

The Numismatist

FOR COLLECTORS OF COINS, MEDALS, TOKENS AND PAPER MONEY

White Rajahs, Coins and Headhunters

Christian J. Buys

Tale of a Whaler's Medal

Clément Rey

The Howell Works Company Scrip and Tokens

Philip W. Coombe

CELEBRATING
100
YEARS

Thinking of selling?

Consign to the spectacular 1991 ANA Sale

Spectacular 1991 ANA Centennial Sale—as part of the most important ANA convention ever held! We invite you to participate.

Experience: Of the top 10 world's coin records, we hold eight, including six of the top seven! We also hold the record for selling the three most valuable coin collections ever auctioned: (1) The \$25 million Garrett Collection for The Johns Hopkins University, (2) The \$20 million Norweb Collection, and (3) The \$12.4 million Eliasberg Collection of U.S. Gold Coins. Over a span of many years we have sold approximately \$200 million worth of coins for 10,000 consignors. Whether you have several thousand dollars worth of numismatic material or \$25

million, you've come to the right place!

Expertise: Your coins and paper money will be catalogued by such well-known numismatic experts as Q. David Bowers, Dr. Richard Bagg, Michael Hodder, Raymond Merena, Andrew W. Pol-

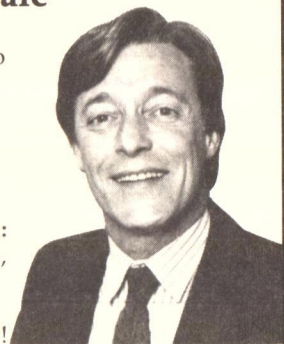
lock, Mark R. Borckardt and Elizabeth Arlin, backed up by full, in-house facilities, including our Photography Department, our Graphics Department and others. The result is a beautiful and authoritative catalogue that will highlight your numismatic material to its best advantage. Did you know that our catalogues have won more "Catalogue of the Year Award" honors, including 1989 and 1990 honors (given by the Numismatic Literary Guild), than have ALL of our competitors combined? There must be a reason!

Reasonable Rates: For one low commission rate to you, the seller, plus a fee charged to the buyer, we handle EVERYTHING—from complete insurance starting the moment we acquire your coins, to cataloguing, to photography (of impor-

tant pieces in full color), to advertising and publicity—in other words, all you have to do is figure out what to do with our generous check!

Pleasurable Transaction: We offer you a pleasurable, enjoyable transaction. At Bowers and Merena, the entire team is on your side!

The First Step: Please telephone Richard ("Rick") Bagg, Ph.D., or Ray Merena today toll-free at 800-458-4646 or, use the coupon below. Have a question? We have the answers. We will take it from there. This may well be the most important financial move you've ever made!



■ Rick Bagg, Director of Auctions at Auctions by Bowers and Merena, Inc.



■ 1861 Paquet sold in our Norweb Collection Sale for \$660,000.

Dear Dr. Bagg: N591A
Please tell me how I can include my coins in your forthcoming ANA convention sale. I understand that all information will be kept confidential.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check here: ☐ I am thinking about selling my coins. Please contact me.

Brief description of holdings: _____

Daytime Telephone _____



AUCTIONS BY BOWERS AND MERENA, INC.

Attn: Dr. Richard Bagg

Box 1224, Wolfeboro, NH 03894

In N.H. (603) 569-5095

Toll free 800-458-4646 • Fax (603) 569-5319

Auctions held in New York City and other metropolitan centers.

"When great collections are sold, Bowers and Merena sells them."

Chairman: Q. David Bowers (who was also Chairman of Bowers and Ruddy, our predecessor firm); President: Raymond N. Merena. Members: Professional Numismatists Guild, ICTA, Life Members ANA, Professional Currency Dealers Association, with a tradition of serving numismatists for 38 years, since 1953.

Happy Birthday!



From one hobby leader to another, Numismatic News offers warm birthday wishes to you, the American Numismatic

Association, for your role in bringing founding father George F. Heath's collecting vision to fruition.



**krause
publications**

numismatic news
FEATURING COIN MARKET

700 E. State St., Iola, WI 54990-0001

The Numismatist

FEATURES

TOKENS AND SCRIP

The Howell Works Company Scrip and Tokens

- 686 The "money" issued by the Howell Works Company was not money at all, but rather an easy method of maintaining laborers' accounts.

PHILIP W. COOMBE

U.S. COINAGE

The Elusive 1801 Large Cent

- 692 Since it was cataloged in Dr. William Sheldon's *Penny Whimsy*, the S-217 variety of 1801 large cent has retained its rarity and desirability.

HENRY T. HETTGER

MEDALS

Tale of a Whaler's Medal

- 696 With the striking of a medal in 1876, the people of Mauritius honored 31 brave American seamen who, with little regard for their personal welfare, delivered 44 shipwrecked travelers to safety.

CLÉMENT REY

MALAYSIAN COINAGE

White Rajahs, Coins and Headhunters

- 703 The true story of the Brooke family, absolute monarchs of the Malaysian State of Sarawak, approaches mythic proportions in the realm of history and numismatics.

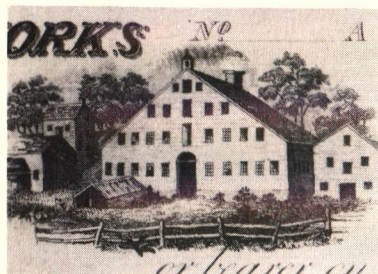
CHRISTIAN J. BUYS

FROM THE PAGES OF THE NUMISMATIST . . . 1942

Imagination in Coin Collecting

- 710 In describing the psyche of a collector, it is evident that the author himself had a vivid imagination.

ROBERT W. BENROTH



COVER

The "money" issued by the Howell Works Company in the early 19th century was not money at all but rather "due bills" created to simplify accounting procedures (page 686).

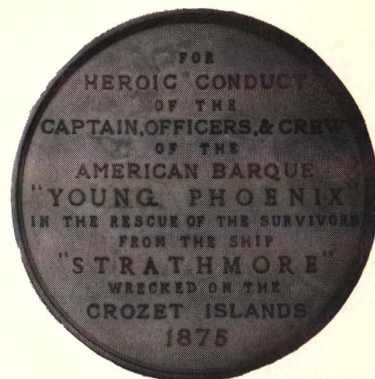


Malaysian coins issued from 1841 to 1946 tell of the ambitious Brooke family—the legendary White Rajahs of Sarawak (page 703).

ANA MUSEUM

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 650 | From Your President
by <i>Kenneth L. Hallenbeck</i> | 797 | Curator's Corner |
| 653 | Letters | 801 | Classified Ads |
| 655 | ANA Centennial Minute | 806 | Advertisers' Index |
| 660 | New Issues | 808 | Pearlman's People
by <i>Donn Pearlman</i> |
| 665 | ANA Chronicle
<i>Early Spring Convention, Chicago Hotels, US Sprint, "Great Donations" Exhibit, Summer Conferences, Rotbert Donation, Chicago Tours, ANA Elections, Insurance Claims Service</i> | | |
| 667 | Profiles in Numismatics | | |
| 680 | Numismatic Narratives | | |
| 715 | No Worse for Wear
by <i>David W. Lange</i> | | |
| 722 | Coins and Collectors
by <i>Q. David Bowers</i> | | |
| 727 | Market Forum
by <i>Michael R. Fuljenz</i> | | |
| 732 | The Other Side of the Coin
by <i>Edward C. Rochette</i> | | |
| 753 | Consumer Alert
by <i>Kenneth Bressett</i> | | |
| 759 | Bookmarks | | |
| 766 | Membership News
<i>Calendar of Events, Club Activities, Membership Report, Obituaries</i> | | |
| 782 | The Collector's Edge
by <i>Don Bonser</i> | | |
| 788 | Advertising Rates | | |
| 789 | Display Classified Ads | | |
| 792 | Donations | | |



Gold, silver and bronze medals were produced to reward the captain and crew of the *Young Phoenix* for their heroic rescue of 44 shipwrecked travelers in 1876 (page 696).

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

FIRST STRIKE

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 738 | Bits 'n Pieces |
| 742 | Colonial Virginia's Quest for Coinage
by <i>Paul J. D'Arcy</i> |
| 746 | Quiz Quarters
by <i>Marilyn Reback</i> |
| 747 | Small-Size Notes
by <i>Ken Barr</i> |
| 750 | Collector Spotlight |



BUYING U.S. GOLD COINS

I am in urgent need of rare date or high quality U.S. gold coins of all denominations. I am a major buyer of U.S. gold coins, as I must constantly purchase needed coins to satisfy the tremendous requirements of my clients.

You will find me a willing buyer of your coins! Whether you have a single coin, or a complete collection, please call me TODAY for my generous offer and immediate payment.

ALL TRANSACTIONS ARE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL!

Bank & Trade References Available Upon Request

*I will pay more than anyone else for
Condition Census or outstanding specimens.*

Dr. Richard S. Appel

"Your Specialist for United States Gold Rarities"

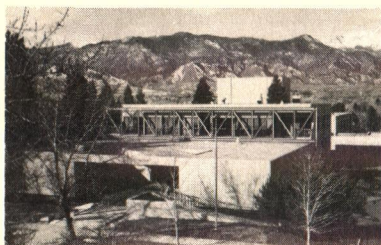
(800) 782-2646

(908) 922-6898

715 West Park Avenue • P.O. Box 791B
Oakhurst, NJ 07755



MEMBER
Since 1973
#75224



818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

719/632-2646

FAX: 719/634-4085

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Museum/Library: Mon.-Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
(open Saturdays, Memorial Day to Labor Day)

The American Numismatic Association, an educational, nonprofit organization, is the largest and most active numismatic body in the world. It invites and welcomes to membership all worthy persons who have a sincere interest in numismatics, whether they collect coins, paper money, tokens or medals, whether advanced collectors or those only generally interested in the subject. The Association was founded in 1891, and claims more than 31,000 members from every state in the Union and many foreign countries. The Association's official journal, *The Numismatist*, was first published in 1888 by Dr. George F. Heath. Chartered for 50 years by an Act of Congress in 1912 and renewed in perpetuity by an Act of Congress on April 10, 1962, the Association is a mutual organization for the benefit of its members.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Kenneth L. Hallenbeck, *President*
711 North Nevada Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-1007

Edward C. Rochette, *Vice President*
P.O. Box 7083
Colorado Springs, CO 80933

Kenneth E. Bressett, *Governor*
P.O. Box 60145
Colorado Springs, CO 80960

David L. Ganz, *Governor*
1394 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10021-0404

James L. Halperin, *Governor*
100 Highland Park Village
Dallas, TX 75205

Donn Pearlman, *Governor*
P.O. Box 750
Skokie, IL 60076

John Jay Pittman, *Governor*
4 Acton Street
Rochester, NY 14615

Florence M. Schook, *Governor*
P.O. Box 2014
Livonia, MI 48154

Nancy Wilson, *Governor*
P.O. Box 27185
Milwaukee, WI 53227

CORPORATE OFFICERS

Robert J. Leuver, *Executive Director*
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

George D. Hatie, *General Counsel*
400 Renaissance Center, Suite 1900
Detroit, MI 48243

Adna G. Wilde Jr., *Treasurer*
29 Friendship Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80904-1814

SPECIAL OFFICERS

David L. Ganz, *Legislative Counsel*
1394 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10021-0404

John J. Gabarron, *Sergeant-at-Arms*
P.O. Box 30011
Lincoln, NE 68510

Gene E. Hynds, *Assistant Sergeant-at-Arms*
3520 Southwest 36th Court
Hollywood, FL 33023

Carl W.A. Carlson, *Historian*
R.R. 2, Box 4, Lorraine Road
South Salem, NY 10590

APPOINTED OFFICERS AND STAFF

Ruthann Brettell, *Convention Director*

Aimee Tihonovich, *CPA, Controller*

James Taylor, *Educational Services Director*

Robin Mathias, *Membership Director*

Stephen Bobbitt, *Public Relations Officer*

Lynn Chen, *Acting Librarian*

Barbara J. Gregory, *Editor / Publisher*

Robert W. Hoge, *Museum Curator*

EXCITING and UNIQUE U.S. CURRENCY



\$1.00 1880 Legal Tender
Large Brown Seal

SEND FOR
FREE
PRICE LIST

Stanley Morycz
P.O. BOX 355, DEPT. C
ENGLEWOOD, OH 45322
513-898-0114

Application for Membership (Check One)

☐ Regular ☐ Junior ☐ Associate ☐ Senior Citizen ☐ 5-Year ☐ Club ☐ Life Member

Present or former ANA no., if any _____

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. ☐ Club

TN-5/91

Name (please print) _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Country _____

Birth Date _____

ANA Bylaws require the publication of each applicant's name and state.

☐ Check here if you **DO NOT** want your name and address forwarded to the ANA Representative in your area.

☐ Check here if you would like your name provided to companies with offers we feel may interest you.

I herewith make application for membership in the American Numismatic Association, subject to the Bylaws of said Association. I also agree to abide by the Code of Ethics adopted by the Association.

Signature of Applicant _____

Date _____

Signature of Proposer (optional) _____

ANA No. _____

Signature of Parent or Guardian (required for Junior applicant) _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Credit Card Account No. (all digits) _____

Expiration Date of Card _____

Signature of Cardholder (required) _____

Dues

Regular (age 18 through 64).....	\$ 26*
Outside U.S.	28*
Junior (age 17 or younger)	11
Associate (child or spouse of regular or life member living at member's address)	4
Senior Citizen (age 65 or older)	22*
5-Year (individual or club)	120
Club—any country	30*
Life (individual)	750
<i>(Installment plan: \$40 with application,** plus \$60 per month for 12 months)</i>	
Life (club)	\$1,250
* Plus \$6 application fee, first year only.	
** Includes \$10 bookkeeping fee, deducted from final payment if made within 90 days of application. Life Membership is not effective until full \$750 fee is paid.	
Nonmember annual subscription	\$ 28
Outside U.S.	\$ 33

Send application and payment to ANA, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279. Foreign applications must be accompanied by U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

The Numismatist

EDITOR/PUBLISHER

Barbara J. Gregory

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

MANAGING EDITOR / FIRST STRIKE

Marilyn A. Reback

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT

Nawana Britenriker

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER

Edward Marcus

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Roger Boye, Kenneth Bressett, Eric Newman,
Donn Pearlman, Edward Rochette

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Harlan Berk, Fred Borgmann, Q. David Bowers,
Walter Breen, Kenneth Bressett, Tom DeLorey,
Arthur M. Fitts III, Bill Fivaz, Horace P. Flatt,
David L. Ganz, Cory Gilliland, Phil Greenslet,
Kenneth L. Hallenbeck, Gene Hessler,
Michael Hodder, Robert W. Hoge,
Julian Leidman, Joe Levine, Arnold Margolis,
J.P. Martin, Douglas B. McDonald,
Eric Newman, Jules Reiver, Edward Rochette,
Russell Rulau, David Schenkman,
Frank Sedwick, Randolph Zander

The Numismatist (ISSN 0029-6090) is published monthly by the American Numismatic Association, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279. Second-class postage is paid at Colorado Springs, Colorado, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

The Numismatist is mailed to all members of the Association (except associate members) without cost other than annual dues. Advertising inquiries should be addressed to the advertising sales manager; all other matters concerning *The Numismatist* should be directed to the editor. Authors of unsolicited manuscripts should refer to the journal's "Information for Authors," published periodically throughout the year. The editor assumes no responsibility for unsolicited photographs and manuscripts. Opinions expressed in articles published in *The Numismatist* are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the American Numismatic Association or the editorial staff.

© 1991 American Numismatic Association. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. *The Numismatist* is a registered trademark of the American Numismatic Association.



1802 Draped Bust Dollar. Proof Restrike. Bolender-8. PCGS graded Proof-64.

Ex Norweb. Only six to ten specimens known.

The Collection of The American Rare Coin Fund L.P.

COINS AS AN INVESTMENT

For those who have had the privilege of collecting them, rare coins become among our most satisfying treasures and prized heirlooms. In many instances, they also represent our most profitable investment.

The American Rare Coin Trading Group, Inc., is the numismatic research and placement arm of the American Rare Coin Fund LP. The Group's president, William Lewis, an author, former Smithsonian Institution curator and lifelong collector, heads a nationally recognized team of numismatists. We have personally assisted many of America's most established families to build world-class private collections.

Our approach to our clients is discrete, entirely professional and educational. Mr. Lewis works personally to match his clients' collecting sensibilities and investment goals with those coins which meet their needs.

We would be happy to introduce you to both the significant beauty of rare U.S. coins and the solid addition they can bring to your personal pleasure.

For consultation and further information on our programs, call our Toll Free number 1-800-926-7273. We will promptly send you at no cost one of our illustrated numismatic research reports and a selected list of classic rarities we have available.



THE AMERICAN RARE COIN TRADING GROUP, INC.

8601 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD • 8TH FLOOR • BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90211
TEL: (800) 926-7273 • (213) 659-6703 • FAX: (213) 652-5249

ANTHONY'S WANTS TO BUY YOUR COINS

We Are Avid National Buyers Of Everything In Coins. U.S., Foreign, Franklin Mint, Proof Sets, Mint Sets, Paper Money, Copper, Silver, Gold, Certified or Raw.



We Buy It All!

We have a reputation for honesty. We pay more for what we buy. We evaluate your entire holdings. Everything has value. Everything is paid for. Last year our team of professional buyers spent the time and money necessary to purchase a variety of coin holdings similar to yours. We are not the largest coin company in America, therefore we put forth a greater effort. If we have to spend \$1,000,000.00 to purchase your collection—we will! Our courteous professional staff will take the time to make you comfortable with the sale of your collection. We will travel to your home, bank or office, or if you prefer you can make an appointment to visit our office in Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

Find out how pleasant and profitable it can be to sell to the professionals.

WE WILL TRAVEL TO YOU!

Our experienced buyers are ready to answer all your questions today.

Immediate Payment In Full

We have significant funds available. Complete confidentiality guaranteed.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-451-9645
(212, 718, 201, 914, 609 Please use 201-871-3705)
The only number you'll ever need.

No Auctions
No Promises
No Waiting
Just Cash

YES!

I wish to sell my coin collection, and would like to be contacted by one of your buyers.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

Attention!

Anthony's has helped hundreds of collectors and investors sell their coin holdings last year alone. The process is simple. Just call, and one of our professional buyers will make arrangements to view the coins any time, any place, that is convenient for you. If you prefer, write us and we will contact you.



Anthony's The Professionals

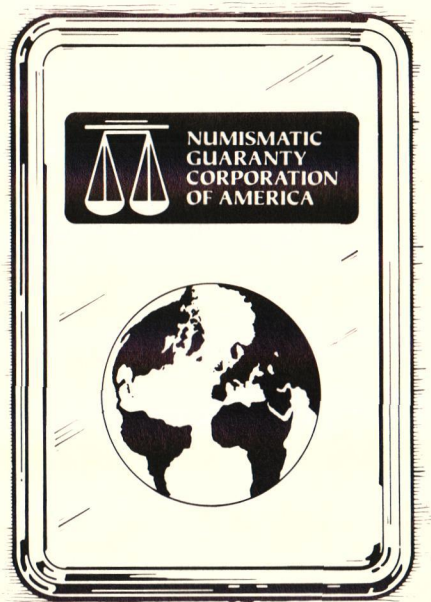
110 Charlotte Place, Box 1523, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
Marc Guitman



MEMBER 40152

WE GRADE THE WORLD

NGC GRADES SELECTED INTERNATIONAL COINS



"Strictly the Best"

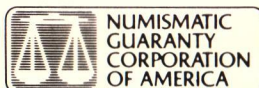
For years you've trusted the Numismatic Guaranty Corporation of America to grade your domestic coins. Our commitment to **quality**, our **strictest grading practices** and our tradition of **consistency & integrity** is now available for your international coin needs.

Your international coin, encased in the NGC holder, gives you peace of mind and assures potential buyers that the coin has been professionally and accurately appraised.

We are currently accepting submissions of the following countries:

Canada (Including Maritimes)	1858-1958	Japan	1870-1941
Cuba	1897-1953	Netherlands	1816-1945
France (Post Reform)	1794-1945	Philippines	1903-1947
German East Africa	1890-1916	Puerto Rico	1895-1896
German New Guinea	1894-1895	Russia	1797-1917
Germany/German States	1800-1940	Sarawak	1863-1941
Great Britain	1797-1947	Straits Settlements	1845-1935
Hong Kong	1863-1950	Switzerland	1795-1968

NGC will be adding additional countries in the near future. Please call Ken Krah for details and inquiries, (201) 984-6222.



For the NGC dealer nearest you, contact Numismatic Guaranty Corporation, P.O. Box 1776, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054, tel. (201) 984-6222.

Dallas Convention Good for Collectors

THE ANA/PNG EARLY Spring Convention in Dallas on March 1-3 was a good one in many respects. I suppose there is no such thing as a perfect coin show or convention. Some dealers (mostly those who are collector-oriented) had a good show and said so. Other dealers had a bad show and said so. To paraphrase Abraham Lincoln a bit, "You can have a good show some of the time, but you can't have a good show all of the time."

Some people complained about poor attendance, yet the count (which is accurately kept) seems to indicate just under 4,000, which is quite good for an early spring convention. The INFO-MART Conference and Exhibition Center was large and nice, with wide aisles, so perhaps this led to a perception of a sparse crowd.

We again had a problem with dealers leaving on Saturday or early Sunday, not sticking out the show. We hate to constantly come up with penalties for dealers' leaving a show early, but it is patently unfair to those who can come only on Sunday to find just half the dealers present. One suggestion I heard was to place those dealers who leave early, or want to leave early, off to the side or at the back of the bourse floor, so that on Sunday that section could be closed off, making the room appear more inviting.

I suppose there is no ideal solution—if you have any suggestions, I would appreciate hearing them. Perhaps we can come up with a better system. As for you dealers out there, what would you suggest? I hope we can solve this serious problem amicably without irritating too many people.

At the Dallas show, there were many

hours of ANA Board meetings to discuss a tremendous amount of business. Regardless of what you might

FROM YOUR
PRESIDENT
.....
BY KENNETH L. HALLENBECK

think about particular Board members, or the ANA Board as a whole, a great deal of thought and discussion goes into virtually every item brought before us. Hopefully, we make the correct decision most of the time. Our actions are at least taken with the best of intentions. And sometimes, when it's clear we didn't have all the facts or our members clearly favor another action, we reverse our decisions.

Due to the press of ANA business, I didn't get to all of the meetings I might have liked to have attended in Dallas. I did manage to drop in on a couple and attend two others. These meetings allow old and new friends to meet and provide a learning opportunity, the essence of ANA's congressional charter as a nonprofit, educational organization.

From a collector standpoint, the convention has to be termed a success. However, because of the complaints we received from dealers, we'll be studying alternate sites for future early

spring conventions. In an attempt to lower costs, or at least keep them from rising, we're trying to find one or two anchor cities for these shows. Any suggestions? We need your ideas.

No sooner did I get back from the Dallas convention than I headed for Fullerton, California, and the annual numismatic educational symposium sponsored by the Numismatic Association of Southern California on March 9. I had the privilege of being invited to speak about credit card collecting. What a wonderful time I had! The talks were very interesting—Levin Messick talked about U.S. Philippine territorial currency, Chet Krause spoke about his 40 years in numismatic publishing, and Al Hall discussed the World's Columbian Exposition of 1892-93.

An enjoyable luncheon was held between the morning and afternoon sessions. A question-and-answer period completed the educational lineup, and a dinner concluded the day's events. There were several informative exhibits, but no buying or selling.

Numerous old friends attended. I had the pleasure of staying at the home of Bruce Davidson, which not only kept my travel costs down, but allowed us to renew our acquaintance made on the post-convention cruise to Alaska last August. Nice people! And after all, that's what this hobby is all about. •

A resident of Colorado Springs, Ken Hallenbeck has been a member of the American Numismatic Association for 40 years. He is an avid collector, with an intense interest in credit cards, counterstamped coins, love tokens, elongateds, wooden nickels, exomunia, stock certificates, bonds, police and sheriff badges and patches, modern English coins, and numismatics of Central America and the Baltic States. Together with his son Tom, he operates Ken Hallenbeck Coin Gallery, not far from ANA headquarters.



DO YOU WANT THE HIGHEST PRICES FOR YOUR COINS?

Let Bowers and Merena Auction Them!

Right now we are accepting consignments for our spectacular ANA Convention Sale and our 1991-1992 New York City Auction season. We invite you to telephone Richard Bagge, Ph.D., our Director of Auctions, toll free to discuss your holdings, or you can simply mail us the convenient coupon below. Either way, all details will be kept in the strictest confidence. Consider our unequalled record of success, and you will see why collectors, dealers, museums and others turn to Auctions by Bowers and Merena, Inc., to sell their coins.

UPCOMING AUCTIONS

■ **June 10-11, 1991**, New York City.

■ **August 13-18, 1991**, Chicago, Illinois, ANA Centennial Convention Sale. *Now accepting consignments.*

■ **September 10, 1991**, Kingswood Sale. *Now accepting consignments.*

■ **November 21-23, 1991**, New York City. *Now accepting consignments.*

While you may not have a \$725,000 rarity to sell, it is comforting to know that the same Bowers and Merena clientele who competed to set just about every world's auction record in the book will be competing for your material as well!

Thinking about selling? For one low commission rate to the seller (plus a nominal fee to the buyer) we will present your

coins in a "Grand Format" color-illustrated catalogue and will take care of every detail—including expert cataloguing, advertising, printing, distribution, insurance, etc. There are no other charges for you to pay. In fact, all you have to do is figure out how to invest our generous check!

Whether you have several thousand dollars worth of numismatic material or, as The Johns Hopkins University did, \$25 million worth, when you've come to Auctions by Bowers and Merena, Inc., you've come to the right place. Telephone Dr. Richard "Rick" Bagge toll free at 1-800-458-4646 for full information—or simply use the coupon we have provided.

BOWERS AND MERENA AUCTION RECORDS

■ Most valuable collection ever sold	\$25,000,000	Bowers and Merena
■ 2nd most valuable collection ever sold	20,000,000	Bowers and Merena
■ Most valuable gold coin ever sold	725,000	Bowers and Merena
■ Most valuable U.S. Colonial coin sold	725,000	Bowers and Merena
■ Most valuable regular-issue U.S. gold coin sold	687,500	Bowers and Merena
■ Most valuable U.S. pattern coin sold	475,000	Bowers and Merena
■ Most valuable U.S. territorial coin sold	500,000	Bowers and Merena

Subscription information for Bowers and Merena catalogues: \$69 will bring you our next six "Grand Format" color-illustrated auction catalogues (regularly \$20 each), PLUS six copies of the *Rare Coin Review* (\$5 each), plus 15 or more copies of the *Special Coin Letter* (\$2 each), plus our Kingswood Sale catalogues (\$10 each), a value which adds up to about \$200. Send remittance to: Bowers and Merena, Publications Department, Box 1224, Wolfeboro, NH 03894. Foreign subscriptions are offered at \$100 Surface Mail or \$175 Air Mail.

Dear Dr. Bagge:

N591B

Please tell me how I can include my coins in one of your forthcoming sales. I understand that all information will be kept confidential.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Check here: () I am thinking of selling my coins. Please contact me.

Brief description of holdings: _____

Daytime Telephone _____

Best time to call _____



Auctions by Bowers and Merena, Inc.

Attn: Dr. Richard Bagge

Box 1224, Wolfeboro, NH 03894

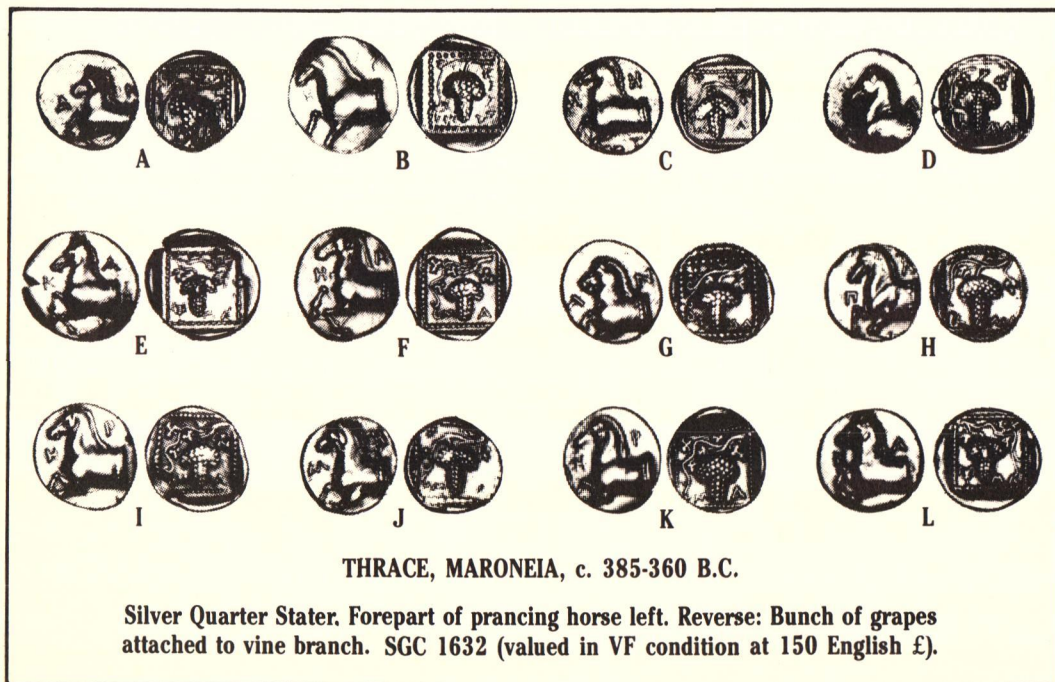
Toll Free 1-800-458-4646 • In N.H. (603) 569-5095

FAX: (603) 569-5319

Auctions held in New York City and other metropolitan centers. "When great collections are sold, Bowers and Merena sells them." Chairman: Q. David Bowers; President: Raymond N. Merena. Members: Professional Numismatists Guild, ICTA, IAPN, Life Members ANA, Professional Currency Dealers Association, etc., with a tradition of serving numismatists for 38 years, since 1953.

Greek Silver OF THRACE

Struck at one of the most important cities of **Southern Thrace**, these lovely silver coins are beautiful examples of the celator's art. Popular with collectors, they portray the forepart of a horse on the obverse. Grapes are shown on the reverse, as Maroneia was a city significant to the production of wine. Many of the vessels we see as antiquities or as pictured on ancient coinage were used in the serving, mixing or drinking of wine. The strong wine of Maroneia was said to have been capable of being diluted by up to twenty times the quantity of unmixed wine with water.



For a limited amount of time we have reduced these attractive, Choice VF coins, minted c. 385-360 B.C., at only . . .

\$225 each

Superior Stamp & Coin Co., Inc.

9478 West Olympic Boulevard, Beverly Hills CA 90212-4299

Phone: (213) 203-9855 • Outside California: (800) 421-0754

FAX: (213) 203-0496



Lawrence Goldberg
Ira Goldberg
Mark Goldberg

LETTERS

Author Shares Byline

Due to a misunderstanding on my part, the name of Mike Little as co-author was inadvertently omitted from my story "Hell in a Silver Mine," which appeared in the November 1990 issue (p. 1756). Mike first discovered the medal that was the subject of this piece, and also accomplished the initial research into its history. I apologize for the lack of proper credit for his participation in this project.

Douglas McDonald, LM 4376

Happy Birthday!

Congratulations to the ANA on its 100th birthday. I am a young numismatist who would like to thank you for all your donations to and support of YN programs. I really enjoy collecting coins, and it has helped me in

my studies, too.

I am glad the centennial celebration is going to be held in Chicago next year. That way, I might have a chance to attend. (I could not go to the convention in Seattle, because it was over 2,000 miles from where I live and the trip was too expensive.)

To express my appreciation, I have created a centennial celebration design. It may not seem like much, but it's something that I devoted a lot of time and effort to.

Douglas Chen, J 147375

Money in the Movies

Just a few lines to let you know I really enjoyed reading "Numismatics on the Silver Screen" in the March 1991 issue of *The Numismatist* (p. 366). As a matter of fact, I read it twice. It certainly did bring back many pleasant memories. Keep up the good work!

Joseph Silverman, LM 127

Regarding "Numismatics on the Silver Screen," here are some other shows and films that had numismatic significance:

- A *Hawaii Five-O* episode that aired around 1973 dealt with a 1913 Liberty Head nickel stolen from a dealer at a coin show. The thief switched the coin for a fake through sleight of hand. The star of the show was an authentic 1913 owned by a TV producer.
- A recent, but otherwise forgettable, movie, *Miami Blues*, starred Alec Baldwin as a demented wanna-be cop. He stole a coin collection, then got in a shoot-out at a coin shop when he tried to fence the merchandise.
- In the movie *Soldier of Orange*, an underground agent sent to occupied Netherlands during World War II is given a silver coin prior to his landing so he can make a phone call. But the

money had been debased, and the pay phones no longer accept silver pieces.

- A movie about Buffalo Bill that I saw as a child had a woman holding an Indian Head penny between two fingers at some distance. Buffalo Bill shot the penny from her hand with a pistol (or maybe a rifle). I lamented the idea of a coin being mutilated like that.
- I will never forget the scene in TV's *Paper Chase*, where John Houseman (as a college law professor) calls a student to the front of the class and hands him 10 cents. "Here is a dime. Now, call your mother and tell her you will never be a lawyer." Halfway out the door, Houseman rescinds the order. The student smiles and flips his 10-cent profit in the air.

Jeffrey P. Ricker, ANA 76332

We enjoyed "Numismatics on the Silver Screen" in the March 1991 issue. Barbara Gregory's sharp eye did see a Naples AR 120 grana of Ferdinand IV in the movie *Things Change*. Director David Mamet purchased approximately 10 coins—one for the scene and the rest as gifts for the cast.

Thomas Tesariero
Executive Vice President
Joel D. Coen, Inc. Rare Coins

I enjoyed the article "Numismatics on the Silver Screen." One notable TV program that mentioned rare coins was an episode of *Amos 'N' Andy*. The two find a rare dime (I can't remember the date, but they used a true, rare-date dime) and, in trying to find out its value, wind up putting it in a pay phone.

Tommy Acker, ANA 88973

I would like to congratulate Barbara Gregory on her article in the March 1991 issue of *The Numismatist*, "Numismatics on the Silver Screen." I



Douglas Chen, a young numismatist from Astoria, New York, created this "centennial celebration design" in honor of the ANA's 100th birthday.

thoroughly enjoyed it and would like to offer an additional piece of research.

In the mid-1960s TV series *Dennis the Menace*, the character of Mr. Wilson was an avid coin collector, and two of the shows were devoted to coin collecting themes. The best of the two concerned an 1895-P Morgan dollar! Mr. Wilson had a complete collection of Morgan dollars, except for the 1895 (not surprising).

Another local character, an older woman whose name I cannot recall, was trying to get the children in the neighborhood to raise money for charity through a "newspaper drive." As an incentive, she promised to give the boy or girl who collected the most newspapers a "shiny, new silver dollar" that her grandfather had given her as a little girl.

You guessed it! It was an 1895! In

the end, Dennis won the prize, and when Mr. Wilson found out about it, he tried to buy the dollar from him for \$10. Finally, Mr. Wilson's conscience would not allow him to take advantage of his little friend, and he paid the current "Red Book" price of \$600.

The episode was very entertaining and would certainly interest any numismatist.

Ed Picklo, ANA 140115

I enjoyed reading the recent article, "Numismatics on the Silver Screen." To my surprise, the numismatic event I remember in the movies was not mentioned.

I refer to the scene in *Moby Dick* in which Captain Ahab (was it Gregory Peck?) nails a doubloon to the mast and promises that the first person to spot the white whale will receive the

coin. I was appalled to see a nail driven through such a lovely, glittering coin. I remember that the word "Ecuador" stood out on the coin.

Now that I've read that replicas were frequently used in the movies, I feel better.

Joe Mendelson, ANA 29752

I enjoyed Barbara Gregory's article in *The Numismatist* about coins and films. In my research on early American films, I came across information that several documentary films were made at the Philadelphia Mint shortly after the turn of the century. Also, films have been made at the Bureau of Engraving and Printing. All of these were made during the silent era and probably do not survive today.

On a more modern note, I believe it was the film *The Long, Hot Sum-*

JEFF KIERSTEAD

RARE COINS



GOLD SALE

U.S. \$5 GOLD PIECES

	XF-40	BU-60+
\$5 Liberty	\$129	\$179
\$5 Indian	189	379

MONTHLY CATALOG FOR COLLECTORS

• Colonials thru Gold • \$5 to \$5,000 •

Call or write for your free copy
Jeff Kierstead Rare Coins
P.O. Box 425

New Boston, NH 03070

Ph. 603-487-2802 or 1-800-882-COIN Fax: 603-487-2802
Add \$3.00 P&H to orders • 14-day return privilege.

INDIAN PEACE MEDALS

Original U.S. Mint Issues Struck in Copper

1. **James Madison—IP-6**—Original reverse dies—62mm—seldom offered in this size—color is mahogany with blue overtones—Ch.AU **\$375.00**
2. **John Tyler—IP-22**—Original reverse dies—62mm—seldom offered in this size—color is chocolate with blue & gold overtones—Ch.AU **\$275.00**
3. **James K. Polk—IP-24**—Reverse of 1846—76mm—color is mahogany—blue & gold overtones—Ch.AU **\$225.00**
4. **Zachary Taylor—IP-29**—Original reverse dies 51mm—Very rare in this size—color is deep red mahogany—Ch.AU **\$350.00**
5. **Abraham Lincoln—IP-39**—Very popular issue 62mm—color is mahogany—Ch.AU **\$550.00**

Steve Estes

P.O. Box 25509, Portland, OR 97225
(503) 643-6357
ANA 54510

mer that mentioned in the dialogue a 1905 silver dollar—a coin that has no real counterpart.

Q. David Bowers, LM 336

In “Numismatics on the Silver Screen,” Barbara J. Gregory’s feature in the March issue linking numismatics and cinema on the occasion of the Academy Awards, the author asks whether Hollywood is shortchanging numismatics.

Were she to look beyond film and television to the Broadway stage, she’d find that David Mamet’s *American Buffalo* does not, and has played successfully on and off Broadway for a number of years. *American Buffalo*, one of the most widely acclaimed and frequently performed new American plays of the last two decades, was last revived in New York in an off-Broadway production with Al Pacino (“Michael Corleone” of *The Godfather* trilogy) in the lead. In Mamet’s work, he plays an angry young punk who is intent on the theft of a buffalo nickel, which is said to be very valuable.

Though the play is an exploration of pathos, character and criminal culture far more than of coins, the main action of the plot is, in fact, triggered by the activities and rivalries of the would-be participants in a coin theft.

Allen Tobias, LM 1732

Painting Served as Model for St. Nick Vignette

The following recently came to my attention, and I thought some readers of *The Numismatist* might be interested.

The only known painting of St. Nicholas by R.W. Wier in a private collection appeared as Lot 27 in Christie’s November 30, 1990, auction. This painting undoubtedly served as the model for the Type I vignette pictured on page 1934 of my article

“St. Nick Notes” in the December 1989 issue of *The Numismatist*.

Other examples of this painting can be found in the Brooklyn Museum, the Butler Institution of American Art, the National Museum of American Art (Smithsonian), the New York Historical Society, and the Sheldon Swope Gallery in Terre Haute, Indiana.

Gene Hessler, ANA 58664

What’s in a Name?

A recent issue of *The Miami Herald* had a crossword puzzle in which a clue was “coin collector.” The solution was “numismatologist” rather than “numismatist.”

Please comment on this word, which, by the way, I could not find in the dictionary.

Jimmy Brown, ANA 69706

Editor’s note: The terms “numismatologist” and “numismatology” appear to have enjoyed brief popularity, particularly in non-numismatic circles, in the late 1800s and early 1900s, although their use in Europe seems to have been more common.

Coinage System Should Address the Public’s Needs

In the October 1989 issue, the article “Toward a More Efficient Coinage System” (p. 1622) included a chart showing the number of coins of various denominations, current and proposed, required to make change up to \$1. Though thought-provoking, the study stopped short of addressing our real coinage needs. I would like to see a similar chart comparing the number of coins or bills required to make change up to \$10.

Included should be the following denominations and scenarios:

- DeFacto Current: 1-, 5- 10- and

CELEBRATING 100 YEARS ANA Centennial Minute

1945: Ten prominent American and English numismatists take part in a radio program devoted solely to coins and National Coin Week that is broadcast internationally by the BBC in London, England, and rebroadcast by the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. War-time travel restrictions and regulations are such that no annual ANA convention is held. The content of *The Numismatist* is cut back because of the acute paper shortage.

1946: With the war over, ANA conventions are resumed, with this year’s gathering held in Davenport, Iowa.

1947: An ANA committee is formed to meet with Smithsonian Institution officials about keeping the numismatic collection in better condition. The motion picture *The Brasher Doubloon* is shown to visitors at the ANA convention in Buffalo, New York.

1948: The ANA presents its first Medal of Merit, designed by Julius Windner and engraved by Adam Pietz, to Louis S. Werner. Medals for past presidents and National Coin Week are completed and presented. Silver 25-year and gold 50-year ANA membership medals, authorized at the convention in Boston, are awarded to the first group of recipients. At the 1948 convention, J.V. McDermott exhibits his 1913 Liberty Head nickel.

1949: In honor of ANA founder George F. Heath, the title of the Association’s annual “Numismatist Literary Awards” is changed to the “Heath Literary Awards.” J. Hewitt Judd receives the trophy for best exhibit at the convention in San Francisco.

1950: B. Max Mehl, in his fiftieth year as an active numismatist, is awarded honorary membership in the Association.

- 25-cent, \$1, \$5
- Official Current: 1-, 5-, 10-, 25- and 50-cent, \$1, \$2, \$5
- Nickel Rounding #1: 5-, 10- and 25-cent, \$1, \$5
- Nickel Rounding #2: 5-, 10-, 25- and 50-cent, \$1, \$2, \$5
- Dime Rounding #1: 10- and 25-cent, \$1, \$5
- Dime Rounding #2: 10-, 25- and 50-cent, \$1, \$2, \$5
- Four Denominations #1: 10- and 25-cent, \$1, \$2.50
- Four Denominations #2: 10- and 30-cent, \$1, \$3
- Five Denominations #1: 10- and 50-cent, \$1, \$2.50, \$5
- Five Denominations #2: 10- and 30-cent, \$1, \$3, \$5

Inflation has made the dime of 1930 and the quarter of 1960 equal to today's dollar. The cent is essentially worthless, and the nickel (and maybe the dime) have little real use other than to make change. The smallest denomination that does any serious work is also the largest-denomination coin that circulates significantly, the quarter, so it gets slammed around constantly.

For a good example of the value of the study of numismatics to the general public, go to any local coin show and peruse the Barber halves. Most are in About Good (AG) to Fine condition, some worn to a fraction of their original thickness. Each represents today's \$5 bill in buying power. An AG Barber dime would be today's tattered \$1 bill. Usage like that should be in coins, not bills. Our clad Washington quarters are holding up wonderfully for the beating they take.

Since the 1960s, our currency preferences have drifted to four coins and six bills. I suppose people would accept a four-coin system of different denominations, but may experience culture shock when they realize they

should be used, not stashed.

The denominations of our coins and bills should be decided only by their effectiveness in buying power and making change. We accept what we now use, but it doesn't make much sense. I certainly don't see the sense in spending untold millions of tax dollars on a new printing facility for more \$1 bills when all we would have to do is brass-plate the half billion Susan B. Anthony dollars already stamped to tell them apart from quarters.

To paraphrase 18th-century English writer Samuel Johnson, we must distinguish what is established because it is right from what is right only because it is established.

Stuart M. Strickland, ANA 144262

Heath Misquoted Burton in 1894 Address

When I read the quote attributed to Robert Burton on p. 135 of George F. Heath's article in the January 1991 issue of *The Numismatist*, I really got my hopes up. You see, Robert Burton lived from 1577 to 1640, but the use of the word "blues" as a synonym for "melancholy" is only documented since 1807. As an amateur etymologist, I thought I had stumbled upon an important citation that had inexplicably gone unnoticed by lexicographers from Samuel Johnson to the present.

A little research, however, showed that Dr. Heath had, all those years ago, misquoted Burton. What Burton actually said in *The Anatomy of Melancholy* (Part II, Section 2, Member 4) was "But amongst those exercises or recreations of the mind within doors, there is none so general, so aptly to be applied to all sorts of men, so fit and proper to expel idleness and melancholy, as that of study. . . . There be those . . . [who] esteem of it as a most pleasing sight . . . to peruse old coins

of several sorts in a fair gallery. . . . [W]ho is he that will not be moved with them for the present?"

Tony Powell, ANA 150953

Coins Should Bespeak an Era

Like most collectors, I would like to see the designs on our circulating coinage change, but as someone who has collected centuries-old world coins for over 25 years, my perspective on this may differ.

What do a 1st-century A.D. Roman coin of Nero, a 16th-century English coin of Henry VIII, an 18th-century French coin of Louis XVI and an early 19th-century coin of Napoleon have in common? In addition to picturing the ruler under whom they were issued, each is a reflection of the era from which it came!

Current U.S. coin designs commemorate people who are long dead and, aside from the date they carry, really have little to do with the late 20th century. When numismatists and other people of the year 2590 hold a 1990 quarter in their hand, will they think of 1990 or 1790?

Let's continue to have special issues that commemorate people and events of earlier eras, but for our circulating coins—those that will be most commonly encountered by our descendants—let have designs that reflect *our* era.

Thomas R. Truscott, ANA 144896

Collector Suggests Issuance of Silver Proof and Mint Sets

I have listed below what I would like to see coming from the U.S. Treasury. Most of it would require legislation from Congress.

1) The coins in U.S. Mint sets should be of higher quality. For the price charged, the coins could be packaged as double-struck coins and absent of contact marks. It is impossible to

locate current-date coins with perfect strikes and no bagmarks or scratches. Mint sets would serve this objective and create a higher demand for such sets.

2) Commemorative proof coins should be packaged similar to the U.S. proof sets. Such packaging would reduce the price of these coins by a few dollars and would require less space for storage in safe-deposit boxes.

3) Thomas Jefferson, if not the greatest American, is one of the greatest. The 250th anniversary of his birth will be in 1993, and a silver dollar should be issued to honor him.

4) Congress needs to outline the procedures and requirements of a yearly, ongoing commemorative program. One of the requirements would be for the U.S. Treasury to select the events to be commemorated each year.

5) Our current coins should include

the names of the Presidents pictured.

6) Proof and mint sets consisting of silver dimes, quarters and half dollars should be issued annually and packaged in the same type of cases as those used for the current proof sets.

It would be interesting to know if there is any support within the ANA for any or all of these recommendations. I am also interested in having both sides of our circulating coins completely changed.

Rick Wilcox, ANA 140612

Collector Speaks Up for Intelligent Commemorative Coin Program

I read, enjoyed and agreed with Q. David Bowers' column in the February 1991 issue of *The Numismatist* ("Suggestions for a Commemorative Coin Program," p. 239). I am sure he isn't

the only prominent numismatic voice championing an intelligent commemorative program for all of us collectors. But, nowhere do I see anyone suggesting we write to our Congressional representatives to inform them of our wishes. I know that our Congress can be unresponsive, but has everyone else in the numismatic community given up on them?

If we are disgusted and fed up with our current commemorative program (as I believe we are or are becoming), we should speak. Our silence is our own condemnation. *The Numismatist* claims in the proverbial fine print that the ANA has over 31,000 members. If we remain unheard, we have only ourselves to blame for a poor, ill-defined program.

Mark A. Benvenuto, ANA 150911

SPECIAL ANA MEMBER DISCOUNT

SAVE UP TO 10% OFF US SPRINT'S ALREADY LOW RATES

Now America's best long distance value, US Sprint, is even better for our members. Because of special discounts on out-of-state calls, you get these added savings.

- 10% off daytime rates
- 10% off evening rates
- 10% off night and weekend rates OR
- 5% off Dial 1 WATS daytime calls for customers with higher long distance usage.

But that's not all. US Sprint will give you the unsurpassed sound quality of the only nationwide 100% digital Fiber Optic Network, Customer Service second to none and FREE FONCARDSM travel cards.

**GET THIS EXCLUSIVE MEMBER
BENEFIT. CALL NOW**

1 800 669-8585

It's a Jungle Out There!

And selling your valued collection should be a pleasant experience. See me at my table at the ANA in Chicago or give me a call.

Eddie Randell
pays top dollar for
old-time collections

ANA Member 57785 Since 1966



**The
"Collector's
Choice"**

25 East Hinsdale Ave.
Hinsdale, IL 60521
708/323-1898

WHY ARE WE SELLING COINS FOR LESS THAN COST?

Coast to Coast Coins has been a reputable source for quality coins for years and one reason is because we've never been after the "fast buck." Instead, we've built a successful business on a solid foundation of repeat orders from satisfied customers, so we don't mind losing a few dollars on your first order. It will give us a chance to prove ourselves to you and will hopefully translate into future business down the road.

Place your trial order today!



1883-O, 1884, and 1885-O **MORGAN DOLLARS** *Brilliant Uncirculated*

These are quality coins, not bottom of the barrel leftovers. You'll love the quality here!

Only **\$12.95** each
Limit 1 of each date per customer



\$5 LIBERTY GOLD COINS

Extra Fine to About Uncirculated

We presently have a large inventory of very nice coins, yet at this price a sell-out is very probable.

Please order early!

Only **\$122.75** each
Limit 1 coin per customer



1922 and 1923 **PEACE DOLLARS** *Brilliant Uncirculated*

Try one of these at less than its wholesale value!

Only **\$8.95** each
Limit 1 coin per customer



1884-CC **MORGAN DOLLARS** *Brilliant Uncirculated*

Nice well struck and fully lustrous examples of this scarce and popular Carson City Silver Dollar!

Only **\$49.95** each
Limit 1 coin per customer



P.O. Box 456, TN Fulton, Maryland 20759

Order Toll Free 800-638-8869 • in MD 301-236-0119

24 Hour FAX 1-301-236-0629

Office Hours: Monday thru Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time



Company Policy:

- Add \$2.00 postage and handling to all orders.
- All coins unconditionally guaranteed genuine.
- Full 14-day return privilege from day you receive your coins.
- Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.
- All prices subject to change.
- VISA & MasterCard are accepted.
- All coins graded by ANA standards.
- Credit card orders must be sent to the card's billing address only.
- Any single coin removed from its holder may not be returned.
- Minimum credit card order \$25.00.

Prices offered in this advertisement are subject to change as ad copy had to be supplied by the middle of March. We suggest calling on our toll free number to confirm prices before ordering.

SELLING?

CALL THE RARE COIN

HOTLINE

1-800-422-0787

11 a.m.-8 p.m. EST

To sell **ALL** your U.S. coins. Immediate funds available, including bank wire and overnight cashier's check! No collection too large or small. Highest prices paid.

Williams
GALLERY, INC.

Dale L. Williams
President

P.O. Box 18388
South Lake Tahoe, CA 95706
1-800-422-0787
1-916-542-0930



#432



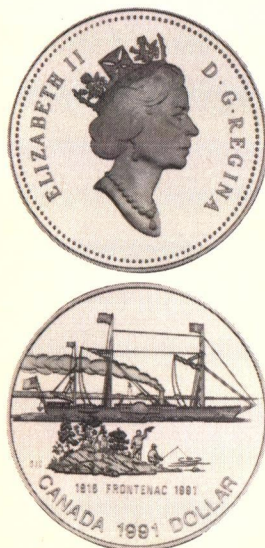
NEW ISSUES

CURRENCY

CANADA:

Great Lakes Steamship Commemorated on Proof Dollar

The Royal Canadian Mint (RCM) has christened its 1991 commemorative proof dollar, which celebrates the 175th anniversary of the launching of the steamer *Frontenac* on Lake Ontario. The *Frontenac* played a leading role in the introduction of steam technology to the Great Lakes region and in the development and expansion of inland



The 26th issue in the Royal Canadian Mint's series of commemorative proof dollars is a tribute to the *Frontenac*, the first Canadian-built steamship to operate on Lake Ontario. Launched in September 1816, she remained in service until 1827.

commerce in Upper Canada.

The reverse, designed by David J. Craig, shows the *Frontenac* passing the Gibraltar Point Lighthouse on Toronto Island and bears the inscriptions 1816 FRONTENAC 1991 and CANADA 1991 DOLLAR. Dora de Pédery-Hunt's portrait of Queen Elizabeth II graces the obverse. The reeded-edge dollar is comprised of 50-percent silver/50-percent copper, weighs 23.33g, and has a diameter of 36.07mm.

Mintage is limited to orders received before December 31, 1991. The RCM issue price is \$19.50 (CAN\$22.95). Orders should be addressed to the Royal Canadian Mint, Box 457, Station A, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 9H3, Canada, or telephone 800/267-1871 (Ext. 873).

MACAO:

Gold and Silver Lunar Year Commems Announced

To mark the Chinese lunar calendar's "Year of the Goat," the Province of Macao has authorized the British Royal Mint to produce a series of commemorative coins. Struck in 22kt gold is a three-coin set comprising frosted proof 1,000, 500 and 250 patacas. The gold frosted proof 1,000 patacas can be purchased individually as well. Also available individually are a gold brilliant uncirculated 1,000 patacas and a



Gold 1,000-, 500- and 250-pataca pieces issued by Macao celebrate the lunar "Year of the Goat."

sterling silver proof 100 patacas.

Both obverse and reverse designs were modeled by British Royal Mint engraver Robert Lowe. One side depicts Macao's coat of arms, while the other features a mountain goat.

The three-coin gold frosted proof set has a mintage of 2,500 sets. Mintage of the individually marketed gold frosted proof 1,000 patacas is limited to 2,000 pieces. The brilliant uncirculated 1,000 patacas has a mintage of 500, and the sterling proof 100 patacas is limited to 4,000.

The price of the Macao "Year of the Goat" three-coin gold frosted proof set is \$775; 1,000-pataca gold frosted proof coin, \$475; 1,000-pataca gold brilliant uncirculated coin, \$395; and 100-pataca silver frosted proof coin, \$54.50. Orders should be addressed to the British Royal Mint, P.O. Box 2570, Woodside, NY 11377-9864, telephone 800/221-1215.

MINT REPORT

Coinage produced by the United States Mint—December 1990

Denomination	Previous Total	Dec. Production	Total Pieces (1990)
Dollars	-0-	-0-	-0-
Half dollars	35,952,148	6,422,094	42,374,242
Quarter dollars	1,428,356,000	113,074,181	1,541,430,181
10-cent pieces	1,761,910,000	112,425,824	1,874,335,824
5-cent pieces	1,246,216,000	79,358,503	1,325,574,503
1-cent pieces	10,840,800,000	933,859,553	11,774,659,553

JAMAICA:

Silver Proof \$10 Continues Columbus Celebration

The Central Bank of Jamaica has authorized a sterling silver frosted proof \$10 coin as part of Jamaica's series of commemoratives marking the 500th anniversary of Christopher Columbus' arrival in the New World. Produced by the British Royal Mint, 10,000 pieces will be available for purchase individually, and an additional 500 pieces will be sold as part of the 1990 Jamaica frosted proof sets.

Its reverse was created by British Royal Mint engraver Robert Elderton and depicts Columbus before a representation of one of his ships. The design also incorporates a cross that likely appeared on the sails of Columbus' ships, denoting the blessing of the



The centerpiece of the 1990 Jamaica frosted proof set is the \$10 sterling silver Christopher Columbus commemorative coin. Completing the set are an aluminum-steel 1 cent, nickel-plated steel 5 and 10 cents, copper-nickel 20-, 25- and 50-cent and \$1 coins, and a .500 fine silver \$5 piece.

WANTED

All 1815 Bust Halves
G to AU

We are the highest buyer of this date

All Better Date
Seated Dollars

Please send for our free catalogue on
U.S. coins from half cents to U.S. gold.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE
NUMISMATICS**

Call Jim Payette at (603) 869-5823
P.O. Box 300
Bethlehem, NH 03574

CALL A RARE KIND OF DEALER

Michael C. Annis, INC.

Dealer in Rare Coins

P.O. Box 191, Birmingham, Michigan 48012
313/645-9205

Roman Catholic Church.

The 1990 Jamaica Columbus \$10 commemorative is available for \$54.50 and the nine-coin 1990 Jamaica frosted proof set for \$125 from the British Royal Mint, P.O. Box 2570, Woodside, NY 11377-9864, telephone 800/221-1215.

MEDALS

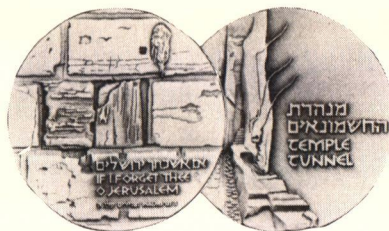
ISRAEL:

Western Wall Medals Available

Most Americans know that Manhattan was purchased from the Indians for \$24 worth of trinkets, but few know that King David purchased the site for the Jerusalem Temple from a farmer for 50 silver shekels (worth approximately \$150 today). This first temple

was razed in 587 B.C. and the rebuilding begun in 20 B.C. The temple was destroyed a second time by Roman troops at the end of the First Revolt in A.D. 70, with only a portion of the Western Wall remaining. The Western Wall, called the "Wailing Wall," became a fixed and regular place of worship and serves as a shrine of the Jewish faith.

Israel has issued three versions of the new Western Wall state medals in bronze, silver and 18kt gold. The bronze medal is 59mm, the .935 fine silver medal is 37mm and the 18kt-gold medal is 18mm in diameter. The medal's obverse shows some of the massive hand-quarried stones that make up the venerable Western Wall with the inscription in English and Hebrew "If I forget thee, O Jerusalem." The reverse design features the



Actual Size: 37mm

This Israel .935 fine silver medal commemorates the Wailing Wall, a shrine of the Jewish faith.

Hasmonean aqueduct, carved from solid rock along the Temple Mount 2,000 years ago and discovered by archaeologists only 20 years ago. For further details and prices, and to place orders, contact Intergold Israel Coins and Medals, 23326 Hawthorne Blvd., Skypark Ten, Suite 150, Torrance, CA 90505 or telephone toll free 800/472-6327. •

Dear Collector:

"Quality is not expensive, it is priceless." That has been our motto for making coin holders for collectors and dealers since our founding by Paul Jenkins in 1952. It is our company mission statement today. We use the highest quality materials and the best trained technicians in making your coin holders, whether they are stock holders or custom holders.

Our 16-page catalog can be yours if you send us your name, address and two dollars. You will be pleased with the selection you find in our new maroon 1991 catalog.

Very truly yours,

Capital Plastics Inc.

**P.O. Box 543,
Massillon, OH 44648**



CLASSIC COIN COMPANY

BUYING

NO DEAL TOO BIG!

**Brian Hendelson
718-465-3243**

The Korean War Memorial Coin, The Lowest Authorized Mintage For A Commemorative Silver Dollar In Modern Times.



DON'T YOU THINK YOU SHOULD ORDER BEFORE MAY 31?

This important commemorative issue from the U.S. Mint has added appeal beyond its exquisite artistry—maximum mintage for this coin will be just one million. Not since the famous Lafayette Dollar in 1900 has Congress authorized this low a mintage for a commemorative silver dollar.

*A rare tribute to
those who served.*

Available in both proof and uncirculated versions, it can be yours at the special pre-issue discount only if your order is postmarked by May 31, 1991. Use the handy form at right, or simply call 1-800-843-7400.

Coin enlarged to show detail. Designs depicted are renderings of the Korean War Memorial Coin, and are subject to slight modification prior to engraving.



The Korean War Memorial Coin

Please accept my order for the coin(s) indicated. I understand that if my order is postmarked no later than May 31, 1991, I am eligible for the pre-issue price shown, that orders are not valid until verified and accepted by the Mint, and that once accepted, orders may not be cancelled.

Option No.	Qty.	Item	Regular Price	Pre-Issue Price	Subtotal
1	K10	Proof Silver Dollar	\$31.00	\$28.00	
2	K11	Uncirculated Silver Dollar	26.00	23.00	

MINT USE ONLY

Total Order Price
KAI K466

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

DO NOT SEND CASH. Make checks or money orders payable to United States Mint.

METHOD OF PAYMENT: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card Account No. _____

Credit card orders will be billed and checks deposited upon receipt by the Mint.

Expiration Date: _____

Signature _____

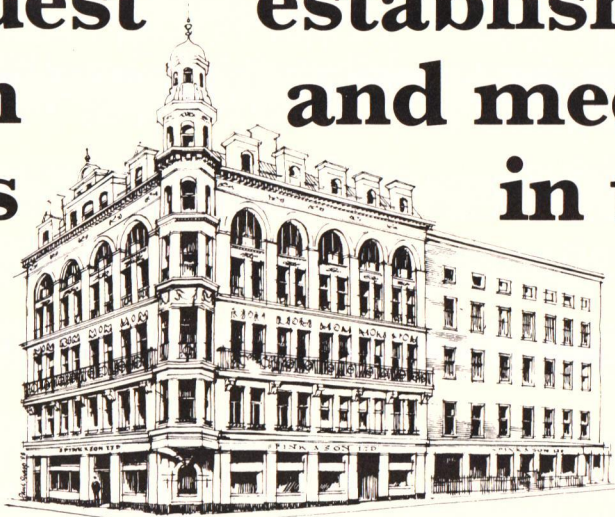
Date _____

Mail to: The United States Mint, P.O. Box 41998, Philadelphia, PA 19101-1998

The Mint reserves the right to limit quantities and may stop accepting orders at any time. Shipping will begin in May, 1991 and continue for several months. All sales are final and not subject to refund. Orders may be filled in multiple shipments.

Spink

**The oldest established
coin and medal
business world in the**



We have more in-house expertise than any other firm in London,
backed up by a superb reference library.

Specialists in Ancient, Medieval, Modern and Islamic coinages;
Bullion; Orders; Decorations; Medals; Books and Banknotes.

Regular auctions held.

Publishers and stockists of numismatic books.

Publishers of The Numismatic Circular since 1892.

SALE No. 84

Tuesday, 21st May 1991

The Cavendish Hotel, London SW1

English hammered and milled gold and silver including Elizabethan
coinage and a selection of tokens.

Catalogue available \$10

Spink



By appointment to Her Majesty The Queen
SPINK & SON LTD LONDON



By appointment to H R H The Duke of Edinburgh
SPINK & SON LTD LONDON



By appointment to H R H The Prince of Wales
SPINK & SON LTD LONDON

Spink & Son Ltd, 5, 6 & 7 King Street, St James's, London SW1Y 6QS.

Tel: 071-930 7888. Fax: 071-839 4853. Telex: 916711.

English Paintings and Watercolours · Silver, Jewellery and Paperweights · Oriental, Asian and Islamic Art · Textiles · Medals · Coins · Bullion · Banknotes



Dallas Convention Declared a "Good Show"

Despite the state of the numismatic marketplace, the 1991 ANA/PNG Early Spring Convention, held in Dallas on March 1-3, attracted almost 300 dealers and 4,000 visitors to the INFOMART Conference and Exhibition Center. The ANA auction conducted by Heritage Numismatic Auctions, Inc. of Dallas realized more than \$2.4 million during three regular auction sessions and a one-day "bullet" auction of certified, encapsulated coins.

Reports ANA Convention Director Ruthann Brettell, "We went into Dallas recognizing the current market conditions, the national economy and the public's [concern over] the war



At a Numismatic Theatre presentation, artist Miley Busiek, designer of the reverse of the American Eagle gold bullion coin, discussed how she conceived the popular "family of eagles" motif.



Representing the nation's largest weekly hobby publications, *Numismatic News* Publisher Bo Smith (second from left) and *Coin World* Publisher Ann Marie Aldrich help cut the ribbon at the convention opening ceremonies. Looking on are ANA President Kenneth Hallenbeck (left); Paul Koppenhaver (right), executive director of the Professional Numismatists Guild (PNG); and former PNG President Leon Hendrickson, standing in for current President Harvey Stack.

in the Persian Gulf. Even with all those outside factors, we had a good show, with attendance exceeding our initial expectations."

Several clubs held meetings during the convention, including the Love Token Society, the Society for U.S. Commemorative Coins, the International Primitive Money Society, and the Early American Coppers club. Four Numismatic Theatre presentations covered a variety of topics, with ANA Authenticator J.P. Martin starting off with a discussion of the minting process. He was followed by former ANA President Steve Taylor, who talked about "Collecting Modern U.S. Paper Money"; David Cervin, an authority on ancient coinage and founder of the Roman Coin Project, who presented "Early Christian Symbolism on Coins"; and artist and Dallas resident Miley Busiek, who discussed the "Development of the American

Eagle Gold Bullion Coin Design."

During the convention, the ANA Board of Governors met to discuss Association finances and policies. The Board approved a 1991-92 operating budget of \$3.1 million and voted to establish a \$50,000 fund to be used to explore new avenues of growth for the Association. Future convention sites were considered, with the cities of Boston, Pittsburgh and Portland mentioned as possibilities. In addition, a committee was appointed to investigate the feasibility of allowing dealers to sell non-numismatic items at ANA conventions.

"With the Early Spring Convention behind us, all our attention and . . . [that] of the entire numismatic hobby is now on our centennial convention in Chicago this August," says Brettell. "I think we are well on our way to the biggest and best show in our 100-year history."

Hotels Welcome Conventioners Back to the Windy City

Since its first meeting in Chicago, Illinois, in October 1891, the ANA has returned to the Windy City nine times for its annual conventions. The 100th Anniversary Convention, scheduled for August 13-18, 1991, will make it an even 10.

A popular meeting place for the early conventions, the historic Congress Hotel cannot accommodate the thousands of collectors expected to attend this milestone event. However, the ANA has arranged for top-of-the-line lodging in nearby Rosemont, a Chicago suburb that is the site of convention activities and only minutes away from O'Hare International Airport.

Designated as the official convention hotel, the Hyatt Regency O'Hare offers luxury accommodations with all the amenities, including an indoor swimming pool, full-service health club, and three restaurants. In addition, the hotel is connected to the convention center by covered walkway.

The ANA also has reserved rooms in three nearby hotels—the Holiday Inn O'Hare, the Radisson Suite Hotel/O'Hare Airport and the Sheraton International at O'Hare. Located less than two blocks from the convention center, the Holiday Inn has indoor and outdoor swimming pools, a health club and three restaurants.

All the accommodations at the Radisson Suite Hotel, conveniently situated across the street from the convention center, are spacious, two-room suites, complete with refrigerator and

microwave oven. Guests can take advantage of a free "American" breakfast every morning and cocktails every evening, as well as an indoor pool and exercise room.

The Sheraton International is approximately two miles from the convention center, a quick ride by taxi, provided you do not get caught in rush-hour traffic. The hotel features indoor and outdoor pools, a sauna, and two restaurants.

Each of the four hotels provides complimentary transportation to and from the airport. These special rates have been secured for ANA members:

Hyatt Regency O'Hare: single, \$82; double \$92; suite, \$195-\$650

Holiday Inn O'Hare: single, \$58; double \$68; suite, \$175-\$350

Radisson Suite Hotel/O'Hare Air-



THE OTHER SIDE OF THE COIN

American Heritage Minting, Inc. is well known for English coins. But we are also extremely knowledgeable and active in the U.S. market as well. If you want accurately graded copper, silver, and U.S. gold coins at reasonable prices, send us your want list. Or, contact our President, WILLIAM P. PAUL, for an individual consultation.

**AMERICAN HERITAGE
MINTING, INC.**

BENJAMIN FOX PAVILION • SUITE 510 • P.O. BOX 1008
JENKINTOWN, PA • (215) 576-7272

WORLD'S FOREMOST DEALER IN ISRAEL COINS



Coins, Medals & Tokens
For Collectors and Dealers

Free Price List of Israel, Gold, Silver, Coins & Medals



AGENT: New Issue Service
Israel Government
Coins & Medals Corp.

Jacob Jay Van Grover, Pres.

P.O. Box 123, Oakland Gardens, NY 11364
Life Member AINA, ANA, OIN, SIN, NASCA, GENA, Member PNG

Toll Free 1-800-56-COINS
In New York 718-224-9578

port: single, \$85; double \$95
Sheraton International at O'Hare:
single/double, \$45

To reserve your accommodations for the ANA's 100th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, request a reservation form from the ANA Convention Department, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646.

Member Discounts on US Sprint Long Distance

Members of the American Numismatic Association now qualify for discounts on US Sprint business and home services. The full-service telecommunications carrier offers a special ANA member discount of 10 percent off "Dial 1" service on day, evening, night and weekend long-distance rates for home or small business use.

Among the other discounts available to ANA members is an additional 5 percent off daytime usage for "Dial 1 WATS," a service geared to organizations that typically spend more than \$100 per month on long-distance service. For "FONLINE 800" service, which provides toll-free access for customers and clients of small- to medium-size businesses, an extra 5 percent is taken off US Sprint's low daytime interstate rates. On international calls, available through US Sprint to every direct-dial country in the world, an additional 10 percent discount is offered during all time periods.

To sign up for US Sprint service, call 800/669-8585 and identify yourself as an ANA member. If you are already a US Sprint customer, you can still qualify for this offer. Just call the toll-free number and give the representative your US Sprint customer identification number that appears on your monthly invoice.

CELEBRATING
100
YEARS

ANA Profiles in Numismatics

ROBERT FRIEDBERG

"BORN IN ATLANTIC City, New Jersey, on November 7, 1912, Robert Friedberg began his career as one of the nation's foremost numismatists on the New York waterfront, where as a small boy he worked in his father's tailor shop. The elder Friedberg's best customers were merchant marines and sailors who often gave young Robert the foreign coins accumulated during their travels. The coins were beautiful and mysterious and whetted the boy's interest in numismatics.

Robert Friedberg attended Boy's High School in Brooklyn and later the College of the City of New York. But it was in the New York Public Library that he received his numismatic education. There he spent every Sunday afternoon poring over coin books, building the foundation of knowledge that would support his future career in coins and paper money.

In 1931, at the age of 18, he set up his own mail-order business, the Capitol Coin Company of New York City. The company's operations were cut short by World War II, when Friedberg served in the U.S. Army. While stationed in Europe, he combed the towns and villages of France, Belgium and Holland for coin dealers and, in so doing, acquired a sizable stock of coins. Following his discharge from the service, he resumed his business, with plenty of foreign coins to sell.

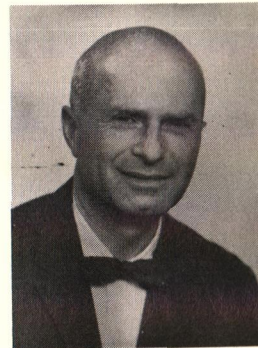
In 1947 he was given the opportunity to head the coin division at Gimbel's stamp and coin department in New York. For Friedberg, the move brought success as well as romance, for it was at Gimbel's that he met Goldye, who worked in the stamp division. They married three months later.

Gimbel's coin operation proved so successful that Friedberg established similar departments—38 in all—in stores across the country, making him one of the largest merchants of coins in the world. From 1955 to 1963, he served as president of the Coin and Currency Institute, Inc., which he founded for the publication of numismatic books and the manufacture of coin albums and supplies for collectors.

In 1953 Robert Friedberg authored *Paper Money of the United States*, followed by *Gold Coins of the World* in 1958, both of which have become standard references. His paper money guide, in particular, had a great impact on the hobby, popularizing the collection of paper currency and providing a revolutionary numbering system by which to identify specimens.

A life member of the American Numismatic Association, Friedberg also was a charter member of the Professional Numismatists Guild and a member of the International Society of Professional Numismatists, the American Numismatic Society, the International Bank Note Society and the Brooklyn Coin Club. Oddly, in 1959 he was brought to court on charges of selling secondhand merchandise without a license. He won his case on the basis that rare coins were works of art.

The hobby mourned Robert Friedberg's untimely death on June 14, 1963. Years later, fellow numismatist Joseph H. Rose remarked, "Bob was a true numismatist, a teacher, an enthusiastic lover of coins who was able to communicate this love and share it and his vast knowledge with neophytes like me! The dollar value of a coin was never as important to him as the story it could tell."



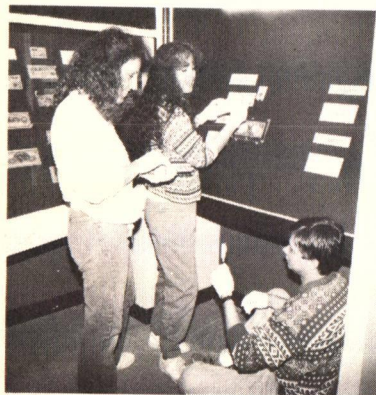
Robert Friedberg
1912-63

Exhibit of Great Rarities Wows Museum Visitors

The young man was silent as he stood before greatness. "This is worth a million dollars, huh?" he said incredulously as he gazed upon the Bebee specimen of the 1804 dollar, one of many dazzling items currently on display at the ANA Money Museum. He and the other guests who attended the opening of the "Great Donations" exhibit at ANA headquarters in Colorado Springs, March 15, whispered quietly as they viewed one incredible rarity after another.

Mounted in celebration of the ANA's centennial year, the "Great Donations" exhibit features the best and brightest from the Association's cabinet, the beginnings of which were formed in the 1920s. Many of the specimens on view have never been publicly displayed before.

Visitors marveled at the Dr. A.K. Berry Collection of major dollar errors, a selection of notes from the J. Roy Pennell Jr. Collection, the Genevieve F. Herdegen specimens of silver multiple talers, and a variety of other amaz-



Museum staff members (from left) Margaret Voorhees, Kim Dixon and J.P. Martin put the finishing touches on a display for the "Great Donations" exhibit at the ANA Money Museum.



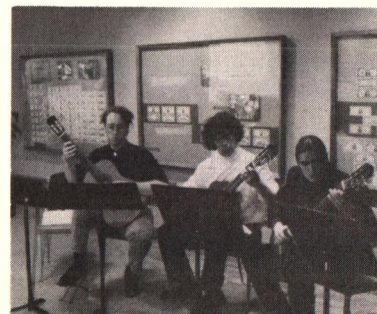
Museum guests marveled at the unique numismatic items highlighted in the "Great Donations" exhibit.

ing numismatic specimens donated by Werner Amelingmeier, William Anton Jr., Dr. Julia Backus, Paul Bedoukian, F.C.C. Boyd, W. Phillip Churchill, Louis Dlugosz, Robert L. Grover, Eliz-

abeth Kilborne Hudnut, Robert Stewart Kilborne, William Skinner Kilborne, Norman H. Liebman, Charles Litman, Margaret H. Lloyd, James MacAllister, John MacGuire, R. Henry Norweb, Douglas Robins, Maurice C. Storck and Superior Stamp & Coin Company. The generosity of Museum benefactors Aubrey and Adeline Bebee was much in evidence; their famous specimens of the 1913 Liberty Head



Curator Robert Hoge prepares specimens for mounting in the exhibit cases.



The University of Colorado at Boulder Guitar Ensemble, directed by Dr. Charles Wolzien, provided the perfect complement to the eclectic rarities on display.

nickel and the 1804 dollar, as well as selected pieces from their magnificent collection of United States paper money, were great crowd-pleasers.

The ANA Money Museum is open Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. (Monday through Saturday, Memorial Day to Labor Day) at 818 North Cascade Avenue in Colorado Springs, Colorado. Additional information about Museum exhibits and guided tours of the Museum galleries can be obtained from Curator Robert Hoge, telephone 719/632-2646.

ANA Conferences Offer Summer Fun

As you prepare for your annual summer vacation, do you find yourself wishing you could just relax and devote a few days to your favorite hobby?

The ANA's Summer Conferences, to be held in scenic Colorado Springs and bustling Philadelphia, offer just that opportunity. In addition to informative, entertaining courses on a wide variety of numismatic topics, conference participants can take advantage of specially arranged tours and all the sights and activities these cities have to offer.

The Colorado Springs conference, now in its twenty-third year, will be conducted July 7-13 at ANA headquarters and the adjacent Colorado College. Instructed by some of the hobby's most noted authorities, the week-long courses offered this year include new additions as well as some old favorites:

- "Buy the Book before the Coin: The Role and Application of Numismatic Literature in the '90s," taught

by Mark Auerbach, numismatic author and researcher.

- "Coins of the Ancient World," instructed by ANA Museum Curator Robert Hoge.

- "Detection of Counterfeit and Altered Coins," led by ANA Authenticator J.P. Martin.

- "Errors and Die Varieties," instructed by J.T. Stanton, author and error coin expert.

- "Exploring Colorado Numismatics: A Numismatic Field Trip through the Rockies," led by author and raconteur Ed Rochette.

- "Introduction to Money of Colonial America," taught by Ken Bressett, well-known author and numismatic scholar.

- "The Minting and Printing Processes," with Richard Doty, a curator for the Smithsonian Institution.

P.C.G.S. PLUS

EXTRA SERVICE, NO EXTRA COST

Due to PCGS submission standards, it is necessary that all coins sent to us for PCGS grading must be submitted in the groupings listed below.

Group 1 Regular Service

Lincoln Cents	Walking Liberty Halves
Buffalo Nickels	Kennedy Halves
Jefferson Nickels	Morgan Dollars
Mercury Dimes	Peace Dollars
Roosevelt Dimes	All Modern Issue Dollars
Standing Liberty Quarters	(Ikes - Eagles - Olympics)
Washington Quarters	All Silver Commemorative
Franklin Halves	Halves

- Regular Service: \$26 per coin.
- Gold/Type: \$35 per coin.

Simply enclose appropriate amount per coin. List each coin by Type, Date and Mint Mark, Denomination and Value. Enclose an additional \$10 for return postage and handling. Please make checks payable to Joel D. Rettew. Call for more information regarding P.C.G.S. Walk-through Services!

Send your coins to P.C.G.S. through JOEL RETTEW . . . today.

Joel D. Rettew has been buying and selling rare coins since 1953. Member of the Professional Numismatists Guild • Life Member #702, American Numismatic Association • Member of Industry Council for Tangible Assets • Affiliate Member of American Society of Appraisers • Life Member Numismatic Literary Guild

Group 2 Gold/Type Service

Half Cents (1793-1857)	Shield Nickels (1866-1883)	Quarters (1796 thru
Cents (1793 thru 1908,	Liberty Nickels (1883-1913)	1916, including
includes Indians)	Half Dimes (1794-1873-S)	Barber series)
Two Cents (1864-1873)	Dimes (1796-1891)	Halves (1794-1916)
Three Cents Silver	Barber Dimes (1892-1916)	Dollars (1794-1878)
(1851-1872)	Twenty Cent Pieces	Proof Morgan Dollars
Three Cents Nickel	(1875-1878)	All Pattern Coins
(1865-1889)		

- 7-Day Express Service: \$59 per coin. (All coins.)
- 2-Day Express Service: \$85 per coin. (All coins.)



Joel D. Rettew

RARE COIN INVESTMENTS
1000 BRISTOL ST., NORTH
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

(714) **833-1800** (800) **624-3022**

- "A Numismatic Odyssey: The Who, What, Where, When and Why of Numismatics," instructed by Arthur M. Fitts III, numismatic dealer and scholar.
- "U.S. Coin Grading," co-instructed by Bill Fivaz, Mary Sauvain and Don Bonser.
- "U.S. Commemoratives, Gold and Dollars 'Supercourse,'" taught by Michael Fuljenz, commemorative coin expert.

Special tours include a trip to the Denver Mint, an excursion to the summit of Pikes Peak via cog railway, and informal tours of ANA headquarters. And don't forget the popular evening "bull sessions," where you can gather with fellow collectors for casual talks and discussions.

For those on a tighter schedule, the ANA's Philadelphia conference, to be held July 27-31 on the Bryn Mawr

College campus, offers four days of classes (Saturday through Tuesday), with optional numismatic tours on Wednesday. Six courses are offered:

- "Coins of the Ancient World," taught by Robert Hoge.
- "Cherrypicking for Fun and Profit," led by Walter Breen, noted author and numismatic personality.
- "Introduction to Money of Colonial America," instructed by Ken Bressett.
- "Morgan and Peace Dollars," co-instructed by David Hendrickson and Ed Fritz.
- "U.S. Coin Grading," taught by J.P. Martin.
- "U.S. Commemoratives," with commemorative expert Anthony Swiatek, dealer Harry Forman and a surprise guest speaker.

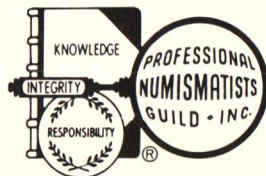
Students can explore historic Phila-

delphia on their own or participate in a deluxe tour of the U.S. Mint and the Federal Reserve Bank.

Tuition for the Colorado Springs conference is \$400 for members and \$450 for non-members. Tuition, meals and lodging is \$550 (double occupancy) and \$625 (single occupancy) for ANA members (non-member fees are \$625 and \$700, respectively). Meals and lodging for accompanying spouses or children is \$275 per person.

Tuition for the Philadelphia conference is \$450 for members and \$500 for non-members. Tuition, meals and lodging is \$600 and \$700, respectively. Meals and lodging for accompanying spouses and children is \$300 per person. The deadline for registration for the Philadelphia conference is June 1. If, by this time, fewer than 50 individuals have registered, the con-

WHY YOU SHOULD LOOK FOR THE PNG SYMBOL



When you see the PNG symbol, you can be confident that you are dealing with a professional who consistently meets the highest standards in every transaction.

This symbol tells you a lot about the company you are dealing with. It tells you that you have chosen a expert, with a reputation for **INTEGRITY, KNOWLEDGE, and RESPONSIBILITY**...the cornerstones of the Professional Numismatists Guild, Inc.™

Look for the PNG symbol when choosing a coin dealer.

PROFESSIONALISM IS THE BOTTOM LINE™

A directory of PNG members and brochure is available free on request from the Executive Director Paul L. Koppenhaver, Executive Director, P.O. Box 430, Van Nuys, CA 91408, phone 818/781-1764.

ference will be canceled and all payments refunded.

To register or to obtain more information, contact the ANA Educational Services Department, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 808903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646.

Rothert Papers Donated to Resource Center

"In 1862, the Treasury Department began issuing green backs as legal tender," wrote Matthew H. Rothert Sr. to Secretary of the Treasury George W. Humphrey in 1953. "Today our paper money far exceeds the value of coins in circulation. Even the peoples in foreign countries are anxious to obtain the paper money of the United States of America.

"It is very heartening to the entire Nation that President Eisenhower puts primary emphasis on religion and spiritual values," Rothert said. "People abroad, as well as at home, should see and recognize this emphasis on our most popular medium of exchange, our paper money. [The] motto, 'In God We Trust,' should be added at the proper place on all forms and denominations of our currency."

Thus began Matt Rothert's crusade for the inclusion of the words "In God We Trust" on all U.S. paper money. With the aid of several friends in high places, a bill was introduced in the 84th Congress and signed into law by President Eisenhower on July 11, 1955. The first notes bearing the inscription were released in October 1957.

Rothert died in September 1989,



At the 1991 ANA/PNG Early Spring Convention, Janet Rothert, wife of the late Matthew H. Rothert Sr., who in the early 1950s crusaded for the inclusion of the motto "In God We Trust" on U.S. paper money, presented a collection of her husband's papers to ANA President Ken Hallenbeck for the Resource Center.

Avena Coin Company Is Buying . . .

We pay the
right price
for the
right coin.



Certified or Uncertified

Call Toll Free

800/345-6670 or

609/692-6343 in NJ

One of the Nation's Largest Rare Coin Dealers



LIBRARIAN POSITION:

Service-oriented numismatic library.

DUTIES: Provide information/research to an active membership and the general public. Position involves acquisition and processing of materials; management of book donations; numismatic research; dealing with members and public in person and over the phone. Supervises a paid staff, interns and volunteers.

REQUIREMENTS:

Mandatory: ALA-accredited M.L.S.; knowledge of AACRII and LCSH; computer literacy; demonstrated professional library experience.

Desirable: Experience with numismatic cataloging and research; numismatic background; foreign language proficiency.

SALARY: \$25,000 minimum, depending on qualifications and experience.

SEND resume, cover letter, salary history and three letters of reference, by May 31, 1991 to:

Personnel Dept.

American Numismatic Association
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

leaving behind a legacy of correspondence and documents regarding his four-year mission. These papers were recently donated to the ANA Resource Center by his widow, Janet, who supported him wholeheartedly in the project. "It was all he talked about, and he spoke to anybody and everybody who would listen," she remembers.

The Rothert papers are available for study by members only at ANA headquarters. For more information, contact the ANA Resource Center, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646.

Tours Explore "Your Kind of Town"

In keeping with ANA tradition, an assortment of tours of the host conven-

tion city are offered to members and guests. This year's 100th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, August 13-18, will be the ANA's biggest and most spectacular ever, and the tours can only be described in the same manner. Chicago encompasses much more than you could hope to see in a week or even two, but the ANA has arranged a variety of tours that will whet your appetite for a return visit.

The first two ANA tours are scheduled for Tuesday, August 13. As its name implies, the "Chicago Highlights" tour, scheduled for 9 a.m. to 2 p.m., offers you the very best of the city. Along the tour route, you will take in Chicago's famous outdoor sculptures, architectural wonders and magnificent landmarks, and ascend to the Skydeck of the Sears Tower for a thrilling panorama of the city.

Sign up for "Take Me Out to the Ball Game" and join legendary "Cubbie" fans in the friendly confines of Wrigley Field. Visitors of all ages will have a great time under the lights as the Chicago Cubs challenge the Montreal Expos. Scheduled time is from 6:15 p.m. to approximately 11 p.m. Special rates are available for YNs.

Wednesday, August 14, will be a busy day, with four tour opportunities to choose from. Available to junior members is an all-day visit to "Great America" Theme Park. YNs will discover more than 125 thrilling rides, including the new "Iron Wolf" roller coaster, and can enjoy plenty of live entertainment as well. This exciting YN tour begins at 9 a.m.

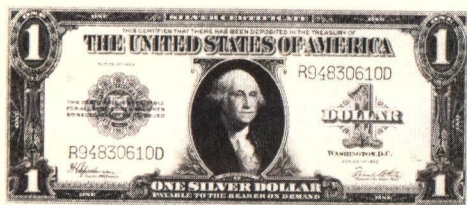
A roller coaster of another sort can be viewed from the gallery of the Board of Trade, the world's largest

U.S. PAPER MONEY

Buying — Selling

As one of the biggest dealers in all phases of U.S. currency, we need to purchase notes every day! We also stand ready to work your want list.

**National Currency - Large and Small Type
Notes - Obsolete Currency - Fractionals -
Colonials - M.P.C. - A.P.C. - Error Notes**



1923 \$1 Silver Certificate, Choice CU, \$49.50

DENLY'S OF BOSTON

Box 1010, 75 Federal St., Boston, MA 02205

Tom Denly • ANA LM 2849

(617) 482-8477

PCDA Charter Member • PNG #358 • SPMC Life Member #1

**GRADE
LIKE
THE
PROS**

HALOGEN COIN GRADING LAMP

Many coin dealers and grading services (NGC HAS PURCHASED OUR LAMP) are turning to Quartz Halogen as a pure white light source for coin grading. Its pin-point light is sharper than a standard incandescent light.

- Comes with BOTH weighted and clip-on bases
- Uses only 20 watts—puts out the equivalent of a 75-watt incandescent bulb
- 17-inch high desk lamp—snaps apart to a low accent lamp

WHAT THE COIN PROS SAY ABOUT OUR LAMP:
"No finer lamp than this to locate nearly imperceptible flaws." Scott Travers • New York, NY
"Halogen is far superior in detecting hairlines and light friction." Capital Coin Exchange • Saugus, MA
"Pure white light makes easier viewing of coins' surfaces—easy to transport." Fred Weinberg • Encino, CA

ORDER TODAY
\$69⁹⁵ PER LAMP
+ \$3.50 Shipping
Dealer Inquiries Invited

ROBERT S. RIEMER
(718) 253-5031
Box 33-A, Midwood Station
Brooklyn, NY 11230
FAX: (718) 692-1383

OUR NEXT

Coin Galleries[®]

MAIL BID SALE

featuring

ANCIENT, FOREIGN AND U.S. COINS

will be held on

JULY 17, 1991

Included will be Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine Coins
in Gold, Silver and Bronze;
Medieval and Modern World Gold, Silver and Minor Coins;
United States Coins in all Metals

**CONSIGNMENTS ARE BEING CONSIDERED
NOW FOR OUR NOVEMBER 1991 SALE**

**Consignors to our November 1991 Sale
should submit their material
no later than August 15, 1991.**

Stack's / **Coin Galleries[®]**

123 West 57th Street

Telephone: (212) 582-2580

New York, NY 10019

Stack's Fax (212) 245-5018 or (212) 582-1946

America's Oldest and Largest Rare Coin Dealer and Leading Coin Auctioneer for over 55 Years.

commodity exchange, on the "Risky Business" tour, set for 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. Tour guests also will get an inside look at the operations of Chicago's Federal Reserve Bank, and a chance to admire the "Million Dollar Display."

Enter "The World of Frank Lloyd Wright" on a visit to the architectural master's own simple, but elegant Prairie-style home, built in 1889. You also will tour his adjoining studio, built in 1908, and see other landmarks in the historic village of Oak Park. The trip will last from 1 to 4 p.m.

Experience the notorious side of Chicago often portrayed in film and television during "An Evening with Scarface, Bugsy, Hinky Dink and the Gang." See such infamous landmarks as the site of the St. Valentine's Day Massacre; the Biograph Theatre, where John Dillinger was ambushed by the

FBI; Al Capone's southside headquarters; and the Levie area, where the notorious Everleigh Sisters entertained rich and royal gentlemen in their sumptuous "club." Included is a wonderful dinner at an Italian landmark restaurant. This evening tour is scheduled for 7 to 11 p.m.

Three tours, one geared especially to YNs, have been arranged for Thursday, August 15. A slightly different "Risky Business" tour is offered from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. From the visitor center of the Chicago Mercantile Exchange, you will see commodities and currency futures trading and learn about the business taking place on the floor below. Next you will see check-processing in action and view the "Million Dollar Display" at the Federal Reserve Bank.

On Thursday afternoon from 1 to

5 p.m., you can trace the development of Chicago from its days as an Indian trading post, through the fire of 1871, to the city of today through exhibits at the Chicago Historical Society. Visit Jane Addams' Hull House, an island of comfort for immigrants to Chicago. A tour of the home and an interesting slide lecture will introduce you to the pioneer social worker and the neighborhood she served.

At the same time, push-buttons, cranks, levers and computers are part of the hands-on displays awaiting YNs at the Museum of Science and Industry. Approximately four million people visit the museum each year to see hundreds of exhibits that demonstrate industrial applications.

Looking for a bit of relaxation, and good food and company? Then sign up for the Friendship Luncheon Cruise

AMERICAN RARE COIN, INC.

Buyers and Sellers of
Quality Rare American Coins

Specialists in:

ALL U.S. Silver Dollars (Singles & Rolls)

ALL U.S. Gold Coins

ALL U.S. Commemoratives

ALL U.S. Proof Coins

ALL U.S. Type Coins

ALL U.S. Mint State Coinage

Investment-Quality U.S. Coinage

We are actively seeking high quality Collections/ Estates and will pay top prices for top quality. Call us before shipping material. Providing your Collection/Estate warrants us to come to you, we would be delighted to make arrangements.



470 Sunrise Hwy.

West Babylon, NY 11704

(516) 661-4466 • (516) 661-4917

Joseph A. Paterna • ANA LM 2776



NEW PRICES—PAYING TOP DOLLAR Wanted To Buy—Complete Sets

	G/VG	FINE	XF
Flying Eagle - Indian Cents	\$2,175	\$3,150	\$5,000
Lincoln Cents	420	550	1,750
Buffalo Nickels	225	455	3,350
Mercury Dimes	305	810	2,450
Barber Quarters	1,225	3,500	9,500
Standing Liberty 25¢	1,210	1,650	4,100
Walking Liberty 50¢	285	650	6,250
Morgan Dollars (no 1895)	(2,350 Fine)	(5,100 XF)	(13,500 AU)
Peace Dollars	(245 Fine)	(435 XF)	(875 AU)
50 pc. Commem. Silver	(5,950 XF/AU)	(7,750 BU)	(12,500 CH BU)

No overdates or double dies are included in the above prices. We will pay substantially more if included. The above quotes are just a sample of our top buying prices. We are looking to purchase any United States or Canadian Coin Collection. For our top offer, just ship coins via Registered mail; upon receipt our check will be airmailed to you. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our offer, your coins will be returned postpaid.

We attend approximately 25 coin shows a year for the express purpose of purchasing coins. We can make arrangements to examine your collection at a local show near you. All transactions strictly confidential.

Excelsior Coin Gallery

2710 Arden Way
Sacramento, CA 95825-1365
Phone (800) 872-4053
Local (916) 487-2646
ANA Life Member
Prices subject to change

on Friday, August 16, from 10:30 a.m. to 3 p.m. View the cityscape from Lake Michigan on board the *Spirit of Chicago*.

On Saturday, August 17, you can be among the first to visit the Oceanarium, a \$43 million, lakefront addition to Shedd Aquarium that serves as the remarkable new home for beluga whales, dolphins, penguins and sea otters. Afterward, your tour takes you to The Art Institute of Chicago, one of the world's most distinguished museums. Among the treasures it houses are stained-glass windows by Marc Chagall, and more French Impressionist paintings than you'll find in the Louvre. The tour leaves at 8:30 a.m. and returns at noon.

Don't forget the traditional YN Awards Breakfast, set for 8 a.m. on Friday, August 16. The highlight of the

100th Anniversary Convention is sure to be the ANA Celebration Dinner, beginning at 8 p.m. on Saturday, August 17, at the Hyatt Hotel. Discounted banquet tickets are available for young numismatists.

Ten Nominated for ANA Offices

In October 1891, five men, holding 26 proxies, met in Chicago and with 61 charter members founded the American Numismatic Association and elected its first officers. A century later that spirit is very much alive as members prepare for the Association's 100th Anniversary Convention in Chicago and the 1991 election of officers.

The offices that will be vacated in 1991 because of the expiring terms of incumbents, and to which new officers

must be elected, are the presidency, vice presidency and all seven governors' seats. As of March 20, 1991, 10 ANA members have received the required number of nominations to qualify them as candidates for the Board of Governors. Of those 10, three have officially accepted their nominations:

For President and Member of the Board of Governors:

Edward C. Rochette, P.O. Box 7083,
Colorado Springs, CO 80933—
Accepted

For Vice President and Member of the Board of Governors:

David L. Ganz, 1394 Third Ave., New
York, NY 10021-0404—*Accepted*

For Member of the Board of Governors:

Kenneth E. Bressett, P.O. Box 60145,
Colorado Springs, CO 80960—
Accepted



Your Rare Coin Auction Connection . . .

We Offer To Our Consignors

- Competitive Commission Rates
- Active, Exciting Auctions
- Generous Cash Advances
- Superb Catalogues and Photography
- Extensive Pre-Sale Publicity

For complete information on consigning your rare coins to one of our auctions, call Tom Mulvaney, Dino Payne or Jeff Garrett today.

**MID-AMERICAN**
RARE COIN AUCTIONS, INC.

1707 Nicholasville Road • Lexington, KY 40503
Tel (606) 276-1551 • Fax 606-278-8640

Jeff Garrett, PNG #329 Tom Mulvaney, Auctioneer

MEMBERSHIP IN A COIN CLUB MAKES COLLECTING MORE FUN!

Joining a local coin club can add to your enjoyment of the hobby. Meet people who have similar interests and learn even more about collecting. If you would like information about clubs in your area, write to the ANA Membership Department, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, for a listing.

John Eshbach, P.O. Box 71, Smoke-town, PA 17576

Kay Edgerton Lenker, P.O. Box 6909, San Diego, CA 92106-0909

Gary Lewis, P.O. Box 4751, North Fort Meyers, FL 33918

Donn Pearlman, P.O. Box 750, Skokie, IL 60076

John Jay Pittman, 4 Acton St., Rochester, NY 14615

Florence M. Schook, P.O. Box 2014, Livonia, MI 48154

Nancy Wilson, P.O. Box 27185, Milwaukee, WI 53227

The June 1991 issue of *The Numismatist* will feature brief biographies and platforms of each official election candidate. Shortly thereafter, all members entitled to vote will receive ballots listing the nominees for various offices. Completed ballots must be received by

the designated accounting firm on or before July 23, 1991.

New System Improves Insurance Claims Service

In a continuing effort to provide quality service to members who participate in the ANA's group insurance plans, the Association's insurance administrator, Albert H. Wohlers & Company, has instituted a computerized claims processing system. This system increases efficiency and helps eliminate errors caused by manual data input. Additionally, response time to telephone or written inquiries about the status of claims is much quicker.

For more information, contact Albert H. Wohlers & Co., ANA Group Insurance Plans, 1440 North Northwest Highway, Park Ridge, IL 60068-1400. •



... an important name
in numismatics.

Coins appraised, auctioned,
bought and sold.

RARE COIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

6262 South Route 83
Willowbrook, Illinois 60514
Phone 708-654-2580



E. Milas, Pres.



Sedwick Writes Again

Published in 1991: *THE GOLD COINAGE OF GRAN COLOMBIA (COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, VENEZUELA)*, 1822-1990. All post-colonial gold, all denominations, all dates, with values of each. 224 photos. \$14 includes postage (add \$.75 tax if to a Florida address).

Still available from 1990: *THE PRACTICAL BOOK OF COBS*, 2nd edition. Prize-winning best-seller on "treasure coins" and their values. \$11 includes postage (add \$.60 tax if to a Florida address).

Our latest price list of Spanish American colonial coins will accompany your order.

FRANK SEDWICK

2033 Cove Trail
Maitland, FL 32751
Phone 407-644-7037



Numismatics – handled professionally.

We buy and sell coins and medals,
please ask for our auction catalogue or
detailed free price lists of gold and silver
coins from all over the world.



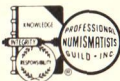
Swiss Bank Corporation
Schweizerischer Bankverein

Numismatic Department
Aeschenvorstadt 1
CH-4002 **Basel**
Phone 061/288 20 20
Telefax 061/288 16 73

Frankfurter Münzhandlung GmbH
Grosse Bockenheimer Strasse 44
DW-6000 **Frankfurt/M**
Phone 0 69/28 77 77
Telefax 0 69/71 401 172

Numismatic Department
Poststrasse 3
CH-8010 **Zürich**
Phone 01/211 15 18
Telefax 01/211 77 74

Crédit de la Bourse SA
2, rue du 4-Septembre
F-75002 **Paris**
Phone 42 96 51 74
Telefax 42 96 07 45



MEMBER
R. Fuchs
97302



"ALWAYS READY TO DO BUSINESS"

We strive to offer the best value of truly rare and scarce gold and silver coins. Our goal is legitimacy: strictly graded PCGS coins that have become the industry standard. Good collections are built with great care and time. By offering high quality coins at fair values, we can be of service with your numismatic needs. Remember, our prices are negotiable depending on our costs. Call WYNN CARNER and ask him for his best price.

NOTE: ALL COINS PCGS GRADED

PQ = Premium quality for grade (in our opinion).

MINTAGE: Blank if over 100,000.

Winthrop Carner
Numismatist

SILVER COINS

HI0C SILVER

Date MM	Mintage	Grade	Note	Price
1795	86,416	F-15	PQ	\$1,200
1795	86,416	VF-35	PQ	2,350
1795	86,416	XF-45		3,050
1797 15Str	44,527	VF-25	PQ	2,250
1800	24,000	VF-30	PQ	1,400
1803 Lg.Dt	37,850	F-15	PQ	1,150
1831		MS-63	PQ	3,350
1840 Drape		MS-60	PQ	1,250
1848 Lg.Dt		MS-63	PQ	5,150

10C SILVER

1840-O NDrp	AU-58		1,600
1851	MS-62		1,250
1851-O	AU-50		1,650
1856-S	70,000	VF-35	1,650
1858-O		MS-61	1,450
1860-O	40,000	F-15	1,450
1864-S		MS-64	3,350
1871-S		AU-50	1,350
1872-CC	35,480	VF-25	1,850

25c SILVER

1844	AU-50	PQ	\$1,350
1847-O	AU-55	PQ	1,650
1849-O	XF-40	PQ	3,650
1850-O	AU-55	PQ	1,250
1851-O	88,000	AU-53	2,450
1858-O	AU-53	PQ	1,350
1862-S	67,000	AU-55	1,350
1864-S	20,000	VF-30	1,850
1866	17,525	AU-50	1,300
1866	17,525	AU-53	1,550
1866	17,525	AU-58	PQ 2,150
1869-S	76,000	AU-55	1,400
1872-CC	22,850	F-12	1,850

50c SILVER

1839 NDrp	AU-50		\$1,500
1842-O REV41	VF-25	PQ	3,150
1844-O Db.Dt	VF-20	PQ	2,750
1846-O Tall	VF-25	PQ	1,250

Date MM	Mintage	Grade	Note	Price
1846-O Tall		VF-30		1,450
1852	77,130	AU-55		1,250
1855-S Arr.		VF-20		1,750
1855-S Arr.		VF-35		3,150
1870 CC	54,617	VF-25		2,850
1870-CC	54,617	VF-30		3,150
1871-S		AU-58	PQ	2,450
1873-CC Arr.		VF-25	PQ	1,150
1874-CC Arr.	59,000	VF-25	PQ	1,250
1908-d		MS-63	PQ	2,450

\$51 SILVER

1872-S	9,000	VF-30	PQ	\$1,850
--------	-------	-------	----	---------

\$1.0 LIBERTY GOLD

1849-C C.W.	11,634	XF-40	PQ	\$1,750
1849-D	39,036	AU-50		1,500
1849-D	21,588	AU-55	PQ	2,250
1849-O		MS-62		3,350
1850-C	6,966	AU-50	PQ	2,750
1851-C	41,267	AU-55	PQ	1,675
1852-D	6,360	XF-45	PQ	1,950
1853-C	11,515	VF-35	PQ	1,250
1855-C	9,803	XF-45		3,150
1856-S T.2	24,500	XF-40	PQ	1,550
1858-D	3,477	AU-58	PQ	5,500
1859-C	5,235	VF-35	PQ	1,300
1863	6,250	MS-62	PQ	10,750
1870-S	3,000	AU-50	PQ	2,750

\$2.5 LIBERTY GOLD

1834 No Mt		AU-50	PQ	\$1,250
1839-C	18,140	VF-30		1,450
1841-C	10,281	AU-55	PQ	7,250
1841-D	4,164	VF-20		1,400
1842-C	6,729	MS-60		18,000
1842-D	4,643	VF-30	PQ	2,350
1843-C Sm. Dt	2,988	VF-30		3,150
1843-C Sm. Dt	2,988	XF-45		6,250
1843-D	36,209	XF-40	PQ	1,400
1843-D	36,209	XF-45	PQ	1,950
1844-C	11,622	VF-25		1,075
1844-C	11,622	VF-30		1,150
1844-D	17,332	AU-58		5,450

Date MM	Mintage	Grade	Note	Price
1845-O	4,000	VF-35		1,850
1847-C	23,226	XF-40	PQ	1,050
1848-C Sharp	16,788	XF-40	PQ	1,850
1848-D	13,771	AU-58	PQ	6,250
1849-D	10,945	VF-30		1,050
1849-D	10,945	VF-35		1,350
1851-C	14,923	VF-35	PQ	1,175
1851-C	14,923	XF-40		1,475
1851-D	11,264	XF-40		1,550
1853-D	3,178	XF-40		2,950
1855-C	3,677	AU-55		7,250
1856-C	7,913	XF-45	PQ	4,350
1858-C	9,056	AU-55	PQ	6,000
1860-C	7,469	VF-35	PQ	1,650

\$3.0 LIBERTY GOLD

1854-D	1,120	AU-50	PQ	\$28,500
1854-D	1,120	VF-30	PQ	8,500

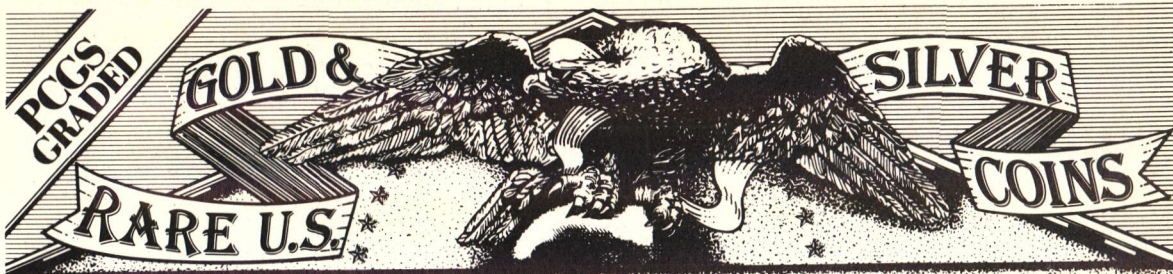
\$5.0 LIBERTY GOLD

1834 Cr.4		XF-40		\$2,350
1835		AU-55		1,650
1840-C	18,992	VF-30		1,050
1842-D Lg.Dt	59,608	VF-35	PQ	4,150
1842-D Sm.Dt	59,608	XF-45	PQ	2,150
1843-D	98,452	AU-50	PQ	3,250
1846-C	12,995	VF-35		1,800
1846-C	12,995	XF-45	PQ	4,250
1847-C	84,151	AU-58		6,750
1847-C	84,151	VF-35	PQ	1,200
1847-D	64,405	AU-55		4,650
1847-D	64,405	XF-45	PQ	1,650
1848-C	64,472	XF-40		1,475
1848-C	64,472	XF-45	PQ	2,650
1848-D	47,465	VF-35		1,150
1850-C STR.C	63,591	AU-58	PQ	7,000
1850-C STR.C	63,591	VF-30	PQ	1,200
1852-C	72,574	AU-58	PQ	5,750
1853-C	65,571	AU-58	PQ	8,250
1854-C STR.C	39,283	VF-35	PQ	1,250
1854-D	56,413	XF-45	PQ	1,650
1855-C	39,788	VF-30		1,050
1855-D	22,432	VF-30		1,050
1857-C	31,360	VF-35		1,150
1857-O	13,000	VF-35	PQ	1,250
1858-S	18,600	VF-35	PQ	1,650
1859-D	10,366	XF-45		1,750
1859-S	13,220	VF-35	PQ	2,650
1860-C	14,813	VF-30		1,200
1860-C	14,813	XF-40	PQ	1,850
1860-D	14,635	VF-30		1,500
1860-D	14,635	VF-35	PQ	1,475
1863-S	17,000	VF-25	PQ	1,950
1866	6,730	VF-30	PQ	1,350

CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE

QUALITY

RARITY



"ALWAYS READY TO DO BUSINESS"

Date	MM	Mintage	PCGS Grade	Note	Price
1867-S		29,000	VF-30		3,150
1875-CC		11,828	VF-35	PQ	2,400
1877-CC		8,680	VF-35		1,500
1878			MS-60	PQ	1,250
1878-CC		9,054	F-15		1,650
1882-CC		82,817	AU-55		2,150
1884			MS-61	PQ	2,250
1890-CC		53,800	MS-62		2,850
1897-S			MS-60		1,800

\$10.0 LIBERTY GOLD

1839 Sm.Lt.	12,447	VF-25	PQ	\$2,200
1839 Lg.Lt.	25,801	VF-30		1,850
1839 Sm.Lt.	12,477	VF-30		2,350
1839 Sm.Lt.	12,447	XF-45	PQ	5,750
1842 Lg.Dt.	62,884	AU-50		2,850
1844 ELIAS	6,361	XF-45	PQ	6,850
1846	20,095	XF-40		2,850
1846-O 6/5	81,780	VF-30		1,150
1849-O	23,900	VF-30	PQ	1,525
1849-O	23,900	VF-35		1,600
1849-O	23,900	XF-40		2,750
1850-O	57,500	AU-50	PQ	4,250
1851-O		XF-45	PQ	1,350
1852		AU-50		1,600
1852-O	18,000	VF-35		1,150
1853-O	51,000	XF-40	PQ	1,250
1854-S		XF-40	PQ	1,250
1855		AU-50	PQ	1,900
1855-O	18,000	XF-40		2,200
1855-O	18,000	XF-45	PQ	3,150
1855-S	9,000	VF-25		3,150
1855-S	9,000	XF-40		3,750
1855-S ELIAS	9,000	XF-45	PQ	11,500
1858-S	11,800	VF-25		2,350
1858-S	11,800	VG-10	PQ	1,150
1859	16,093	XF-45		1,750
1859-S	7,000	VF-20		2,850
1859-S	7,000	VF-25		3,750
1860	15,105	AU-50		1,900
1860-O	11,100	XF-45		2,250
1861-S	15,500	F-12	PQ	1,600
1861-S	15,500	VF-30		2,500
1862	10,995	VF-30	PQ	1,050
1862	10,995	VF-35	PQ	1,150
1862-S	12,500	F-12	PQ	1,700
1863	1,248	VF-35		8,350
1863-S	10,000	F-12	PQ	1,650
1864	3,580	VF-35		4,450
1865-S	16,700	F-15		4,500
1865-S 65/86	16,700	VF-35	PQ	5,250
1865-S	16,700			2,650
1866	3,780	VF-35	PQ	1,600
1866	3,780	XF-45		3,650
1866-S No Mt.	11,500	VF-20		3,450

Date	MM	Mintage	PCGS Grade	Note	Price
1866-S	Motto	11,500	VF-30	PQ	2,450
1866-S	Motto	11,500	VF-35	PQ	3,750
1866-S	No Mt	8,500	VF-35		5,500
1867		3,140	VF-25		2,150
1867		3,140	XF-45	PQ	8,250
1867-S		9,000	VF-25	PQ	2,750
1868-S		13,500	XF-40		3,150
1869		1,855	F-15		1,250
1869		1,855	VF-30	PQ	2,750
1869-S		6,430	VF-30	PQ	3,250
1869-S		6,430	XF-40	PQ	3,850
1870-S		8,000	VF-30	PQ	2,950
1871		1,820	VF-30		2,250
1871		1,820	VF-35		2,950
1871-S		16,500	VF-35		2,850
1872		1,650	XF-40	PQ	11,250
1872-S		17,300	XF-40		1,850
1873-S		12,000	XF-40	PQ	3,850
1874-CC		16,767	VF-30		1,475
1874-CC		16,767	VF-35	PQ	2,450
1874-S		10,000	VF-25		1,550
1876-CC		4,696	VF-30	PQ	4,850
1876-S		5,000	VF-20	PQ	1,850
1876-S		5,000	XF-40	PQ	3,450
1877-CC		3,332	VF-30	PQ	3,750
1877-S		17,000	VF-35	PQ	1,475
1877-S		17,000	XF-40	PQ	1,825
1878-CC		3,244	VF-35		6,750
1879 9/8			AU-58	PQ	2,850

Date	MM	Mintage	PCGS Grade	Note	Price
1879-CC		1,762	VF-35		8,250
1883-O		800	VF-35	PQ	10,750
1883-S		38,000	MS-60		1,325
1886-S			MS-62	PQ	1,250
1889		4,485	AU-55	PQ	1,500
1890-CC		17,500	AU-53	PQ	1,050
1904-O			MS-61		1,150
1907-S			AU-55	PQ	1,250
1907-S			MS-60		1,450

\$20.00 LIBERTY GOLD

1855-O	8,000	VF-35	PQ	\$4,150
1867		AU-55		1,050
1872-S		AU-55		1,250
1873-CC	22,410	XF-40		1,700
1874-S		AU-58		1,250
1876-CC		AU-50		1,600
1879-S		MS-60		2,200
1880	51,456	AU-55	PQ	4,150
1884-CC	81,139	AU-50	PQ	1,150
1890-CC	91,209	AU-55		1,500
1907-S		MS-64		4,150

TERRITORIAL GOLD

Date	Variety	Denom.	PCGS Grade	Note	Price
A. Bechtler	27GR	1.0	AU-50		\$1,700
1860 Clark	Gruber	5.0	AU-55		4,500
1861 Clark	Gruber	5.0	VF-30		2,350
1852 Assay		10.0	XF-40		2,350

WINTHROP COIN COMPANY

P.O. Box 519 • New York, New York 10024-0519

Phone (212) 245-0371 • Fax (212) 246-0094

Toll Free (800) 662-0676

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

PAYMENT: Personal checks require 7 full business days to clear prior to shipping. We ship next day on wire transfers, cashiers/certified checks and money orders.

APPROVAL: We will ship coins for inspection prior to purchase to those with excellent verifiable references only. Call for details.

SALES TAX: Residents of the State of New York must pay applicable local sales tax. There will be no exceptions, unless I am provided with valid NYS Resale Number.

SHIPPING: Coins sent postpaid and insured.

RETURN PRIVILEGES: 5 business days. If you need more time than this, call me for approval. Otherwise coin(s) considered sold.

BUYING COINS: PCGS only sight-unseen. All others on sight-seen basis for immediate payment or return.

ALL COINS OFFERED SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.

QUALITY

RAREITY

NUMISMATIC NARRATIVES

Daub Receives Saltus Award

Members of the American Numismatic Society (ANS) met February 16 at the ANS museum in New York to award the J. Sanford Saltus Award for Signal Achievement in the Art of the Medal. The recipient, Eugene Daub of Berkeley, California, is a bas-relief artist as well as a medalist.

Daub was trained at the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts and has designed medals for the U.S. Mint, the Society of Medalists, the American Medallist Sculpture Association, the National Capitol Historical Society and for the U.S. delegation to the

Fédération Internationale de la Médaille (FIDEM).

In 1986 Daub's design was selected for a medal issued by the American Numismatic Society honoring the Statue of Liberty's centennial. A retrospective of the artist's work will be on display at the ANS through April 8.

Stolen Gold Piece Returned

Mark Yaffee of National Gold Exchange reported that a 1907 rolled edge, \$10 gold piece was stolen from a case at one of the firm's tables at the ANA/PNG Early Spring Convention in Dallas, Texas. Yaffee believes that the encapsulated coin was taken by another dealer. Falling coin prices and a flat economy have, in Yaffee's opinion, driven some dealers to desperate measures to protect what he describes

as "expensive lifestyles."

Barely a week after the theft, the gold coin was returned to National Gold Exchange offices in Tampa, Florida. The piece arrived anonymously in the mail and had been broken out of its slab. Although the coin was undamaged, Yaffee stressed that its return does not excuse the theft. He believes that pressure from other dealers forced the erring numismatist to return the coin. According to Yaffee, this theft is not an isolated incident. Such problems become more widespread as the economy worsens.

Elongated Cents Issued for Pennsylvania Township Centennial

The Springettsbury Centennial Committee in York County, Pennsylvania,

**THE LEADER IN
MODERN WORLD
COINS OFFERS
FREE MAIL BID
AUCTION
CATALOGS.
CALL TOLL-FREE
(800) 4-PANDAS.**

OR WRITE TO:

pandaamerica
3460 TORRANCE BLVD., SUITE 100
TORRANCE, CA 90503

**JOSEPH R. O'CONNOR
& COMPANY, INC.**

Classic Numismatic Gallery

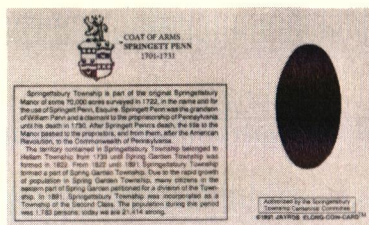
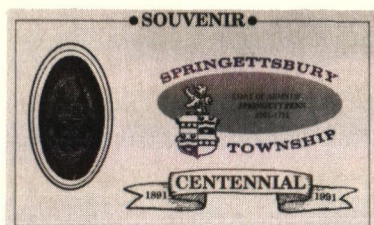
- We offer some of the finest coins available today, with a selection for all budgets
- We put the FUN and PROFIT back into numismatics!!
- Editor and Publisher of "O'Connor Numismatic Review" and "Numismatic Previews"

**FREE COPY, JUST CALL
708-349-0484**

15255 So. 94th Avenue
Suite 603
Orland Park, IL 60462
Facsimile 708-349-7585

ANA
MEMBER

LM2919



The centennial of Pennsylvania's Springettsbury Township is marked on a specially produced elongated cent. The township is part of the original Springettsbury Manor, surveyed in 1722 in the name of and for use by Springett Penn, grandson of William Penn.

has authorized Jack Rosenbluth of Jayros, Inc. to produce souvenir elongated cents for the Springettsbury Township centennial celebration on May 11, 1991. The elongated coins are mounted on a $3\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ -inch card that gives a brief history of the township.

The Springettsbury centennial elongated cents are now available to collectors for \$2.25 each. Send orders, including payment by check or money order, to Springettsbury Township, The First Hundred Years, P.O. Box 3522, York, PA 17402.

Graphite Store Card Part of Newark Museum Donation

Damia T. Francis of Bensalem, Pennsylvania, has presented her private collection of more than 2,000 tokens, coins and paper currency to the Newark Museum in Newark, New Jersey. The comprehensive collection, assembled and cataloged by Francis, concentrates heavily on items of New Jersey origin.

The collection contains many examples of American exonomia—particularly tokens and store cards. One of the most interesting pieces advertises the Joseph Dixon Crucible Company of Jersey City. Cast in graphite and dated 1876, it promotes the "manufacturer of graphite for every

PCGS – ANACS – NCI – NGC CERTIFIED COINS

BUYING and SELLING • Call (201) 304-0520

also buying the following items:

- STRICT ORIGINAL BU PREMIUM QUALITY ROLLS OF SILVER DOLLARS, WALKING LIBERTY HALVES, MERCURY DIMES (PAYING OVER GREYSHEET PRICES)
- 1936-42 GEM ORIGINAL PROOF SETS
- AU55 TO MS65 U.S. GOLD
- CC DOLLARS IN ORIGINAL GOVERNMENT PACK



S.G. RARE COINS, INC.
625 LAFAYETTE AVE.
HAWTHORNE, NJ 07506

SG SAL GERMANO, ANA LM #3580
RARE COINS

LIFE MEMBER



known use."

The Newark Museum has the only active public numismatic collection in New Jersey. Says Museum Director Samuel Miller, "Mrs. Francis presented the museum with her exceptional collection so that these objects, which she had such pleasure in collecting, could be made available for the public to study and enjoy."

The museum is located at 49 Washington Street in downtown Newark. It is open Wednesday through Sunday, 12 noon to 5 p.m. Admission is free. For further information, call 201/596-6550.

Call for Nominations for Mason Award

July 1, 1991, has been set as the deadline for receipt of nominations for the Walt L. Mason Jr. Award. The re-

cipient of the award will be announced at the annual convention of the Virginia Numismatic Association in September 1991.

The award was established by friends and colleagues of Walt Mason shortly after his death in 1987. Mason was one of the most respected numismatists in the Middle Atlantic area, which includes the states of Delaware, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina. The award recognizes area numismatists who exhibit the spirit of generosity, integrity and selflessness in numismatics that Mason was known for throughout his career.

Nominations should be submitted in writing and must satisfy the specified award criteria, a copy of which is available from the Walt Mason Fund,

P.O. Box 2201, Springfield, VA 22152. Individuals who were nominated in 1990 need not be renominated. Although the Virginia Numismatic Association is the forum for the award announcement, it is not responsible for its administration or the award selection process.

New Society Welcomes Students of Classical and Medieval Numismatics

A group of Canadian collectors has established a nonprofit, educational organization devoted to the study and enjoyment of ancient and medieval coinage and history. The Classical and Medieval Numismatic Society (CMNS) is open to all collectors, historians, students and others with related interests and is now accepting

WE'RE BUYING!

If you have rare or choice gold or silver coins, ancient coinage or world paper money to sell, Ponterio & Associates can help.

We *are* buying and can offer you expert advice as well as competitive prices. In today's volatile market, professional expertise is important.

Call Us . . .

Ponterio & Associates, Inc.

Richard H. Ponterio ANA OIN SIN NI
1818 Robinson Avenue, San Diego, CA 92103
619/299-0400 800/854-2888



308



ANA
MEMBER
LM 2163

applications for membership.

The Society will hold its first educational seminar in Toronto during the Canadian Numismatic Association's annual convention this July. According to the Society's mission statement, the CMNS will sponsor meetings from time to time concurrently with regional or national numismatic events. The Society plans to publish an annual volume, *The Picus*, containing articles on a broad range of subjects, supplemented by a bimonthly newsletter, *The Anvil*. The newsletter will include reports on recent events in the ancient and medieval coin and related fields, book reviews, news of recent discoveries, and sources and information tailored to the needs of novice collectors.

For further information about this new group, contact CMNS Executive

Secretary William H. McDonald, Classical and Medieval Numismatic Society, P.O. Box 704, Station B, Wiltondale, Ontario M2K 2P9, Canada, telephone 416/494-8670.

Basel Auction Successful Despite Gulf War

ANA member Ronald J. Gillio of Santa Barbara, California, was one of only three Americans to attend the 20th Annual Basel Coin Fair in Switzerland. "I attended as I do every year," states Gillio, adding that since the Coin Fair was held just after war broke out in the Persian Gulf, most Americans stayed away.

Participants agreed, however, that the 2,564-lot auction conducted by the Swiss Bank Corporation was very successful. The auction realized 2,930,000

Swiss francs (SF), which is equivalent to \$2,344,000.

An Extremely Fine 1621 Polish 5 ducats of Sigismund III, valued at SF12,000, realized SF19,500, and an Extremely Fine to FDC 1708 Austrian 5 ducats of King Joseph brought a winning bid of SF28,000.

Three gold bars of Portugal attracted considerable bidding interest. Issued under Prince Regent (later King) Johannes (1805-18), the first bar, dated 1810 and weighing 41.4g, sold for SF30,000; the second, dated 1815 and weighing 27.38g, sold for SF42,000; while the third and largest bar, weighing 43.82g and dated 1818, sold for the highest price of the sale, SF55,000.

For more information about the sale, contact Swiss Bank Corporation, Aeschenvorstadt 1, Basel 4002, Switzerland. •



BUY • SELL • TRADE

WE SPECIALIZE IN

U.S. Numismatic Coins • U.S. Gold Coins
Silver Dollars • Gold and Silver Bullion Coins
Krugerrands • Maple Leafs
Gold and Silver .999 Fine Bars

WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING SERVICES

Photo-Guarantee • Appraisal & Want List
Gold Jewelry & Silverware Patterns
Refining Terms on Scrap Gold and Silver
Melting & Assaying
Investment Counseling and Portfolios

P.O. Box 424
Winchester, Indiana 47394
(317) 584-7481



LM 995

Owners:

Leon E. Hendrickson, David Hendrickson

ALEXANDER THE GREAT, 336-323 B.C.



SILVER TETRADRACHM

The trade coin of the age of Alexander—classic art of Ancient Greece. From a small hoard of high quality examples.

NEAR EXTREMELY FINE \$365

VERY FINE \$275

Quantity prices and some top and bottom end pieces also available. Please ask.
VISA or MasterCard accepted.




DAVISSON'S
Cold Spring, MN 56320
(612) 685-3835

20 years professional experience. A.N.A. A.N.S.

FIJIAN GOLD

NEW MINT... NEW COINS

 In the remote and exotic South Pacific Islands of Fiji they mine a very special kind of Gold. From deep in the heart of an extinct volcano a peculiar alloy of gold and silver is used in its rich, raw condition to make the Fijian national gold coinage.

The new "**PacifiC Sovereign Mint**" has been constructed at the mine head and very individual techniques employed to create the stunning coins of this mould breaking issue. Hammer struck on random buttons of gold, the forms are reminiscent of the coinage of ancient Greece. Each coin is edge numbered, photographically recorded and certified as being of a minimum eighteen carat fineness. Each coin is manually overstruck with a mintmark and datemark.

In Fiji, they make coins that reflect the warm hearts and welcoming smiles of a relaxed and fun loving nation.

All this combines to make every coin unique, the only legal tender issue in the world to abandon an obsession with sameness and revel in the individuality of each coin.

ONE OUNCE TABUA



Want to know more?
Send for a free brochure now.....

Send to Pacific Sovereign Mint
at one of the addresses
listed quoting dept.T.N.

QUARTER OUNCE BURE KALOU



HALF OUNCE BATI



Marketing Office
Ermington Mill, Ivybridge,
South Devon UK PL21 9NT.
Telephone: 0548 830071
Fax: 0548 830046

US Office
Suite 236, 830 N.Tejon Street,
Colorado Springs, CO 80903 USA.
Telephone: 719 475 7979

Pacific Sovereign Mint
Vatukoula, Fiji.

Special Pre-Publication Offer



ANA CENTENNIAL HISTORY ANA ANTHOLOGY

ANA Centennial History by Q. David Bowers. With its lively and anecdotal style, this delightful book brings to life the people and events that shaped a century of numismatic history. Bowers spent three years researching and writing this magnificent two-volume set. With over 1,700 pages and 250 illustrations, this engaging work will be a treasured addition to your library.

ANA Anthology Edited by Carl W.A. Carlson & Michael J. Hodder.

No serious numismatist should be without this treasure trove of numismatic scholarship. The Anthology brings together works by such noted numismatic authors as John W. Adams, David Alexander, Douglas Ball, Q. David Bowers, Walter Breen, Kenneth Bressett and Elvira Clain-Stefanelli. 375 pages of fascinating reading.

Only 1,500 of each book will be produced, so act now to reserve your copies.

Please send the following:

- ☐ **ANA History** \$125*
two-volume set
add \$7.50 postage and handling
- ☐ **regular price** \$159
add \$7.50 postage and handling
- ☐ **ANA Anthology** \$50*
add \$4.00 postage and handling
- ☐ **regular price** \$65
add \$4.00 postage and handling
- ☐ **Buy Both and Save!** \$169*
all three volumes
add \$8.50 postage and handling
- ☐ **regular price** \$199
add \$8.50 postage and handling

* pre-publication price available until August 31

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____
Daytime phone _____

payment method (Colorado residents add 3% sales tax):

- ☐ personal check or money order
(make payable to the ANA)
- ☐ MasterCard
- ☐ Visa
- ☐ American Express
- credit card number _____
- expiration date _____
- Signature _____
(required)

 **ANA Money Market**

818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

The Howell Works Company Scrip and Tokens

The “money” issued by the Howell Works Company was not money at all, but rather an easy method of maintaining laborers’ accounts.

by Philip W. Coombe
ANA 146752

THE YEARS 1832-44 are generally considered the period during which Hard Times tokens were issued to help alleviate the shortage of small coins or to protest or defend the political climate. In a well-argued article in the February 1981 issue of *The Numismatist* (“Hard Times Tokens: Relics of Jacksonian America,” p. 301), Thomas Schweich presented still another reason for the issuance of the tokens and store cards, based on historians’ recent review of Andrew Jackson.

Most accept with reservations Arthur M. Schlesinger’s descriptive caption of the period, *The Age of Jackson*. However, some historians are “frankly offended by the title,” preferring such designations as “The Age of Egalitarianism,” “The Age of Materialism,” or “The Age of Innovation” to name but a few.¹ Yet, the “men of the period felt Andrew Jackson was its dominating figure. Part of the reality of the era was a belief . . . in the central importance of Andrew Jackson.”² John William Ward categorizes Jackson and the age as a misstatement of the matter: “The age was not his [Jackson’s]. He was the age’s.”³

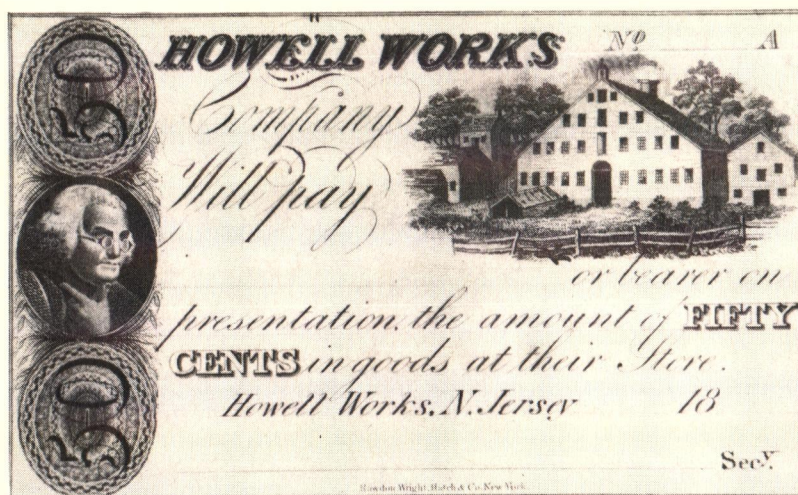
In his article, Schweich noted the usual reasons why tokens were issued, but further identified the issuers of the tokens as the “elite” of New York City who wished to advertise their wealth and importance through the issuance of paper or metal items made to appear as their personal “money.” Federal laws prohibiting private currency were neatly sidestepped by the phrase “Not One Cent” on many issues. In defense of his thesis, Schweich prominently mentioned the Howell Works tokens, as well as the owner and president of the works, James P. Allaire. (This was not the first article about the Howell Works to appear in *The Numismatist*. Other

1 Robert V. Remini, Ed. *The Age of Jackson*. New York: Harper and Row, Publishers, 1972.

2 Edward Pessen. *Jacksonian America: Society, Personality, and Politics*. Homewood, IL: The Dorsey Press, 1969, p. 3.

3 John William Ward. *Andrew Jackson: Symbol for an Age*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1955, p. 213.

... ALLAIRE BOUGHT OUT Robert Fulton's steam engine works in Jersey City upon Fulton's death and moved the tools and machinery closer to the East River shipyards.



The 50-cent note bears the name of engravers Rawdon, Wright, Hatch & Company of New York.

articles were published in January 1903, March 1913 and August 1913.)

However, Schweich was incorrect in citing the Howell Works issues as examples. Lyman H. Low's write-up on the Howell Works Company in *Hard Times Tokens*, on which so many researchers rely, is also incorrect. The Howell Works "money" was not that at all, and the tokens should not be considered Hard Times tokens, except that they were issued during the same period of time.

Born in Nova Scotia in 1785 of Loyalist parents, James P. Allaire moved with his family to the United States in 1793, where they lived on John Street in New York City. James started in business as a brass founder in 1805. Later, in 1815, *Longworth's Directory* gave "Cherry n. Corlear's Hook" as his address. In 1817 the words "iron founder" were added to the occupational listing, a title Allaire would retain until 1830, when his listing read "steam-engine manufacturer, 173 Water & 464 Cherry."

The change in the listing in 1817 recalls the fact that Allaire bought out Robert Fulton's steam engine works in Jersey City upon Fulton's death and moved the tools and machinery closer to the East River shipyards. He and Fulton's foreman, Charles Stoudinger, formed a partnership and began "one of the most complete establishments of the kind in the United States."⁴

The business prospered when the high court nullified the monopoly that restricted steamboat navigation on interstate waters. By the early 1820s,

⁴ Robert Greenhalgh Albion. *The Rise of New York Port: 1815-1860*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1939, p. 149.



An uncut sheet of Howell Works Company "due bills," c. 1832. Note the difference in engraving for each denomination.

AUTHOR'S COLLECTION

ALLAIRE HAD SUCCEEDED in obtaining over half of the New York City engine-building business, but had difficulty in obtaining a supply of high-quality pig iron . . .



Pictured on the scrip is the Howell Works facility in New Jersey. The center structure is the casting house; at the right is the waterwheel house; and at the left rear is the furnace office.

Allaire had succeeded in obtaining over half of the New York City engine-building business, but had difficulty in obtaining a supply of high-quality pig iron at a competitive price. The Tarrif Act of 1816 placed a heavy tax on imported British iron. The *ad valorem* charge on iron ranged between 40 and 100 percent of the value of the material abroad from 1818-32.

The competitive position of American maritime industries was seriously threatened. Allaire wrote a letter of complaint to David B. Ogden, an attorney and Whig member of the New York Assembly. He explained that pig iron imported from England was a necessity since "the quality made here is not fit . . ." The duty on pig iron, he pointed out, was equal to 25 percent *ad valorem*, while British castings paid only 3 percent *ad valorem*. "The disadvantage to our manufacturers is too evident to admit of a comment," Allaire said.

Since the tariffs worked against him, Allaire examined and finally purchased the Monmouth Furnace property in 1822. Located on the Manasquan River about 10 miles from Freehold, New Jersey, the Howell Furnace (as the property was called after Allaire's purchase) was a prosperous

continued on page 761

Brigandi Offers Twenty Dollar Gold Gold Double Eagles 1850-1906



1854-O-
Extra Fine.

1854-O Extra Fine. This rarity is evenly-worn and sharply-struck. Traces of lustre can be found in the peripheries of the obverse and throughout the reverse. Considered to be the 2nd rarest "O" mint and every bit as rare as the 70-CC, '81 and '85. The mintage is only 3,250 pieces and estimated survival is a mere 20-25 pieces. Considered one of the highest attainable grade with the finest being an A.U. We offer this coin at a very advantageous price as auction records show this coin to realize as high as \$ 40,000.00. Specially priced at... \$ 27,500.00

1856-O Choice Extra Fine. Considered one of the classic rarities of the twenty dollar gold series by Akers and extremely rare by Breen. The mintage is only 2,250 pieces struck and is estimated that only 10-12 are known to exist. Our specimen has light, original yellow and orange-golden toning over a lustrous proof-like surface. It is completely problem-free, lacking any detracting marks. Rarely found this nice, if at all. Auction records realize as high as \$45,000. We offer an excellent value at \$ 29,000.00

1859-O Abt. Unc. Proof-like surface that's typical of "O" mints from this period. Fairly clean surfaces on an above average grade. Light, even wear on the fifth rarest "O" mint twenty. Excellent value..... \$ 6,000.00

The largest and most impressive of all regular U.S. coinage, Double Eagles represent the best of the American epoch. Our listing encompasses all dates and

*the three types of the Liberties from 1850-1906. Check our **partial listings** below, or fax for our complete list at (212) 869-5359, or call (800) 221-2128 to order.*

1861-O Choice Abt. Unc. Bordering on Unc. Full mint state reverse with just the slightest friction on the obverse. Proof-like surfaces are lightly toned. Weakness in date from Confederate striking. Absolutely mark-free. The finest we've ever seen..... \$ 8,900.00

1861-S Extra Fine. Paquet. Evenly worn and free of any detracting marks. Original toning with slight traces of lustre in the peripheries. Low mintage (19,250) and different reverse dies make this a desirable choice. (PCGS undergraded VF25)..... \$ 5,850.00

1871-CC Choice Extra Fine. Bordering on A.U. Very lustrous and original with a true, proof-like surface. Well-struck and clean. Considered very rare by both Breen and Akers. A treasure at..... \$ 6,750.00

1881 Abt. Unc. Bordering on choice A.U. with flowing lustre and appealing, proof-like surfaces. Clean for this date with light toning. Mintage is just 2,260 pieces struck with 20-25 known to survive. Considered extremely rare by Breen. (PCGS Undergraded XF 40)..... \$ 8,500.00

1882 Choice Extra Fine. A lustrous, well-struck rarity that is enhanced by a lightly toned, problem-free surface. A few very light bag marks are evident from normal circulation, typical of a proof-like coin. Second rarest twenty and surpassed only by the 61 Paquet! Fewer than 8 are known to exist according to Breen..... \$ 13,500.00

1882 Abt. Unc. Bordering on choice A.U. Complete lustre permeates from the clean, proof-like surfaces. Barely any traces of wear exist beneath a light, yellow-golden toning. Only two coins are said to exist in A.U. according to Akers. Exceedingly rare by anyone's standard. (PCGS Undergraded XF 45).
..... \$ 19,000.00

1883 Gem Proof. A superb coin free of any hairlines. Completely original with orange-golden toning over a bold, mirror finish. A mere 92 coins were struck, as a proof-only issue. Most of these were melted and it is estimated that only 15-24 are still in existence. Many of the remaining are impaired. This piece is considered the finest known. Truly a museum rarity. (PCGS PR 64)..... \$ 150,000.00

1885 Choice Abt. Unc. Bordering on Unc. with a full, mint state reverse and slight obverse wear. Very clean and problem-free with a proof-like surface. 751 pieces were struck, this being one of the lowest mintages of any regular issue twenty dollar gold. (PCGS Undergraded AU 50).
..... \$ 12,500.00

1885 Uncirculated. Virtually mint state with full detail and proof-like lustre. One minor bag mark keeps this rarity from choice quality. Considered "Very Rare" by Breen. Possibly 12-15 pieces have endured time..... \$ 13,000.00

*For further description of any coin, call **1-800-221-2128***

Unconditional guarantee of genuineness. Any of these coins may be returned within 15 days if you are unsatisfied for any reason.



BRIGANDI COIN COMPANY

Est.
1959

Members of PNG.
Donald Brigandi
Robert Brigandi
John Brigandi

Brigandi Coin Company is a member of the Professional Numismatists Guild, Inc.

60 WEST 44TH STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10036

Business Hours: 9 AM - 5:30 PM, Monday through Friday.

NYC Call 212-869-5350

Numismatic Fine Arts

nfa

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE VERY BEST
IN
ANCIENT COINS

WE ARE NOW ACCEPTING
CONSIGNMENTS
FOR OUR 1991 AUCTIONS

*QUALITY SINGLE COINS
AND COLLECTIONS*

- UNSURPASSED RESULTS FOR
COINS SOLD IN AUCTIONS
- COMPLETE ACCESS TO
THE INTERNATIONAL MARKET
- SUPERLATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY
AND EXPERT RESEARCH



Numismatic Fine Arts

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

10100 SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD, 6TH FLOOR
LOS ANGELES, CA 90067

TEL.: (213) 278-1535 FAX: (213) 785-0457



The Elusive 1801 Large Cent

Since it was cataloged in Dr. William Sheldon's *Penny Whimsy*, the S-217 variety of 1801 large cent has retained its rarity and desirability.

by Henry T. Hettger
ANA 127475

THE 1801 LARGE cent identified as Sheldon 217 is one of the rarest of the 295 major varieties in the series numbered by Dr. William H. Sheldon. It is interesting to note that some of the special "NC" varieties—formerly defined as "non-collectible," but more recently "now-collectible" as additional quantities of a variety continue to turn up—are in some cases now more common than the S-217, whose rarity has stood the test of time.

In Sheldon's *Penny Whimsy*, published in 1958, the S-217 variety is given a rarity rating of R-7 ("extremely rare, 4-12 known"). Of the seven specimens known at the time, two were in the American Numismatic Society (ANS) collection and just five were in collectors' hands. Elusive even today, 13 specimens are known in all grades, with two at the ANS and the remainder owned by collectors. The S-217's rarity rating has come down to a high R-6 ("very rare, 13-30 known"), but it is still considered virtually unobtainable.

The obverse is common to only two varieties, S-217 and S-218, both of which are considered very rare and desirable. The major diagnostic for the obverse is that the legend LIBERTY is far to the right, more so than on any other variety. The S-217 variety has the perfect reverse of S-216, while S-218 has the "Three Errors Reverse" of S-219. (On this well-known reverse die, the left stem of the wreath is missing; the U is first punched upside-down, then corrected; and the fraction reads 1/100 rather than 1/100.)

Even though only 13 of the S-217 large cents are known, five are in the upper grades, with two in Extremely Fine (EF) and three in Very Fine (VF), proving it is difficult to locate, but still obtainable in high grade. As the coin has a "normal" reverse, collectors might have it in their collections, thinking it is unimportant as opposed to the "Three Errors," "Cor-

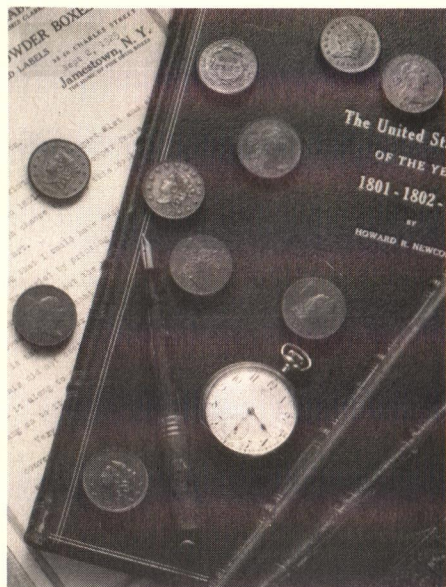


Actual Size: 28.5mm

On the "Three Errors Reverse," the left stem of the wreath is missing; the U is first punched upside-down, then corrected; and the fraction reads 1/100 rather than 1/100.

TO THE COLLECTOR of rare varieties, however, the appearance of an S-217 is as unusual a sight as the aurora borealis, and as such merits great attention.

.....



The S-217 variety of 1801 large cent has the same obverse as S-218, on which LIBERTY is far to the right. The finest specimen of this variety offered for sale in recent years was a VF-20 specimen in the September 30-October 1, 1986, auction of the Robinson S. Brown Jr. Collection of Large Cents by Superior Galleries (Lot 320). The sale marked the first time in numismatic history that a complete set of Sheldon pieces had been offered at auction.

rected Fraction" or "Fraction $\frac{1}{1000}$ " varieties, which usually are considered special and more coveted. This is probably fitting, as all the S-217 can hope to be is simply a very rare variety with a normal reverse.

To the collector of rare varieties, however, the appearance of an S-217 is as unusual a sight as the aurora borealis, and as such merits great attention. It is on a similar footing in rarity (R-6) with Dr. Edward Maris' "Coquette" variety of 1794, designated S-52 by Sheldon. Perhaps the S-217 could be called the "Coquette of 1801," a coin of unusual and rare desirability. •

Henry Hettger first became involved in numismatics at age 12, when he inherited his grandfather's coin collection. A member of the Early American Coppers club, he is particularly interested in large cents. Hettger has worked extensively in the field of personnel, both in the private sector and government, including a brief assignment with the Office of Presidential Personnel and President Carter's Affirmative Action Project in 1977.



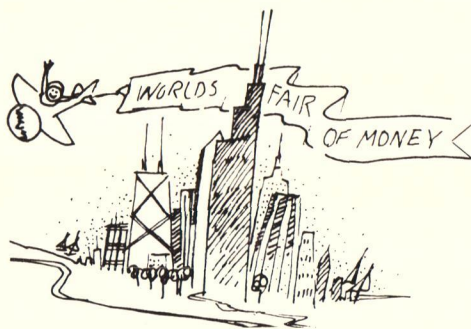
The ANA Centennial
Convention Medal

*100 years ago, a group
of collectors met
in Chicago . . .*

CHICAGO HAS CHANGED—AND SO HAVE WE!

The glittering "World's Fair of Money," the ANA's Centennial Convention, will kick off August 13-18 at the Rosemont/O'Hare Convention Center in Chicago, Illinois.

Explore 120,000 square feet of dazzling displays, search for additions to your collection on the ANA's largest bourse ever, enjoy an exciting Bowers and Merena auction, meet representatives from world mints, attend 69 hours of educational seminars, and meet old friends while making new ones at convention club meetings.



Join us back where it all began . . . Chicago in 1991!

For more information or to register, contact the ANA Convention Department at 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, or call 719/632-2646.



California's "Largest" Authorized PCGS Dealer!

(I am 6'5" and 330 pounds)

LEROY LENHART RARE COINS

Not only am I the largest in size, but I am also big on knowledge and expertise. For over 20 years I have been providing my customers expert advice, excellent service and exceptional values.

As our hobby has grown into a vibrant industry, and as the market has become more sophisticated, so, too, have the needs of my customers, not only in terms of the certifiable quality and value of the coins

they purchase, but also in the level of service they have come to expect as well.

Through it all I have actively pursued both the relentless acquisition of ever-better material for my clients and the ceaseless upgrading of the service I provide them.

Here is a sampling of the comments recently received from just a few of my happy customers:

"I would especially like to thank Leroy Lenhart of West Covina, CA, for getting me most of the key coins in my collection. Mr. Lenhart is an experienced and honest dealer."

—Robert Swiss, Bronx, NY
As published in Numismatic News,
May 9, 1989, issue

"I want to take this time to thank you. It's too bad there are not more people in the coin business like you folks. Thanks again and keep up the good work."

— Art T. Collins, NY

"My wife and I were very pleased. Please continue sending your monthly price list. I find that it is the best on the mail order market."

—George S., San Francisco, CA

"I really appreciate your excellent service!"

— Walli M., Lexington, SC

With the help of my talented staff, I am able to offer you the best in service and selection. Whether you are interested in a coin for \$49 or \$49,000, I will do my best to make you a satisfied client.

Send in the request below for your FREE monthly price list of PCGS-certified coins. Take advantage of our competitive prices and superlative service!

Do you have coins you would like PCGS to certify? Mail us the coupon below to get your PCGS submission kit. All the procedures have changed and the price structures are also different, so please write us to get all of the current information.

- ☐ Please send me my FREE monthly PCGS price list.
- ☐ Please send me a coin submission kit to get my raw coins certified by PCGS.

Name _____

Street/P.O. Box _____

City, State, Zip _____

Day Phone _____ Evening Phone _____

Mail to: **LEROY LENHART RARE COINS**

P.O. Box 4852, West Covina, CA 91791 • 818-919-7873 N



Tale of a Whaler's Medal

With the striking of a medal in 1876, the people of Mauritius honored 31 brave American seamen who, with little regard for their personal welfare, delivered 44 shipwrecked travelers to safety.

by Clément Rey



ON JANUARY 22, 1876, the *Young Phoenix*, a whaling barque from New Bedford, Massachusetts, approached within three miles of the Twelve Apostles, an island in the Indian Ocean belonging to France's Crozet archipelago. On board were Captain D.L. Gifford, his wife and a crew of 30 men.

Toward evening, the captain, contrary to his usual practice, went to the masthead and pulled out his glass. Happening to glance at the island, he thought he observed a signal on the shore. Easing his vessel a little closer, he could distinguish people eagerly waving a large, blue blanket. Gifford at once concluded that they must have been shipwrecked.

Two boats were lowered immediately, and the captain and several crew members set off for the island, but the pounding surf and towering cliffs made it impossible to go ashore. A brave young fellow from the island jumped into the water and managed to make it to the captain's craft. He informed the captain that the group represented the 44 survivors of the British emigrant ship *Strathmore*, which on her outbound voyage to New Zealand seven months before had struck a rock near the island and sunk.

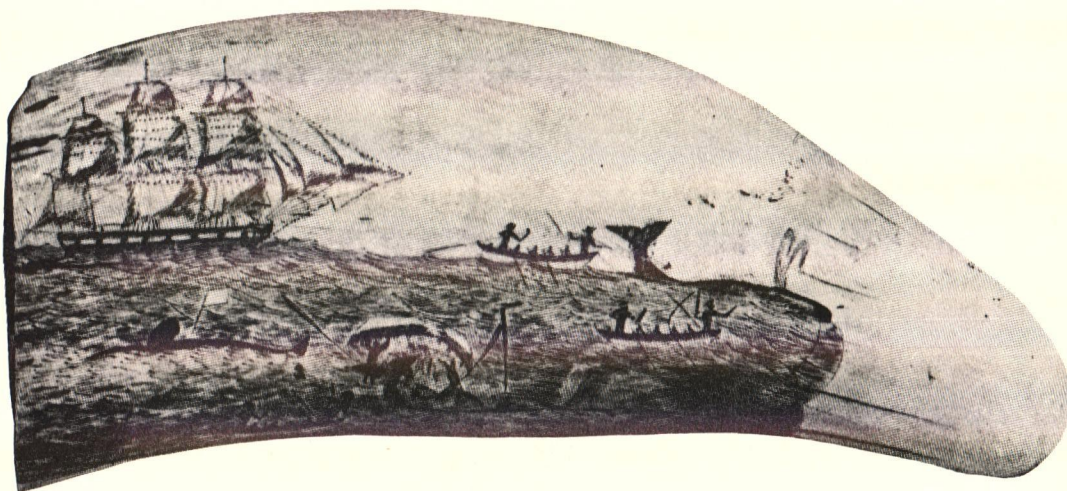
With darkness setting in, the *Young Phoenix* could take on board only five survivors—Mrs. Wordsworth (the only surviving female passenger), her son, two sick men, and Mr. Peters, the second officer. Those left on shore for the night were meanwhile comforted with the assurance of help the following day.

That evening, Captain Gifford consulted with his officers and Mr. Peters as to the best course to pursue under the circumstances. Without hesita-

Adapted from "Noble and Humane Conduct: A Nineteenth Century Rescue"
by Clément Rey, published in *The Medal*, No. 17 (Autumn 1990).

. . . ALL WENT WELL until the early hours of July 1, when the vessel struck a reef, startling the passengers from their slumber.

.....



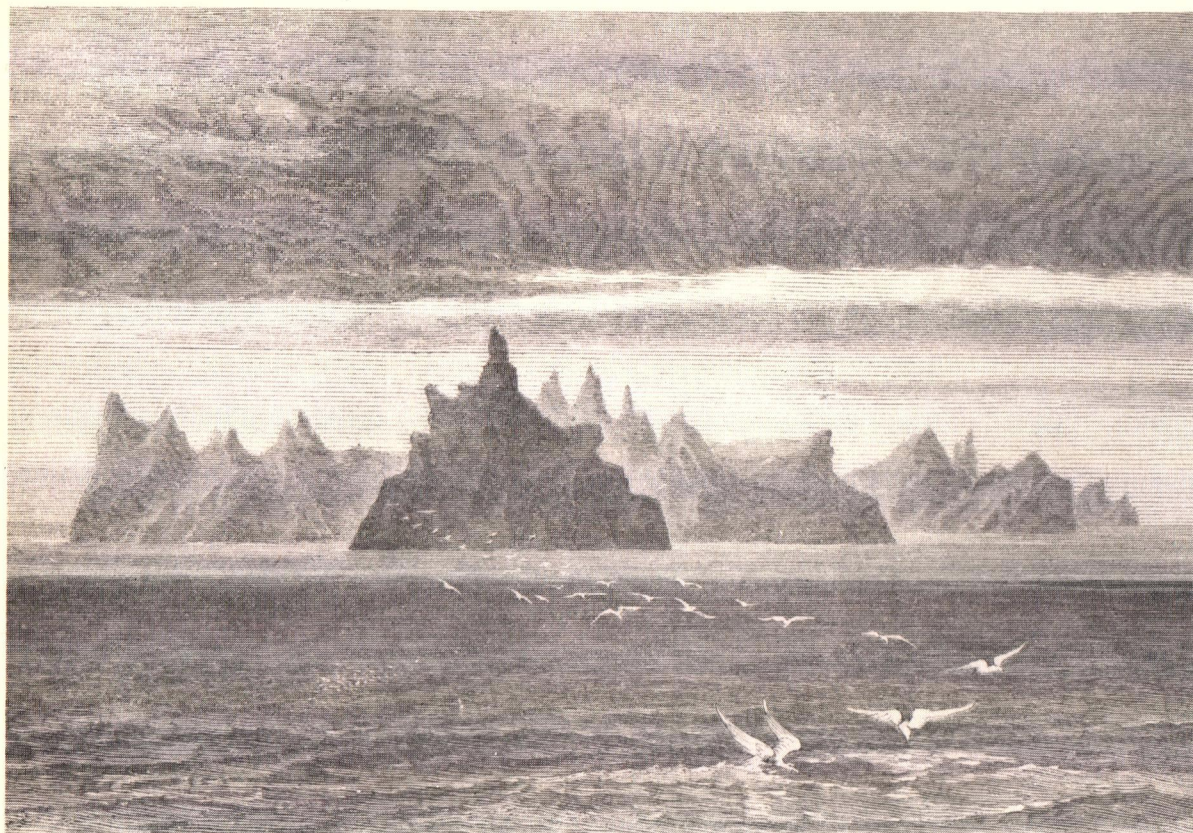
tion, they decided to proceed to Mauritius (an island 1,750 miles to the north), where they hoped to put the castaways aboard merchant vessels. The next morning, the remaining survivors were retrieved from their desolate environment, and the whaler's course was set for Mauritius.

Being in a most pitiable condition for want of clothes, the survivors were supplied with complete outfits. Room was made in the cabin for Mr. Peters and Mrs. Wordsworth, who was attended by Mrs. Gifford and provided with clothing and other necessities from her own stock. The others were accommodated in the forehold between decks, which was cleared out for the purpose and fitted with bedding. Thus comforted, the newcomers could tell the story of their wreck.

The *Stratmore* had sailed from London in 1875 with 89 souls on board, including the crew. Barring one or two unfortunate incidents, all went well until the early hours of July 1, when the vessel struck a reef, startling the passengers from their slumber. On that dark, cold morning, those who hastened on deck found death suddenly upon them as the waves broke over the ship. In a very short time, about half of those on board, including the captain, were swept into eternity. The others scrambled up into the rigging and jumped into a boat that had been washed clear of the sinking ship or awaited the launching of a second boat at daybreak.

With great difficulty, the survivors landed on Twelve Apostles, but their prospects were bleak. They were able to save little from the wreck—some firewood, a few matches and biscuits, and some tins of confectionery were all they could bring ashore before the ship suddenly disappeared. (Fire-

A whaling scene carved on a whale's tooth hints at the rugged life Gifford's crew led on the open sea.



A contemporary view of the Crozet Islands. The French archipelago was a frequent stop for whalers.

wood was the first necessity, since July marked the beginning of the winter season and they had saved no additional clothing.)

However, their firewood was soon consumed. By means of the two boats, they hoped to reach one of the neighboring islands, which appeared to offer more hospitable asylum. But, through the negligence of the two sailors who were charged with watching the crafts, the boats were carried out to sea.

Thus, on this barren rock in the coldest season of the year, without clothing or fire, their hopes faded one by one. They subsisted on seabirds, but that supply could fail them and, if it did, what then? Four ships had passed the island, two of them close, but none had seen their signals. After days and weeks and months of weary watching, disappointment and privation, they were resigned to their inevitable fate. Then, at last, the survivors were spotted by Captain Gifford.

.

Four days after leaving the Crozet Islands with its human cargo, the *Young Phoenix* fell in with the British ship *Sierra Morena* bound for Karachi, the captain of which kindly undertook to carry 20 of the rescued.

... THE WHALING SEASON had just opened and he was looking forward to reaping a return for all the expenses incurred in fitting out his ship.

.....

(He would gladly have taken all the survivors but, being short of fresh water, did not feel he could supply the wants of such a large number.) The same day, the *Young Phoenix* was fortunate to meet up with the British ship *Childers* bound for Rangoon, whose captain agreed to take the remaining 24 survivors, including Mrs. Wordsworth. Having thus been unexpectedly relieved of her living freight, the *Young Phoenix* again proceeded to the Crozet Islands to prosecute the season's whaling.

When the facts of this dramatic story became known in Mauritius, the British community wanted to express in some tangible and marked manner its gratitude for the crew's gallantry and their humane conduct in the affair. On May 30, 1876, a meeting was held at the port office in Port-Louis to consider what measures should be adopted to achieve this purpose.

During the discussion, special emphasis was placed on the kind and generous treatment the survivors received from Captain Gifford, and the straits and trouble he experienced to provide all that was necessary for the comfort of his unexpected guests. Other sacrifices were considered as well. When Gifford initially approached the Crozet Islands, the whaling season had just opened and he was looking forward to reaping a return for all the expenses incurred in fitting out his ship. After a long voyage, a rich profit seemed to be at hand. But all this he renounced when he readily and cheerfully turned his vessel northward to seek a ship that might safely transfer his passengers to the nearest port.

The residents of Mauritius unanimously resolved to present Captain Gifford with a testimonial and Mrs. Gifford with a suitable memento for her help and generous assistance. It was also moved and adopted that a commemorative medal be awarded to each member of the crew "for their gallant conduct and self denial in having consented to quit the whaling ground for the purpose of co-operating with their Captain." (The usual method of payment to whaling crews consisted mainly of a commis-

continued on page 785



The obverse of the medal presented to Captain Gifford and his crew depicts the coat of arms of Mauritius with the island's motto *STELLA CLAVISQUE MARIS INDICI* ("The Star and the Key of the Indian Ocean") and the inscription *PRESENTED • BY • THE • INHABITANTS • OF • MAURITIUS • 1876*. On the reverse is recalled the feat accomplished by the recipients. The medal was struck in gold, silver and bronze by Wyon of London in 1876.



POBJOY MINT

Over 300 Years of Tradition

Europe's Largest and Most Prestigious

Private Mint

The Producers of

The Noble - The World's Best Selling Platinum Coin

The Angel - America's Fastest Growing Gold Bullion Coin

The Cat - America's Largest Selling Fine Gold Coin



Now brings you new commemorative coins of the world



Pearl Harbor 50th Anniversary Tokelau in Silver and Cupronickel

The world's first and largest minters of Platinum and Palladium coins—also Europe's first and largest producer of fine Gold Coins.

Pobjoy Mint is the official minter to foreign governments and produced the British Isles first high value circulating currency.

Suppliers of coins, medals, Objets D'Art and Regalia for governments and royalty.
These reputable dealers stock Gold Angels, Platinum Nobles and other Pobjoy Products.
Please contact your nearest dealer.

Pobjoy Mint Ltd.

Manfra, Tordella & Brookes Inc.
1 Biscayne Tower, Suite 2950
Miami, FL 33131
(Toll Free) 800-327-1077
(Florida) 305-374-1007

C.C.I. International Inc.
403 E. Nelson Avenue
Alexandria, VA 22301
703-684-3515

P.O. Box 153, Iola, WI 54945

715-445-3581

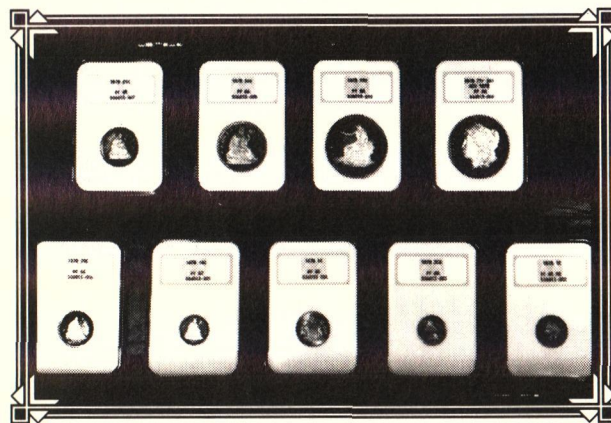
Fax: 715-445-2652

Philip Wing & Co.
5477 Dewey Hill Rd.
P.O. Box 59231
Minneapolis, MN 55459
1-800-543-WING

MTB Banking Corporation
90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004
(New York) 212-853-3300
(Toll Free) 800-535-7481

Monnaies - Serge Huard - Coins
P.O. Box 402, Pointe-aux-Trembles
Quebec, Canada H1B 5K3
514-354-7884

THANKS TO OUR CLIENTS, WE HAVE PLACED THE FOLLOWING AMERICAN RARITIES IN 1991:



NGC PR-65 AND BETTER 1878 SET

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE:

PCGS PR-65 1906 \$10 Liberty
PCGS PR-65 1912 \$2 1/2 Indian
PCGS PR-64 1891 \$20 Liberty
PCGS PR-64 1906 \$20 Liberty
PCGS PR-65 1881 \$3 Gold
PCGS PR-65 1881 \$5 Liberty
PCGS PR-65 1906 \$5 Liberty
NGC PR-67 1882 Morgan Dollar
PCGS PR-67 1881 Trade Dollar
PCGS PR-64 1864 \$10 Liberty
PCGS PR-64 1901 \$20 Liberty
PCGS PR-68 1881 Morgan Dollar
NGC PR-65 1865 Seated Liberty Dollar
PCGS PR-65 1873 10¢ Seated Libertyw/Arrows
PCGS PR-64 50¢ Hawaiian

PCGS MS-65 \$20 Saint-Gaudens High Relief
NGC PR-66 1874 25¢ Seated Liberty w/Arrows
PCGS PR-68 1881 25¢ Seated Liberty
NGC PR-66 1873 25¢ Seated Liberty w/Arrows
NGC PR-66 1874 25¢ Seated Liberty w/Arrows
PCGS MS-64 1929 \$20 Saint-Gaudens
PCGS PR-64 1891 \$5, \$10 Gold
PCGS PR-65 and better 1877 Proof Set
NGC PR-64 and better 1876 Silver Proof Set
PCGS PR-65 and better 1891 Proof Set
PCGS MS-65 1896-O Barber 10¢, 25¢, 50¢
PCGS PR-65 1914 Proof Set
NGC MS-64 \$2 1/2 Indian Set
NGC PR-65 and better 1905 8-coin Proof Set
PCGS PR-65 1891 \$2 1/2

For the Largest Selection of Investment Quality
Certified U.S. Rarities, Please Call

TOLL FREE

1-800-877-7633, Ext. 19

BLANCHARD
AMERICA'S RARE COIN FIRM

2400 Jefferson Hwy. • P.O. Box 61740 • New Orleans, LA 70160-1740



Blanchard and Company always buys certified U.S. Rarities. Call for details.

TREASURE OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT

2300-YEAR-OLD SILVER TETRADRACHMS



1. VF+, nice style, high relief, Macedonia mint, \$350



2. EF+, high relief, Salamis (Greece) mint, \$475



3. VF+, wide flan, Lyttos (Crete) mint, \$375



4. nice VF, Amphipolis mint—rooster symbol, \$290



5. Fine, evenly worn, \$150



6. VF+, Amphipolis mint—warrior symbol, \$300



7. EF, bold style, Citium (Cyprus) mint, \$375



8. Fine, Amphipolis mint—crescent moon symbol, \$150



9. EF, Babylon mint, \$400



10. VF, Amphipolis mint, \$210



11. Phillip III, Alexander's half-brother, 323-317 B.C., VF, \$270



12. Seleukos I, Alexander's general, 312-280 B.C., VF, \$270



We are pleased to offer a selection of these large tetradrachms of Alexander the Great. Each coin contains about 17 grams of almost pure silver. Perhaps the greatest general and conqueror in history, Alexander and his armies swept through the civilized world from 336-323 B.C., building an empire stretching from the Balkans to Egypt and from the Adriatic Sea to the Indus River in India. His spoils of conquest included the immense treasures seized from wealthy empires. Many of these bold, high relief tetradrachms were coined from the precious metal gathered in these exploits.

The obverse depicts Hercules wearing a lion's skin headdress. Some scholars have argued that these portraits, during the late period of Alexander's reign and throughout his successors' reigns, are actually portraits of Alexander himself. His fabulous conquests apparently encouraged Alexander to view himself as Hercules, the all-powerful and immortal gold of Olympus. The reverse shows Zeus, the father of gods, enthroned and holding his eagle and sceptre.

Alexander only ruled 13 years, but his silver tetradrachms were such important coins that this design was continued for 200 years. A silver tetradrachm represented a week's wages for a skilled craftsman, and a hoard of these could be the buried life savings of a wealthy merchant. Alexander struck his tetradrachms at dozens of mints throughout his empire with hundreds of different styles and symbols. Some of his mints are known ancient sites, while many are lost to us and remain mysteries.

All these coins are one of a kind, but other nice examples are available, including coins of Alexander's half-brother Philip and general Seleukos I.

ALL COINS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE GENUINE. 100% SATISFACTION ASSURED.

Mail Order Policies:

1. All coins guaranteed genuine as described. ANA and common-sense grading. Your satisfaction guaranteed! 2. Fourteen-day return privilege—or approval service can be arranged with proper references. 3. Personal checks of unknown customers must clear. VISA and MasterCard accepted. 4. Kentucky residents add 6 percent sales tax. 5. All coins sent insured or registered. Orders less than \$200 please add \$2 for postage.

JONATHAN K. KERN

Professional Numismatist — Bachelor of Arts in Numismatics



444 South Ashland Avenue
Lexington, KY 40502
Telephone 606/269-1614

White Rajahs, Coins and Headhunters

The true story of the Brooke family, absolute monarchs of the Malaysian State of Sarawak, approaches mythic proportions in the realm of history and numismatics.

MOST PEOPLE COLLECT coins because of their historical significance, aesthetic appeal and monetary value. The coins of the "White Rajahs" of the State of Sarawak in Malaysia meet all these criteria. They offer tangible remembrances of a unique colonial episode, appealing motifs, and modest, but excellent monetary investments.

No love is lost in Southeast Asia for former colonial powers, yet the Malaysian media still refers fondly to the legendary "White Rajahs," absolute monarchs of Sarawak from 1841 to 1946. Widely known in England and Asia, the saga of the Brooke family has somehow evaded America's popular historical consciousness. It is a true tale that transforms itself into near myth by the mere telling.

In the early 19th century, the Sultanate of Brunei (now home to the reputed "richest man on earth," the Sultan of Brunei) held nominal power over all of northern Borneo, the third largest island in the world. In 1839 Brunei found itself locked in a brutal struggle for Sarawak, a huge tract of jungle in the northwestern portion of the island. The Sultanate's adversaries—approximately 70,000 Ibans, who were inveterate and indiscriminate headhunters—barely recognized and rarely obeyed the Brunei nobility. Worse, the Ibans, spurred on by a rowdy element of the Islamic Borneans known as "Malays," engaged in extensive piracy that seriously threatened the lucrative trading centers of Singapore and Brunei.

At the brink of despair, the Pengiran Muda Hasim (Prince of Brunei) requested a wealthy ex-British East India Company officer, James Brooke, to intercede. To everyone's amazement, this intrepid English adventurer, with some support from the Royal Navy, successfully quelled the uprising

by Christian J. Buys



The premier specimen among coins issued by the Brooke family is the 1906-H 50 cents of Charles Brooke.

OBSERVERS OF COLONIAL affairs during those halcyon days for European powers gave Brooke no chance of survival, let alone success.

.....

Enough to make a friend jealous, a suitor swoon or a collector cry, this Iban belt contains six 1906-H 50-cent pieces, nine 1900-H 50-cent pieces and one early 20th-century New Straits Settlements 50-cent piece.



and, for the most part, stopped the pirating.

The exuberant and ambitious Brooke then demanded control of the entire region of Sarawak, a jungle kingdom larger than peninsular Malaysia. (Traditional folklore holds that in 1841 Hasim finally acquiesced by saying, simply, "Saya serah awak" ["I give it to you"]; thus, the name "Sarawak.")

Observers of colonial affairs during those halcyon days for European powers gave Brooke no chance of survival, let alone success. Few westerners had set foot in northwestern Borneo prior to Brooke's arrival. Indeed, the suggestion that any person could dominate roughly 70,000 Ibans, 30,000 Land Dayaks, 20,000 Malays, 2,000 Chinese, and scattered tribes of Melanaus, Kayans and Kenyahs was ludicrous. After all, these tribes comprised a cultural mosaic of social and environmental realities unimaginably different from England.

However, a century of successful rule by the Brookes—James (1841-68), Charles (1868-1917) and Vyner (1917-46)—proved them wrong. Some of the most memorable legacies of the English rajahs are the coins of their realm.

SOME SAY A Japanese submarine sunk the ship transporting these coins to Sarawak during World War II. Others say the coins are being judiciously released.

.....

The State of Sarawak issued its own brass, copper, copper-nickel, bronze and silver coins intermittently from 1841 through 1941. Twenty-one different types were issued with a total of 68 dates, as well as several minor die variations and two known overdates. The obverses of all coins (with the exception of the earliest piece, the 1841 keping, and five of the 1-cent pieces issued between 1892-97) bear a full profile of the respective rajahs. The reverses (with the exception of the 1841 keping) carry the date and denomination in two different styles. A classic wreath pattern (strikingly similar to early 19th-century American ½- and 1-cent specimens), found mostly on the earlier issues, gives way to a pattern comprising a looped and knotted rope in later issues.

The first coin with the denomination of 1 keping was produced at a private mint in Birmingham, England, in 1842 and bears the date September 24, 1841, the day on which Sir James Brooke acquired Sarawak. From 1863 onward, the Ralph Heaton and Sons Mint of Birmingham, England (known after 1879 as Mint Birmingham Limited), produced sharply struck Sarawak coins.

The relatively modest prices of the Brooke coins offer collectors the reasonable goal of acquiring a complete, or nearly complete, set of specimens. By far the most expensive specimens remain the 1841 brass and bronze keplings. In uncirculated condition, they currently are valued at about \$5,000 each. Their mintage is unknown, and arguments continue among collectors as to whether they are tokens or coins. There is no question that they are difficult to obtain, and several dangerous fakes are on the market.

A mintage of 2,016,000 is listed for the Vyner Brooke 1941 copper cent, although only about 50 specimens are known to exist. Some say a Japanese submarine sunk the ship transporting these coins to Sarawak during World War II. Others say the coins are being judiciously released. In any case, the \$900 value of a mint specimen has not appreciated for several years.

Arguably, the premier specimen (as well as the most underpriced) in the Brooke collection, and perhaps of all Southeast Asian coins, is the 1906-H 50 cents of Sir Charles Brooke. That 10,000 were minted is only part of the story. The 1 million or so Iban descendants of the Bornean headhunters highly value these .800 fine silver coins as belt and skirt decorations. Additionally, it was common practice to bury these items with the dead. Thus, the majority of extant coins are found on costumes or, worse, to have been expertly repaired with silver solder. A brilliant uncirculated



This 1863 cent of James Brooke, the first rajah of Sarawak, was struck by the Ralph Heaton and Sons Mint of Birmingham, England.

. . . MOST OF THESE specimens can be purchased in Very Fine condition . . . the remaining types are, for the moment, priced under \$100 in near mint condition.



Among the key coins in the Sarawak series is the 1900-H 50 cents.

ANA MUSEUM

specimen, estimated at \$200 to \$300 in a 1989 Singapore auction, sold for \$900—still a bargain by any standard.

Other key coins include the James Brooke 1863 ¼ cent (copper, mintage unknown); the Charles Brooke 1891 1 cent (copper, mintage 535,000); the 1920-H 5 cents (.800 fine silver, mintage 100,000); the 1915 10 and 20 cents (.800 fine silver, mintage 100,000 and 25,000, respectively); the 1900-H 50 cents (.400 silver, mintage 40,000); and the Vyner Brooke 1920-H 20 cents (.400 silver, mintage 25,000). Thousands of these coins, as previously mentioned, have fallen prey to the sartorial tastes of the Ibans.

Nevertheless, most of these specimens can be purchased in Very Fine condition (collectors in Malaysia and the rest of Southeast Asia still use more “general” grading standards) for less than \$250. The majority of the remaining types are, for the moment, priced under \$100 in near mint condition. •

Sources

- Pringle, Robert. *Rajabs and Rebels*. New York: Cornell University Press, 1970.
- Singh, Saran. *The Coins of Malaysia, Singapore and Brunei 1400-1986*. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Malaysia Numismatic Society, 1986, pp. 334-55.
- Tan, Steven. *Standard Catalogue of Malaysia-Singapore-Brunei Coins & Paper Money*. 9th ed. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: International Stamp and Coins, 1989, pp. 25-30.

Born in Grand Rapids, Michigan, Christian J. Buys obtained his doctorate in social psychology from the University of Colorado and taught psychology at the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology. He also has served as vice president for academic affairs at the University of Houston Victoria and at Colorado's Mesa State College. A collector since the age of 6, Buys developed an interest in local coinages during his tenure as a Fulbright Scholar to the University of Alexandria, Egypt (1981-82), and the National University of Malaysia (1988-89).



The reverses of most Sarawak coins carry the date and denomination and either a classic wreath or a looped and knotted rope.

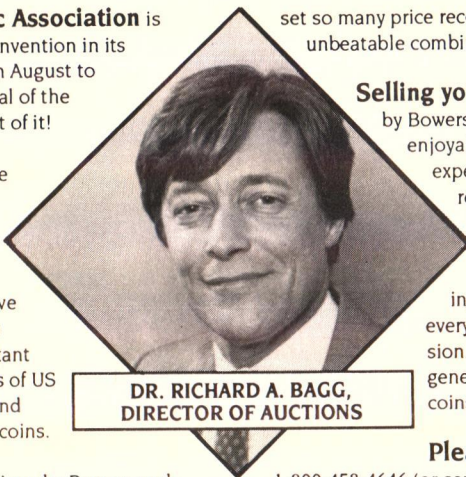
ANA MUSEUM

WE INVITE YOU TO Consign to the Sale of the Year!

1991 ANA Centennial Convention Auction Sale—August 1991

The American Numismatic Association is planning the most spectacular convention in its history to take place in Chicago in August to celebrate the 1891-1991 centennial of the ANA, and your coins can be a part of it!

We have been awarded the auction sale to be held in conjunction with this once-in-a-lifetime event. Fewer than 4,000 lots can be accepted, and already many coins and notes have been consigned. We invite you to consign your collection or important single items and sets in the fields of US coins and paper money, tokens and medals, world coins and ancient coins.



**DR. RICHARD A. BAGGE,
DIRECTOR OF AUCTIONS**

set so many price records in the past—and you have an unbeatable combination for success.

Selling your collection through Auctions by Bowers and Merena will be a pleasant, enjoyable, and financially rewarding experience. From the moment we receive your coins we take care of everything, including insurance, security, advertising, worldwide promotion, authoritative cataloging, award-winning photography, and everything else, all for one low commission. All you have to do is invest the generous check you'll receive once your coins are sold!

This important sale by Auctions by Bowers and Merena will realize for you the best market price for your collection. What we have done for others in the past, we can do for you today! Of the top 10 world's record auction prices for individual United States coins, we hold eight, including seven of the top eight. When the world's most valuable collection (the \$25 million Garrett Collection of U.S. coins owned by The Johns Hopkins University) was sold, we sold it! When the second most valuable collection (the \$20 million Norweb Collection) was sold, we sold it. When the \$12.4 million Eliasberg Collection of United States gold coins was sold, we sold it. Over the years we have sold approximately \$200 million worth of coins and have worked with and pleased more than 10,000 consignors.

The ANA Centennial Convention will be the convention of the century. Couple that with the presentation of our beautiful Grand Format™ catalogue to our worldwide clientele—the same bidders who have

Please telephone me toll-free at

1-800-458-4646 (or send the coupon below) and we can discuss your consignment and the ANA Convention Sale. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely yours,

Richard A. Bagge

Dr. Richard A. Bagge
Director of Auctions

Dear Dr. Bagge:

- ☐ Please tell me how I can consign to your spectacular 1991 ANA Convention Sale.
- ☐ I would like to reserve a copy of the ANA Convention Sale Grand Format™ catalogue. (My personal check or credit card authorization for \$20 is enclosed.)

Name

Daytime Phone

Street

City

State

Zip

Brief description of holdings:



Auctions by Bowers and Merena, Inc.

Attn: Richard A. Bagge

Box 1224 ♦ Wolfeboro, NH 03894

Toll-free: (800) 458-4646 ♦ In NH: (603) 569-5095

Chairman: David Bowers, who was also Chairman of Bowers and Ruddy, our predecessor firm. President: Raymond N. Merena. Members: Professional Numismatists Guild, American Numismatic Association (life members), IAPN, ICTA, Professional Currency Dealers Association, etc., with a tradition of serving numismatists since 1953.

AUCTIONS BY BOWERS AND MERENA, INC.



ANCIENTS!!

BUY DIRECT FROM THE "SOURCE"!

Munich, Germany, is the gateway through which passes a very large percentage of Ancient Coins from newly discovered hoards in Turkey, Italy, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, etc. In these hoards are gold, silver and bronze coins: Ancient Greek, Roman, Byzantine, Celtic and also Medieval European, Islamic, and early Talers. We are able to view these coins before they are dispersed among dealers here in Europe or sent to the States and can select individual specimens or purchase lots. Our fixed price lists are this country's largest (usually app. 100 pages + 25 pages of plates). In addition to Ancients, we offer an outstanding selection of Germanic and other "world" coinage. Sample copy \$5 or 4 lists for \$15 (refundable with paid order of \$100). If we may be of assistance, please let us hear from you!



BUYING!

We are always interested in choice Ancients, Holy Roman Empire issues, or Germanic coinage in all metals. Send description of coins with asking price or for offer.

FREE SERVICE!

Our free attribution and appraisal service enjoys continued popularity (Ancients, Medievals, Modern). If you have some problem coins, give us a try. (No Islamic or Indian States please – that's for Steve Album!)

John & Hannelore Scheiner
ANA Life Member
D-807 Ingolstadt/D. Postfach 210853
Grosse Zell Gasse 63C, West Germany
formerly of Fort Wayne, Indiana



What everybody ought to know...

About the PCGS Population Report

And why, for \$10 an issue, everyone ought to read it

Each and every coin certified by PCGS, some you probably have in your collection, is in the PCGS Population Report. That's a lot of information. And as you can imagine, there are many different ways to organize and publish this data.

That's why we've been asking coin enthusiasts across the country, from the novice to the expert, what they want out of the PCGS Population Report. The result includes some improvements we think you should know about.

CIRCULATED COINS - It used to be, you had to wait two-and-a-half months to get circulated coin information. Now you get it monthly.

WORLD COINS - Whether you have any world coins or not, you can see how they're doing on a monthly basis. Coins from Canada, England, Germany, Japan, Switzerland, and U.S. Philippines are already included and provide today's coin enthusiast with a whole new world of options.

INFORMATION - Each of the more than two million PCGS certified coins listed in the book are categorized by type and grade. This means that if you have a 1881-S Morgan silver dollar, PCGS graded MS65, you can find out with the turn of a page, just how many coins like yours are out there. This is an important factor to consider when researching facts on your coins.

MINTAGE QUANTITIES - Listed along with each coin is the quantity originally minted. This too, is useful information and having it this handy can be a valuable

time saver when you need all the facts in a hurry.

READER FEATURES - We designed the format to be easy to read and with the step-by-step User's Guide to help you, you'll have no trouble at all getting the information you need. A comprehensive Glossary of terms is also included which gives you definitions for abbreviations and covers individual characteristics of your coins.

GREAT PRICE - By switching to a new format we were able to cut costs and generate the most handsome and user-friendly Population Report ever (call us for additional savings on multiple subscriptions).

SEND NO MONEY - Simply complete and return the coupon below. We'll bill you later. Or, if you like, call our toll-free number and a customer service representative will take your order over the phone. Don't miss out on a single issue, order today!

ORDER BY PHONE:

(800) 447-8848



**2,516,982 coins graded
with a value of \$2,991,974,454**

THE STANDARD FOR THE RARE COIN INDUSTRY.

**Certification by PCGS does not
guarantee protection against the
normal risks associated with poten-
tially volatile markets.**

© PCGS 1991

YES! I want the advantage of the PCGS Population Report! Please accept my order as indicated below.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OPTION	ITEM	OLD PRICE	NEW PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/>	Option 1	Annual (12 issues)	\$179	\$89
<input type="checkbox"/>	Option 2	Single Issue	\$19	\$10

Check One: ☐ Bill me (Option 1 only) ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit Card Account No.

Expires

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

Credit card orders will be billed upon receipt.

Month, Year

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____ (Please print) Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**MAIL TO: PCGS, Customer Service dept., P.O. Box 9458,
Newport Beach, CA 92658**

Numismatist

Imagination in Coin Collecting

In describing the psyche of a collector, it is evident that the author himself had a vivid imagination.

by Robert W. Benroth

IT IS THE firm belief of many coin collectors that the main requisite of a true coin collector is a good imagination. Some coin collectors collect for the purpose of appreciation in the value of their coins, having a complete turnover in their collection every few years. Others collect for the beauty involved in the minting of well-designed, finely struck coins, while still others are just plain collectors, collecting only because of a hereditary instinct handed down to them from past ages when survival depended upon individual frugality.

In all probability, this later type of collector comprises over 50 per cent of the coin collectors of today. They are "here today, gone tomorrow" to some other field of collecting that at the moment takes their fancy. The collector who collects for profit will collect coins as long as they appreciate in value, but will leave in a "bear" coin market for other fields of greater profit. The collector who collects for the beauty involved in individual coins will be with us always, for coins of beauty are many, and beautiful coin designing and minting are some of the boons of modern civilization.

This article deals with the coin collector who collects coins because of his imagination. He lives with each individual coin of his collection, reminiscing through the facilities of his mind and historical knowledge of that individual coin, the period in history when that coin was a medium of exchange, or that period, personage or event that it commemorates.

He will examine his silver tetradrachm and live back in the days of Alexander the Great, or his denarius of Tiberius and imagine it as being used by the Disciples of Christ, or even handled by Christ himself.

He will look at his Pine Tree shilling and go back in his imagination to the days when the Pilgrim fathers were settled in New England, where in 1652 the Court of Massachusetts appointed John Hull, strictly against the laws of England, as mint master, to strike some silver coins for use in the



A Pine Tree shilling brings to mind the days when the Pilgrim fathers were settled in New England.

Adapted from the January 1942 issue of *The Numismatist*.

HE WILL SEE . . . John Hull . . . keeping one coin in every ten as his wages for operating the mint, and will think of his coin as one of the ten that John Hull claimed.

.....



Actual Size: 24.3mm

A collector with imagination will pick up his "Gypsy Rose Lee" quarter of 1916 or 1917 and recall World War I days when the public demanded that more clothes be put on Miss Liberty.

New England Territory. He will imagine this as the first act of revolt against England. He will see, in his mind's eye, John Hull, mint master, keeping one coin in every ten as his wages for operating the mint, and will think of his coin as one of the ten that John Hull claimed. He will reconstruct the life of the Hull family until that great event of their lives, the marriage of their daughter and the granting of her dowry of her weight in Pine Tree shillings, when again his mind's eye will picture his individual shilling as going into the balancing scale as a part of her dowry.

Another coin that will give him much joy and work his imagination



The days of the Cardiff Giant and Jenny Lind, made famous by P.T. Barnum, will be imagined when examining a Bridgeport commemorative half dollar.

YES, THE COIN collector with an imagination is, in all probability, the basis of the science of numismatics, for he lives, breathes, and talks his coins until the end.

.....

overtime will be his "Lady Godiva" halfpenny. He will imagine almost 1,000 years ago when Lady Godiva rode nude on a white horse through the streets of Coventry, as a protest against the tyranny of the unjust taxation of that day, or think of the Coventry of today, again subject to unjust tyranny at the hands of the modern weapons of war.

He will pick up his Fugio cent and live back in the days of George Washington and the problems that confronted our ancestors at the beginning of our nation. He will even imagine George Washington as having this individual coin in his possession some time or other during his term as first President of United States.

He will examine his Jackson cent and relive the great political fight and hard times during the Presidency of Andrew Jackson, and his Civil War tokens will reconstruct, in his mind's eye, the great struggle between the states in which his father or grandfather may have played an important part.

The silver Trade dollar will make him visualize the continual fight by the so-called "silver bloc" in Congress, bringing him up to the present day when silver is still a very important issue for almost any Congressional consideration.

He will pick up his "Gypsy Rose Lee" quarter of 1916 or 1917 and imagine back to the First World War days when women were "coming into their own" and public opinion demanded that more clothes be put on Liberty.

His commemoratives will make his imagination run riot, for every commemorative has some historical background of great interest or is dedicated to the life of some great personage of the past or present.

He will pick up his Bridgeport commemorative half dollar and live back in the days of the Cardiff Giant and Jenny Lind, made famous by P.T. Barnum, whose likeness appears on this coin. His Cincinnati commemorative will have him humming the beloved southern ballads of that famous composer Stephen Foster, and his Columbian half dollar will bring about the rediscovering of America while traveling with Christopher Columbus on the *Santa Maria* in 1492.

In fact, a collector who has an imagination can pick up almost any coin and, by perusing his history books, reconstruct in his mind many an enjoyable evening of reminiscing. Yes, the coin collector with an imagination is, in all probability, the basis of the science of numismatics, for he lives, breathes, and talks his coins until the end.

•



A coin that can give a collector much joy and work his imagination overtime is a "Lady Godiva" halfpenny.

ANA MUSEUM

Announcing the 1991 Commemorative Coins from the Royal Canadian Mint

A tribute to the great 19th century steamships



In the early 1800s, the sailing ship met the steam engine...and suddenly the world seemed smaller. Now the Royal Canadian Mint returns to the romantic era of the steamship with two new, limited-issue coins.

The 1991 Commemorative Dollar celebrating the S.S. Frontenac

The Canadian-built Frontenac was launched on Lake Ontario in 1816, thus becoming the first steamship on the Great Lakes. Like most early steamships, the Frontenac was powered by sail and steam, and she was equipped with a British Boulton-Watt engine, similar to that used by Robert Fulton.

Specifications: Proof or Brilliant Uncirculated Finish. 26th in the series of Commemorative Dollars authorized by the Government of Canada. 50% silver and 50% copper. Weight: 23.33 grams (.75 ounces). Diameter: 36.07 millimeters (1.42 inches). REVERSE: Features the S.S. Frontenac, a classic paddle-wheel steamship. Designed by Ontario artist David Craig. OBVERSE: Bears the contemporary effigy of Queen Elizabeth II by Dora de Pédery-HUNT. The Proof Dollar is presented in a luxurious black display case. The BU Dollar comes in a protective transparent case. Mintage is restricted to the number of orders postmarked by December 31, 1991.

The 100th anniversary of the Empress of India

Following her completion in 1891, the elegant Empress of India became the fastest and largest passenger ship on the



Pacific. Her maiden voyage was dubbed "around the world in 80 days for \$600", and took her from Liverpool, via the Middle East and the Orient, to Vancouver, where she arrived on April 28, 1891.

Lowest mintage \$100 Gold Coin ever

Mintage is restricted to just 55,000 coins or the number of orders postmarked by December 31, 1991, whichever comes first. Specifications: Proof finish only. 16th in the Royal Canadian Mint's series of Commemorative Gold Proof Coins. 58.33% gold, 41.67% silver, containing 1/4 troy ounce of gold, the balance in silver. 26.9 mm diameter (1.06

inches) and 2.10 mm thick. REVERSE: Depicts the Empress of India's arrival at Vancouver in April 1891. Designed by Vancouver artist Karsten Smith. OBVERSE: Bears the contemporary effigy of Queen Elizabeth II. Presented in a brown leather display case, with a numbered Certificate of Authenticity.

The 1991 Proof Set

The 1991 Proof Set contains the 1991 Proof Dollar plus six Canadian coins, from the "Loon" Dollar to the Cent in Proof finish. Please see the coupon below for pricing.



Official Order Form: 1991 Canadian Coins

0177

Return to: Royal Canadian Mint, P.O. Box 440, Station A, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1N 9M4

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
() ()
Telephone (Office) _____ Telephone (Home) _____

Description	Qty.	Price (U.S.)	Total
\$100 Gold Proof Coin	_____	\$210.00	_____
Proof Set	_____	\$ 41.00	_____
Specimen Set	_____	\$ 15.50	_____
Uncirculated Set	_____	\$ 7.40	_____
Proof Dollar	_____	\$ 19.50	_____
BU Dollar	_____	\$ 14.60	_____

Shipping and handling \$ 4.00

TOTAL _____

☐ Please add me to your mailing list. I'd like information about future coins.

Method of payment

☐ Check/money order payable to the Royal Canadian Mint
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Credit card account number: _____

Expiration date: _____
M Y

Cardholder's

Signature _____ (Must be signed to be valid.)

Orders must be postmarked by December 31, 1991.

Notice: The Mint may refuse or limit orders and change prices without notice. The Mint shall refund or replace defective coins within 30 days. The Mint shall not accept cancellations after shipment. The Mint is not liable for any foreign duties. Valid in U.S.A. only.

Telephone Orders: 1-800-267-1871, Ext. 177
Fax Orders: 1-613-993-4092



Royal Canadian Monnaie royale
Mint canadienne

U.S. Gold Coins - An Investment in the Future

Take a look around and you'll see an unpleasant picture, as the U.S. continues to sink into a quagmire of indebtedness. From the average U.S. consumer who continues to charge his way to the tune of a 10-percent increase per year in consumer debt . . . to the grand scale of a nation that in the year 1988 finds itself with a debt totaling two times its Gross National Product.

However, even with this dismal picture, there is a bright spot. And that is gold. With all current trends, it doesn't take an economist to see that an investment in gold now should prove highly profitable in the long run.

The metal of pharaohs, kings, princes and citizens who look to their future.



\$20 ST. GAUDENS

VF	416.00
EF	426.00
AU	434.00
Very Select Unc.	450.00



\$20 LIBERTY

VF	415.00
EF	421.00
AU	426.00
Very Select Unc.	440.00



\$10 INDIAN

VF	385.00
EF	399.00
AU	410.00
Very Select Unc.	425.00



\$10 LIBERTY

VF	208.00
EF	212.00
AU	218.00
Very Select Unc.	232.00



\$5 INDIAN

VF	189.00
EF	209.00
AU	232.00
Very Select Unc.	429.00



\$5 LIBERTY

VF	127.00
EF	136.00
AU	149.00
Very Select Unc.	186.00



\$2 1/2 INDIAN

VF	134.00
EF	144.00
AU	154.00
Very Select Unc.	234.00



\$2 1/2 LIBERTY

VF	145.00
EF	169.00
AU	190.00
Very Select Unc.	387.00



\$1 TYPE 1

VF	132.00
EF	152.00
AU	176.00
Very Select Unc.	399.00



\$1 TYPE 3

VF	134.00
EF	148.00
AU	176.00
Very Select Unc.	399.00



AMERICAN EAGLE GOLD & SILVER

Gold 1 oz., 1/2 oz.,
1/4 oz., 1/10 oz.
Silver 1 oz.

Please call for our very
competitive prices—
toll-free 1-800-334-8853

HOW TO ORDER

1. List coins by denomination, condition and price.
2. Total prices of all items.
3. NY RESIDENTS ONLY—add sales tax.
4. ORDERS UNDER \$200—add \$2.00 postage and handling.
5. 15-day Unconditional guarantee. Life-time guarantee on authenticity.
6. Make checks or money order payable to Jules J. Karp, Inc.
7. Grading based on 25 years experience.
8. Prices subject to change without notice.

Write for our Latest Catalog.

JULES J. KARP, INC.

(Toll Free) 1-800-334-8853

(NY, AL, HI) 212-279-0940

(FAX) 212-785-4675

110 Maiden Lane, Dept. ANA

P.O. Box 789 Wall St. Station

New York, New York 10005



LM #661
Over 25 Years
Continuous Member



Board Member

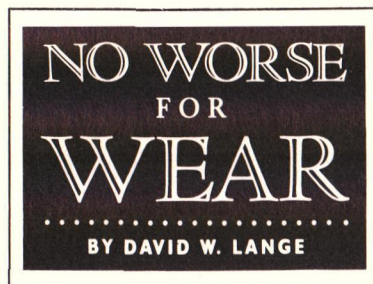
Assembling a Type Set of Coronet Double Eagles

THE DOUBLE EAGLE is one of the easiest gold coins to acquire by type, despite its considerable bullion value. Only two major types were struck from 1850 to 1933. Both offer numerous common dates from which to choose, and these are readily available in almost any grade. Interestingly, each type was the product of passionate dispute between the worlds of art and politics, as we shall see in this month's study of the Coronet (or Liberty Head) double eagle.

Among the effects of the California gold rush during the years 1849-55 was a greatly increased flow of that metal to the Philadelphia Mint. Such was the production of the western mines that new applications for gold bullion were sought. Debate over the addition of a gold dollar to our coinage system was ongoing during the winter of 1848-49 when another denomination—the double eagle, or \$20 piece—was attached to this legislation as an amendment. It appears that most of the disagreement centered around the usefulness and necessity of a gold dollar. When all arguments against this new piece were finally overcome on March 3, 1849, both coins were entered into law, the double eagle receiving little notice from Congress.

Under ordinary circumstances, the addition of two completely new coins to the Mint's product line would have been a demanding task. However, Engraver James B. Longacre did not enjoy the privilege of working under ordinary circumstances. Since being named to the post in 1844, he had been resented by certain members of the Mint establishment. An outsider who obtained his position through

political influence, Longacre was not a part of the Mint's close family, many of whom were quite literally related by



birth or marriage. This was to cause him considerable distress, as an evident conspiracy was mounted to discredit Longacre's efforts in creating the new coins.

The principal agent in this attack was Chief Coiner Franklin Peale. For some years, Peale had been coining medals for private parties. This was accomplished through use of the Mint's equipment and workmen, with the government receiving no compensation. Although Mint Director Robert M. Patterson was no doubt aware of this activity, Peale's long service to the Mint and the director's fondness for him as a fellow officer precluded him from taking any action to correct the situation.

Thus, the only threat to Peale's operation was the fact that Longacre would have need of the Mint's Contamin reducing lathe in preparing his models for coinage. With this essential tool diverted for legitimate Mint business, Peale would have to place his medal business on hold. It was therefore to the chief coiner's advantage to have Longacre's reductions made outside of the Mint.

Rather than being allowed to per-

form the reductions himself, as was properly his responsibility, Longacre was told by Peale that the Coining Department would undertake all such efforts. The outcome of this monopoly was sadly predictable, as each trial produced results that Peale claimed were unsatisfactory. Moreover, the coiner's attempts to produce a suitable master die from Longacre's wax model resulted in the destruction of both. When the engraver was able to reproduce his work from a plaster cast that he had made as a precaution, the master die derived from it cracked during the hardening process.

These setbacks were cited by Peale as evidence of Longacre's incompetence. Upon the former's recommendation, Director Patterson set about hiring a replacement for the exasperated engraver. Continuing to work on replacement dies, Longacre was stalled



The Coronet type of 1850-1907 features a portrait of Liberty adapted from Longacre's gold dollar. The coin's reverse depicts a variation on the theme presented by the Great Seal of the United States.

by Peale in his efforts to have the new dies tested, all the while unaware that his position was being undermined.

Upon learning of his removal from office, Longacre was granted an audience with Secretary of the Treasury William Meredith, during which he complained that his work was unfairly represented by Patterson. As evidence, he displayed trial impressions from his double eagle dies. The Secretary was amazed at this development, having understood the dies to be broken.

Soon reinstated, Longacre managed to dodge the bullets directed at him by Peale and Patterson. Further objections to his double eagle dies were largely ignored, and the coins went into production in 1850. A resentful Patterson retired the following year, but the animosity between Longacre and Peale continued. It was not until 1854 that

the latter was finally subdued, being fired for an unrelated offense by no less than the President of the United States! (In his book *The U.S. Mint and Coinage*, Don Taxay presents this entire story in splendidly readable fashion.)

After its tumultuous beginning, the double eagle quickly gained acceptance and became a valuable addition to U.S. coinage. It was particularly welcomed by the banking community, which found in the larger face value a convenient means of storing gold reserves.

The Coronet type of 1850-1907 features a portrait of Liberty adapted from Longacre's gold dollar. The coin's reverse depicts a variation on the theme presented by the Great Seal of the United States. The more restrained interpretation of an earlier generation of artists was overwhelmed by typically Victorian-era flourishes and ornaments.

It is, nevertheless, an attractive, well-balanced presentation that is suitably majestic for the coin's high face value.

The motto IN GOD WE TRUST was added to the reverse of the double eagle in 1866, as it was for most of our silver and gold coins. A third revision of this basic type occurred in 1877 when the coin's value was spelled out in full, rather than being abbreviated as TWENTY D. While this makes for a total of three subtypes that can be collected, most type set holders provide for only a single example of the major type. Thus, it is up to you to decide whether you will seek one, two or three examples for your type collection.

Fortunately, all three subtypes are available in any grade up through MS-62. Only the third subtype of 1877-1907 is commonly encountered in higher grades. Of course, in this col-

BUYING PCGS RARITIES!

We are top buyers of PCGS graded rarities. We need super quality

- Type • Gold
- Silver Dollars • Commemoratives
- Rare Date 20th Century

Before you sell, call toll-free

(800) 759-7575

and ask for our trading room. **It'll mean extra money in your pocket!**



NUMISMATIC INVESTMENT GROUP

125 East Baker, Suite 150, Costa Mesa, California 92626 (800) 759-7575 Fax (714) 540-3817

um I am concerned primarily with circulated coins, and my study will focus on the grades of Very Fine (VF) through About Uncirculated (AU). Grades Fine and below are excluded, since gold coins in these grades are rarely considered for type collections. The values for each grade are taken from the 1991 edition of *A Guide Book of United States Coins* (the "Red Book").

Double eagles without the motto IN GOD WE TRUST were coined from 1850 until 1866. It was during this period that gold coins received their widest use in circulation; later issues mostly were held in vaults or utilized for overseas payments. These dates are scarce in uncirculated condition, with Very Fine being a more typical level of preservation. Common VF coins are valued at \$500. One grading Extremely Fine (EF) lists at \$525, while the value



The motto IN GOD WE TRUST was added to the reverse of the double eagle in 1866, as it was for most of our silver and gold coins.

leaps to \$700 for a type coin in AU.

Not surprisingly, the most commonly encountered dates have some of the highest mintages for this subtype. Dates to remember in your search include 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853 and 1861. The first four were coined when the double eagle was in its infancy and recall a time when the Philadelphia Mint was coining the frequent deposits that arrived from California by steamship. The final date in this group owes it enormous mintage of 2,976,453 pieces to later discoveries of gold in Colorado.

Although some of the San Francisco Mint coins have very large mintages, I have not included them as possible type coins because of their general scarcity in grades above VF. These coins circulated widely and received much abuse. Some exceptions include

C.E. Bullowa COINHUNTER

ANA
MEMBER
LM 355

Ancient, U.S. and World Coins,
Medals and Currency.

Since 1952, we have dedicated our services to serious numismatists around the world.

We are always happy to provide professional advice and counsel to advanced and new collectors.

We are always seeking high-grade material and offer prompt settlements for collections and estate properties.

If you are selling, we can handle your property by outright purchase or by private treaty or auction.

Buying agent at major international auctions

APPRAISAL SERVICE

For appointment, please call us
at (215) 735-5517 or 735-5518,
or write to:

1616 Walnut St., Suite 2112
Philadelphia, PA 19103



#3



BUYING AMERICAN!

- Colonial & Continental Currency
- Pre-1800 Bonds & Fiscal Paper
- Colonial Newspapers & Lottery Tickets
- Encased Postage Stamps
- Colonial Coins
- Regular Issue United States Coinage
- One piece or entire collections

Your Want List receives the prompt personal
attention of Mr. Dana Linett, President.

Early American Numismatics
P.O. Box 2442 • La Jolla, CA 92038
619-273-3566



A third revision of the Coronet double eagle occurred in 1877 when the coin's value was spelled out in full, rather than being abbreviated as TWENTY D.

the small hoards of 1854-S and 1856-S double eagles that have come onto the market in the past 15 years or so. These sources have provided a few Mint State and AU pieces from which to choose.

Of course, the real story with respect to S-Mint double eagles of this period will be written when the coins recovered from the S.S. *Central America* are finally marketed. While many of these have been reported as gem Mint State coins, there may be a few nice AU examples from which collectors can select type coins. One note of caution: while the Red Book typically lists these early S-Mint double eagles at type-coin price levels, my own experience has been that they command a noticeable premium over their P-Mint brethren.

The second subtype of the Coronet

double eagle has the motto added and the federal shield reshaped, but it still retains the abbreviated spelling of the coin's value. This type was struck in 1866-76 and offers only a small number of potential type coins. Although the San Francisco Mint produced the highest coinage totals during this period, the S-Mint coins are again more often seen in worn condition. For an example in the higher circulated grades, you should seek out P-Mint coins dated 1873 or 1876. These turn up with some frequency.

In VF condition, the more common specimens of this subtype are valued at \$475. An EF example lists at \$500, while an AU coin is priced at just \$525. These values are, of course, for coins of average quality within their respective grades. Large and heavy, double eagles often are badly marked

U.S., Foreign, Colonials and Error Coins

Can Now Be
Graded and Slabbed

For Only
\$10 each
Plus Return
Postage



Slab Featuring Coin and Photo

Submit Coins Directly To:

Photo-Certified Coin Institute
3952 Brainerd Rd., Chattanooga, TN 37411
1-800-277-COIN • 615-622-3856

TOM'S COINS

*Specializing in
United States, Hawaiian
and Foreign Coinage*



P.O. Box 1256
Winter Park, FL 32790

ANA
MEMBER

R-20705



R-3380

and may suffer from rim damage and solder residue. The latter problem results from their popular use as jewelry in the last century. This practice continues today, and it is possible for such coins to return to the numismatic marketplace. Beware of damaged, reworked or harshly cleaned coins. These are almost always worth merely their melt value as bullion.

I have not encountered many counterfeits of either of the first two subtypes, although a number of common-date coins have been altered by the addition or removal of a mintmark. This should not be a hazard for the type collector, as he or she deliberately seeks the more common dates.

The third subtype of the Coronet double eagle is easily the most abundant in all grades. It is this type that you will frequently encounter in coin

shops piled on trays at a single price per coin or discounted in quantity. Although they may be found in lower grades, EF to AU is fairly typical for this subtype, as the coins were often damaged as they rattled around in bags during transit from one vault to another. Gold coins were not widely used in circulation after 1880, but more often were held as a bullion reserve or used in international trading. Many of the surviving examples have come from European or Latin American hoards that have surfaced during the past 35 years.

In VF, a common example of this type is valued at \$460. Just \$15 more will secure an EF specimen, while one grading AU lists at \$500. However, because they are so common, these coins are not really considered collectable in grades below AU. This gen-

erally is true of all later U.S. gold coins, and I do not advocate purchasing a lower-grade example for your type set.

As is always true in type collecting, seek out specimens that are free of serious marks and rim damage. In particular, avoid problems in the critical areas of Liberty's cheek, the date and mintmark. Since so many of the surviving coins of this denomination have come from vaults rather than from the general public, it is not difficult to find examples with original luster and surfaces.

Counterfeits do exist for common dates of the third subtype, and authentication is recommended. Purchasing a double eagle from a major dealership will provide a guarantee of authenticity, and this, too, is advisable. Avoid country auctions, pawn shops and flea markets. Need I say more? •

Fred Weinberg & Co., Inc.



(818) 986-3733

(800) 338-6533

The background of our company will ensure that our services are provided with integrity, knowledge and over 20 years of numismatic experience.

SPECIALISTS IN RARE U.S. GOLD AND SILVER COINS

- Major market makers in P.C.G.S. graded coins
- Buying & selling all U.S. gold, silver dollars, commemoratives and type coins
- Coin portfolio service & evaluation

WE OFFER NEW COIN ISSUES FROM VARIOUS MINTS AROUND THE WORLD

- Exclusive World-Wide Distributors of the 1990 China Mint Legal Tender Dragon/Phoenix Proof Coins
- We offer all China Mint Panda, Lunar and other legal tender coins
- We inventory Selective Modern Issue Proof & BU Gold, Silver & Platinum coins from various Government Mints

16311 Ventura Blvd., Suite 550, SafraBank Building, Encino, CA 91436
FAX: 818-986-2153 Telex: 5106006623



WE MUST SPEND \$1,000,000.00 PER MONTH on COINS, CURRENCY, and other NUMISMATIC ITEMS!

Here is what we are able to provide:

1. Unlimited instant cash (confidential, of course, if you wish).
2. Bank references available. (Contact First Lakewood National Bank, Dallas, (214) 828-0300.)
3. Call us toll-free at (800) 527-9045; in Texas call (800) 446-0112 or collect at (214) 788-5225, if you desire to sell a large collection. Or you may ship your collection with invoice to Mike Follett, 13101 Preston Road, Suite 110, Dallas, TX 75240. Within 24 to 48 hours, you will receive our generous offer by return mail.

Should you decide not to sell your collection, we will return your coins immediately upon hearing from you. Naturally, the coins will be fully insured, and we will pay all postage. Through this method, you risk absolutely nothing.

4. Should you have an extremely large collection, we can and will be at your home, office, or bank anywhere in the U.S.A. within 24 hours of your call.
5. We are prepared to buy your entire collection, not just the choice material.
6. You are selling to a coin retailer, not someone who sells to another dealer. This is so important. Consequently, you will receive the highest possible price.
7. The company you will be dealing with is well known and respected throughout the numismatic world. Backed with over 30 years of experience in buying, selling, and grading coins, MIKE FOLLETT RARE COIN CO. has established itself as a leader in the numismatic fraternity.

To conclude, take advantage of our policy. It is a service that thousands of satisfied customers have found profitable and safe. We sincerely believe that we can go further in meeting your individual needs than any other buying program offered today.

MIKE FOLLETT RARE COIN CO.

13101 Preston Road, Suite 110
Dallas, TX 75240

Phone (214) 788-5225 or (800) 527-9045
Texas WATS: (800) 446-0112
ANA Life Member 628



Auction Leu 52

Greek and Roman coins
from a distinguished American collection

15 May 1991, Hotel Savoy, Zurich, Switzerland



This year, our Spring Sale features 292 Greek and Roman coins selected from a major collection formed over the last decade. The coins have been picked for their beauty, rarity and historic interest. Many of them are the finest known examples of their type.



A catalogue has been specially produced, in English, with every coin illustrated, all in natural size and most in an exceptional series of enlargements. All the coins are fully described and are accompanied by an extensive commentary. This catalogue will be available in mid April and costs \$25 including airmail postage and the prices realized after the sale.

Bank Leu

Numismatics



Bank Leu Ltd

In Gassen 20 CH-8001 Zurich Switzerland

Telephone (from the US) 011 411 219 24 06 Telefax 219 33 06 Telex 812 174

What Can We Do to Help Ourselves?

LAST MONTH I discussed the ills that plague this hobby and how we have brought many of them on ourselves. What can we do about this state of affairs?

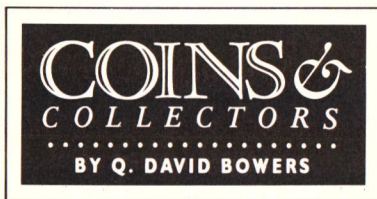
First of all, the dealer community and the fraternity of numismatic writers together have to determine if they want to do something about the coin market as it is presently constituted. Otherwise, it won't happen. My views are old-fashioned and basically are that a strong collector base will make a strong market for coins and a pleasant trading atmosphere for everyone. Continue to eliminate the collector and the human element, continue to emphasize the depersonalization of coin buying and selling, and the coin market as we know it will no longer exist.

Here are some of my ideas to improve things and to get the numismatic train back on track:

1) *Popularize coin collecting.* An established *numismatic* organization, such as the Professional Numismatists Guild, the ANA, or both in concert, should formulate a crash program to popularize the *hobby* of coin collecting. Investment can be encouraged, but only as a part of a collecting program for *knowledgeable* buyers. Perhaps a statement like the following should be used as part of coin sales solicitations:

Successful investment in rare coins requires a specialized knowledge of the rare coin field, market cycles, grading and pricing. In the past, the best investment profits have been realized by dedicated, knowledgeable numismatists who have carefully formed rare coin collections and who have held them for a period of many years. Grading is a matter of opinion, the experts often differ, and coins certified

to be a certain grade may receive a different grade from another individual or grading service.



The information contained in the above statement is hardly new to any numismatist and should not discourage knowledgeable persons from making purchases from a reputable firm.

2) *Education.* Education is the key to the future of the hobby (or industry). A knowledgeable buyer will remain with numismatics for many years, will be a good client, and will participate in various aspects of the hobby, thus providing strength. Today, very few dealers sell numismatic reference books, give talks on numismatics (not investment, but numismatics), or encourage their clients to gain information. It is about time for dealers to start putting something into the hobby they have reaped so many profits from. Well-known dealers Julian Leidman and Mark Mendelson challenged dealers to do this in an excellent essay in *The Coin Dealer Newsletter Monthly Summary* last year. Instead of "take, take, take," dealers should "give, give, give." This is long overdue!

3) *Grading.* It is time to call a spade a spade and to stop telling the general public that grading is precise and consistent. With regard to slabbed coins, the grading services furnish a grade with which someone else in the future may or may not agree. But, the grade on a slab is *just one* of several factors affecting a coin's value. Also important

are such aspects as sharpness of strike, planchet quality, brilliance or toning, and aesthetic appeal. It is a matter of record that what one grading service certifies as MS-63, another might certify as MS-65 or some other grade, and that the same grading service might assign a different grade if shown the coin at another time.

It may well be that the certified grading situation, hailed as the saviour of the rare coin industry, is a prime factor contributing to its problems. And yet, the blind faith in "grading precision" is such that there are many people within the rare coin field who consider it sacrilegious to consider grading as anything but precise and scientific; they have lost their ability to look at the situation objectively. Any solution to today's problems has to address the grading question squarely and resolutely. It is worth noting that rare coins have been actively collected in America for well over 150 years, and that slabs have been with us for less than 5 years. From my viewpoint, the grading and misrepresentation controversy is worse today than it was 5 years ago.

4) *Accentuate the positive.* Eliminate negativism. "If you can't say something bad, don't say anything at all." This seems to be the prevailing philosophy of many writers in the rare coin field and of many newsletter publishers. It is up to editors and writers to use good judgment in what reaches print. I do not mean to suggest that the news be managed or that the truth not be told, but I think it is high time to stop knocking the hobby and start boosting it. Many, if not most, complaints can be handled by private correspondence.

Completely forgotten in the negative

articles written by many reporters and newsletter writers is the fact that millions of people in the United States *enjoy* collecting, have pursued the hobby for many years, and have richer lives (in multiple ways) because of numismatics, and there are many fine professional numismatists who, year after year, conduct their business in an ethical manner. Sure, there are problems in the coin field, but they are no greater than, and may be substantially less than, those in other fields, such as securities, real estate, modern art, baseball cards, antiques, stamps, etc.

In a paper given at the so-called "summit conference" held in Long Beach, California, last October, dealer Harvey Stack noted, "There is really nothing fundamentally wrong with the world of coins. Numismatics—the hobby, the business, the scholarly dis-

cipline—has not been seized and occupied by an invading tyrant; it is alive and well. Untold numbers of people around the world are successfully collecting, buying, selling, studying, arguing over and, yes, even investing in

coins. Numismatics has survived problems in the past, will surmount any current problems, and will outlive us all."

However, for every Harvey Stack who champions the numismatic hobby



Actual Size: 17.90mm

Numismatists can develop a more positive attitude about the hobby simply by getting involved in special-interest groups, such as one that focuses on Seated Liberty coinage.

WE HAVE CASH FOR YOU!

In 1990 Oak Tree Numismatics Bought Coins Worth Over \$15,000,000 Directly From The Public

Call Us Today To Liquidate Your Holdings Or
Trade UP To **NGC, PCGS, OR ANACS** Rarities

We Are Especially Seeking Gem Original:

Gold & Silver Commemoratives (With or without original holders)

Seated Coinage - Half Dimes thru Dollars

Bust Coinage - Half Dimes thru Dollars

Rare-Date Barber Coinage

Ship your coins for the best offer,
or call Evan Gale or James DiGeorgia, ANA LM-2994



(201) 423-3701



and its advantages, there seem to be 100 others who write only in a critical and complaining manner. If numismatic writers need ideas, I respectfully suggest that they go to the nearest newsstand and buy some baseball card newspapers and magazines, take them home and read them. Then, "go thou and do likewise." Help get people "turned on" to coins and collecting. Think positively, and positive things will happen. Think negatively, and negative things will happen. Take your choice.

Or, closer to home, why not turn to the excellent groups and specialized societies in numismatics that are devoted to such disciplines as early copper coins, Seated Liberty coinage, out-of-print numismatic books, tokens, paper money, or another specific area. Reading a few issues of *The Colonial*

Newsletter, *Penny-Wise*, *The Gobrecht Journal*, *John Reich Journal*, the *TAMS Journal* or *Paper Money* will get anyone interested in the subject at hand.

5) *Trading systems*. Sight-seen trading systems should be popularized, publicized and given widespread dealer support. Bids on such systems can be given for coins that meet the buyers' requirements for quality. There is a large, enthusiastic and active market out there for *quality* coins, and something should be done to publicize and reinforce it. As it is, low-ball bids on sight-unseen trading systems depress the entire market. The whole concept of electronic trading systems seems to me to be in need of serious study.

Summary

I believe that education is the single, most important challenge facing numis-

smatics, and that dealers large and small should devote a significant part of their activities to selling books, educating their clients, and working toward the betterment of the *bobby*. If a dealer does not want to do this for altruistic reasons, then remember that a knowledgeable client is a better client, one who is apt to be a customer for a longer period of time and probably, in the long run, will spend more money.

I believe that those within the hobby should emphasize the positive, while at the same time working to reduce or eliminate any negative situations that may exist. Perhaps if we all took a day or two to discover what makes other hobbies—such as baseball cards—dynamic, we could infuse some of this into numismatics as well. Coins are basically interesting to own. Let's all do our best to let others know this. •

J.H. CLINE-RARE COINS, INC.



**Specializing in
Standing Liberty
& Barber Quarters**

Over 35 Years Service to
the Numismatic Community.

**ACTIVE BUYER/SELLER OF U.S. COINS;
PARTICULARLY STANDING LIBERTY
AND UNC. BARBER QUARTERS.**

N.G.C. & P.C.G.S.

Please call or write before shipping.

Our offices are open
by appointment only.

J.H. Cline Rare Coins, Inc.

P.O. Box 68

Palm Harbor, FL 34682

813/785-2148 or 813/787-3478



#746



LM 547



#175

THE STANDARD GUIDE TO THE LINCOLN CENT

by Dr. Sol Taylor

ANA LM 805

2nd edition

\$14.95

postpaid

California
delivery
add 1.00
Dealer
Inquiries
Invited

JOIN
the Society
of Lincoln
Cent Collectors

Annual dues

\$10.00

Mail to:

SLCC, P.O. Box 5465

N. Hollywood, CA 91616

ANACS Coins

Commemoratives

Gold coins

Type coins

Silver dollars

Inaugural medals

Commemorative
holders & paperwork

Scarce date coinage

Low mintage coinage

Original BU rolls

Original BU bags

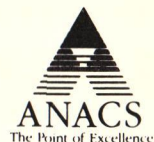
Buying & Selling Quality Numismatic Items

Some sample buy prices we are paying

Proof Sets Nice Original	Dollar Rolls Uncirculated Original	US Gold Nice UNC MS60+
1936 3600.+		
1937 2000.+	Common S-mint 400.+	\$1 Ty 1&3 400.+
1938 1150.+	Common O-mint 300.+	\$2½ LIB 335.+
1939 925.+	Common P-mint 300.+	IND 230.+
1940 750.+	1921 225.+	\$5 LIB 195.+
1941 725.+	Common Peace 225.+	IND 345.+
1942 725.+		\$10 LIB 250.+
1942 6 pc. 875.+	more for better dates and conditions	IND 440.+
1950 425.+		

Common date original Buffalo 5¢ rolls	650.+
Common date original Mercury 10¢ rolls	325.+
Common date original Standing Lib 25¢ rolls	4000.+
Common date original Walking Lib 50¢ rolls	1000.+
more for better dates and conditions	

**We also have an immediate need for
nice ANACS graded coins, either
with papers or in slabs.**



PAN

*Comprehensive catalog available
free of charge*

John Paul Sarosi, Inc.

Numismatists

John Paul Sarosi LM ANA 2505

Kathy Sarosi LM ANA 3178

1-800-334-1163

1-814-535-5766

FAX 1-814-535-2978

110½ MARKET STREET PO BOX 729 JOHNSTOWN PENNSYLVANIA 15907

THE ONLY COIN

Show and Convention in Hongkong

The First Hongkong International Coin Convention

6,7,8 September 1991

**Golden Mile Holiday Inn,
Kowloon, Hongkong**

- 100-table bourse
- Special world mint exhibit area
- Dealers from over 20 countries
- Strong collector attendance
- Extensive advertising
- Reasonable convention hotel rates
- Gala welcome party for all bourse dealers
- Fabulous shopping and sightseeing
- No customs problems taking coins in and out
- Spink-Taisei Auction in association with Gillio Coins on 5 Sept., 1991

Bourse Application Available on Request

Organized by:



Taisei Stamps & Coins (Hk) Ltd.

Shop No. UG 45-47, Upper G/F.,
Wing On Plaza, 62 Mody Road,
TST, Kowloon, Hongkong
Tel: (852) 311 1699
Fax: (852) 311 3928

Hongkong Coin Auction

5 September, 1991

**Golden Mile Holiday Inn,
Kowloon, Hongkong**

In conjunction with the First Hongkong International Coin Convention, a rare coin and banknote auction will be jointly conducted by Spink & Son, Ltd. and Taisei Stamps & Coins (Hk) Ltd. in association with Gillio Coins.

We are specialists in ancient and modern Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, Thai, Malaysian and other Southeast Asian coins and notes; ancient and modern United States, European and Latin American coins. Our consignment terms are reasonable, so is our reserve policy. We are accepting consignments for inclusion in the Spink-Taisei Hongkong Auction through 31 May, 1991.

For more information or catalogue, please contact:

Spink & Son, Ltd.

5, 6 & 7 King Street
St. James's

London SW1Y 6QS England

Tel: (71) 930 7888

Fax: (71) 839 4853

Taisei Stamps & Coins (Hk) Ltd.

Shop No. UG45-47, Upper G/F
Wing On Plaza, 62 Mody Road
TST, Kowloon, Hongkong

Tel: (852) 311 1699

Fax: (852) 311 3928

ANACS-Certified Coins on CCE

I JUST GOT off the phone with a representative of the Certified Coin Exchange (CCE) and am pleased to hear that ANACS-certified coins are now listed on this state-of-the-art electronic trading system. For owners of coins previously certified by the American Numismatic Association Certification Service, this is already providing greater liquidity and a more active market for ANACS Cache coins.

Having chaired the ANACS Committee before the ANA sold its certification service to Amos Press last year, I feel compelled to congratulate all those whose efforts and quality work made this possible, especially Leonard Albrecht. I hope this turns out to be a good relationship for CCE

and ANACS, because the real winners will be the rest of us involved in numismatics.



Stack's held another fine sale in what otherwise was a month of flat activity. The sale realized almost \$4 million, with the highlight being a Choice Brilliant Uncirculated 1927-D \$20 that brought \$522,500 (including 10-percent buyer's fee). The bidding activ-

ity on this coin was fierce, with one collector who thought his \$350,000 limit might win the coin never getting his bidder paddle off his lap.

Recent economic news includes an article in *The Wall Street Journal* that notes consumer purchasing on a post-war rise, leading to increased manufacturing and greater employment. Also of note is the future limitation on insured deposits in banks and savings and loans. If insured deposits are limited to \$100,000 per person, instead of \$100,000 per account per institution, we could see investors turning from a significant percent of cash holdings to other investments. Both post-war consumer spending and limited insurance on bank deposits should

Rare Date United States Gold Coins . . . Our Specialty for More Than 20 Years.

Market makers in all U.S. dated gold, commemorative gold and PCGS gold in all denominations from \$1-\$20.

Our dated and PCGS gold inventory numbers more than 3,000 coins and is always changing and growing with numismatic rarities.

WANT LISTS OUR SPECIALTY.

Give us a call at
1-800-327-5010

WE'RE NOT JUST FOR DEALERS.

Teletype: FACTS K-82
Coinnet FL-46

Members ANA-PNG, FUN
PCGS-Level 1 Marketmaker

William Youngerman Inc.

RARE COINS
PRECIOUS METALS
William Youngerman, Inc.
P.O. Box 177 (Mailing)
Boca Raton, FL 33429-0177

(407) 368-7707 (in Fla.) • (800) 826-9713 (Fla. WATS)
(800) 327-5010 (outside Fla.)
FAX: 407-394-6084

NEED

EXTRA CASH?

WE WANT TO BUY AND SELL LARGE SIZE CURRENCY



Silver Dollars, Sterling Silver, Clad Halves, Canadian Silver, U.S. Silver, War Nickels, Scrap Silver, Rare Date Gold, and Bulk Gold Coins.

Silver (solid "Sterling" or "Coin"), Ladies and Men's Common Watches, Men's Antique Jewelry, Pendants, Brooches and Rings. We also sell Diamonds 14K Gold Frames, Chains and Jewelry to the trade only! Call for quotes.

"Two Stores to Better Serve You"

JUSTRITE RARE COINS, INC.

Buying • Selling • Gold • Antiques • Stamps • Currency
Buying Baseball Card Collections

4313 18th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11218 (718) 436-1605
47 West 47th Street, New York, NY 10036 (212) 719-4716

SLOAT SYSTEM NYO3

Leonard Helicher, President

Life member of: FUN - AINA - MANA - GSNA - ANS - ISNA - BRNA
MSNS - DNA - GENA - ANA - INA - CSNS - GNA - TSNS - MNS - CCC

have a positive impact on the rare coin market.

Precious Metals

Following our rout of Iraq, precious metals have floundered, while the dollar has strengthened. On March 26, 1991, the spot price of gold was \$354; platinum, \$385; silver, \$3.82; and palladium, \$86.

U.S. Gold

U.S. gold coins of the most common types in grades MS-60 to MS-65 weakened by 5 to 10 percent in March, while slightly better issues like Type 2 Liberties rallied a bit. Proof gold type remained steady, with some minor gains shown by lower-quality material. The \$522,500 paid for the 1927-D Saint, rumored to have been graded MS-66 by PCGS, shows again

that the right numismatic item excels in any market. If auctioned in a bull market, prices realized for such items can be mind-boggling.

Commemoratives

In March, commemorative gold coins continued to ease slightly lower in a month dominated by collectors. Meanwhile, increased activity and a scattering of pluses are noted for the more collector-affordable silver issues. 1892 and 1983 Columbian 50-cent pieces continue to edge upward as marketers point to the coin's 100th anniversary in 1992. Prices in this area went up quickly in February and March, and I'd advise seeking professional advice if you are buying or selling these issues.

Type Coins

After declining slightly in early March,

U.S. type coins recovered nicely in the last week of the month. Dealers constantly complain about the relative shortage of sight-seen, quality material available at current price levels. Until the market rises another 20 to 30 percent, many dealers feel that "want list" items in the \$2,500 to \$10,000 range will continue to be tough to locate.

Recently, I looked back on a January 4, 1980, issue of *Coin Dealer Newsletter*. It was nice remembering how explosive rare coins can be. From January 1979 to January 1980, a basket of bids of proof type coins increased from approximately \$20,000 to \$80,000, with the editorial comment made that coins were much tougher to find than the previous year and when found, commanded much greater premiums over bid. Some nickel coinage saw increases of as much as 450 percent for the year.



MARKET MAKERS

- MAJOR IMPORTER AND MARKETMAKER IN ALL U.S. GOLD COINS, IN ALL GRADES, CERTIFIED OR RAW.
- SILVER DOLLARS: SINGLES, ROLLS, BAGS.
- COMMEMS • TYPE COINS
- NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS, INFORMATION AND COUNSELING FOR THE INVESTOR OR ADVANCED COLLECTOR. ATTENDANCE AT ALL MAJOR COIN SHOWS.

THE NUMISMATIC EMPORIUM, INC.



BRAD BOHNERT

15165 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 240
SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91403
(818) 981-2723



BRAD RODGERS

Successful rare coin investing (or any investing, for that matter) often requires the patience to wait for just such a market. This has been the long-term approach of the Japanese, which is greatly divergent from the short-term vision of most in this country.

U.S. Dollars

After rising for a couple of months, many better-date dollars gave back some of their gains. An extreme example is the 1904-S \$1 in MS-64, which lost support at the \$2,800 level and found it again around \$2,000. But you'd be hard-pressed to get anyone who bought one based on the higher level to part with it at new levels just yet. Overall, there are enough increases among the decreases in both Morgan and Peace dollars to allow for conservative optimism. Remember, bids

on certified exchanges are for "sight-unseen" coins; and when buying and selling, pieces that have exceptional eye appeal can and do command significant premiums.

Rarities

Overall, ultra-rarities are seldom seen in any market, but recently feelers have been out for more than the usual number. If you missed out on a Proof-65 \$4 Stella last year at nearly \$200,000, it may be of interest to you now at around \$100,000. If you ever wanted to own our nation's first eagle—a 1795 \$10—a choice example could be yours at 70 percent of last year's levels. Even a few coins or sets once valued at \$500,000 or more are rumored to be obtainable for below purchase price. These blue-chip items are very special numismatically and historically have

proven a good value when held for the long term.

Miscellaneous

Dealer profit margins on routinely traded certified coins are shrinking. While this is good for the collector and investor, it has moved the "dark side" of the certified retail business into traditional collector coins like foreign gold, fractional California gold, circulated branch mint gold and pattern coinage, which are more difficult to price and can be sold for higher margins. Certified coins not routinely listed in popular price guides should only be bought from reputable professionals who have traditionally dealt in these areas. On the plus side, many collectors are being exposed to these intriguing numismatic areas, increasing the chance they will be listed more often in price guides. •

HARLAN WHITE IS BUYING

**ALL CARSON CITY
SILVER DOLLARS
IN ALL GRADES
ALL HAWAIIAN COINS**

HARLAN WHITE

2425 El Cajon Boulevard
San Diego, California 92104

(619) 298-0137

LM ANA 565, PNG 132



HELENA COIN SHOP

50 N. Last Chance Gulch

Helena, MT 59601

406-442-0308 • 800-444-4569

Morgan Dollars

This is where
they come from!!!

- Want lists
- Portfolios
- Appraisals
- Free newsletter
with order



MEMBER LM 3192

MUENZEN UND MEDAILLEN AG

Basel/Switzerland

*Your specialists for
Fine Ancient and European Coins*

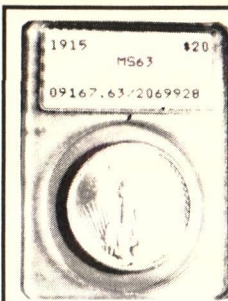


Public auction sales
Monthly illustrated price lists on request

MUENZEN UND MEDAILLEN AG

P.O. Box 3647, CH-4002 Basel
Switzerland

Telephone 061 23 75 44



PCGS CERTIFIED SCARCE DATE GOLD

Scarce date gold Certified by PCGS, NGC, ANACS Cache or Hallmark represents one of the most undervalued areas remaining in numismatics. For only 10-20% above the price of a common type coin you can get a better date 20-200x scarcer than a common date. As people become more familiar with the facts about true rarity in the "PCGS Population Report" the scarcer dates will increase in value faster than common dates. For example, PCGS has graded over 24,000 mint state 1904 \$20 liberties, yet only about 120 mint state 1893 \$20 have been graded. Thus, the 1893 has a rarity factor of about 24,000/120 = 200x. Copies of the "PCGS Population Report" are available for \$15.00 and list the # of coins graded for each date, denomination and grade. This true rarity information can be worth \$1000's! All coins are PCGS certified unless noted otherwise in comments.

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$1 1849	MS-62	4x	Closed wreath, with premium type I	\$695
\$1 1853	MS-61	1x	Attractive, lustrous Type I gold dollar	\$550
\$1 1855-O	XF-45	27x	RARE! Only O-mint Type II, Trends \$2100 AU-50!	\$995
\$1 Bechtler	AU-58	7x	Rare Bechtler Dollar Carolina, 27gr. 21 carats	\$1895
\$1 1857-S	XF-45	130x	RARE! 110 known, looks AU-50 (cond. census)	\$795
\$1 1859-C	VF-30	70x	RARE! Mintage 5235, 80 known, well-struck	\$795

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$2-1/2 1836	AU-55	25x	Attractive classic \$2-1/2, head of 1835	\$1195
\$2-1/2 1839-O	XF-40	135x	Scarce Classic Head, obverse mirror, prem	\$795
\$2-1/2 1839-O	XF-45	180x	Scarce Classic Head, obv. mintmark, 12 better	\$995

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$2-1/2 1845	EF-45	300x	Scarce, attractive, orig. luster remains, Hallmark	\$425
\$2-1/2 1847	EF-40	390x	RARE! 90 known, none graded unc., Hallmark	\$395
\$2-1/2 1847-O	VF-35	250x	180° rotated reverse, luster, looks XF-40	\$395
\$2-1/2 1849	VF-30	340x	RARE! Only 90 known! Rarely offered!	\$355
\$2-1/2 1851-C	VF-20	110x	RARE! Charlotte Hallmark, only 65 known!	\$375
\$2-1/2 1852-C	VF-25	230x	RARE! Mintage 9700, only 65 known, looks nicer	\$795
\$2-1/2 1852-O	VF-35	300x	Scarce, only 200 known, none graded unc.	\$295
\$2-1/2 1854-O	XF-45	215x	Scarce, only 300 known, lustrous bord. AU-50	\$425
\$2-1/2 1857-S	XF-40	260x	Rare, less than 150 known, 7 better	\$375
\$2-1/2 1861-S	VF-25	400x	RARE! Only 60 known. PCGS graded. Also graded EF-40 by ANACS. Trends \$1100 EF.	\$475

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$2-1/2 1870-AU	AU-50	360x	RARE! Mintage 16,000, among top 10 known (AU-55 is condition census). Problem-free original well struck surfaces	\$1195
\$2-1/2 1871	AU-50	230x	Rare, only 150 known, only 4 graded unc.	\$795
\$2-1/2 1873	AU-55	160x	Scarce! Closed 3, Trends \$480 in AU-50	\$395
\$2-1/2 1873	XF-45	130x	Scarce "closed 3" variety, Trends \$380 in XF-40	\$325
\$2-1/2 1873-S	XF-40	280x	RARE! Only 110 known, much original luster	\$495
\$2-1/2 1874	XF-45	240x	Scarce, mintage 3900, 120 known bord. AU-50, PL	\$595
\$2-1/2 1875-S	XF-40	200x	Rare, only 150 known, only 1 grade unc. prem.	\$450
\$2-1/2 1876-S	AU-50	500x	Breen: Extr. rare AU, in top 10 known	\$1075
\$2-1/2 1879	MS-61	43x	Scarce early date, very lustrous & attractive	\$495
\$2-1/2 1888	MS-62	65x	Mintage 16,000 bord. MS-63, Trends \$975 MS-60	\$895
\$2-1/2 1893	MS-63	50x	Mintage only 30,000, mark-free, lustrous, NGC	\$1195

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$2-1/2 1909	MS-64	31x	Borderline gem unc., only 20 graded better	\$1895
\$2-1/2 1911-D	MS-63	11x	The KEY! Mintage, 60,000, Prem. border MS-64	\$795
\$2-1/2 1912	MS-62	11x	4th most scarce \$2-1/2 Indian, good value	\$475

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$5 1836	VF-35	17x	Classic Head, very nice, reverse is XF-40	\$425
\$5 1836	AU-58	20x	Classic, Breen 6509 large arrows, ANACS	\$1575

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$5 1843	XF-45	100x	Problem-free, luster remains, close to AU-50	\$350
\$5 1845	XF-45	70x	ANACS Cache, luster remains, Akers: Mod. rare	\$325
\$5 1846-D/D	XF-35	100x	Rare Dahl, dramatic repunched-D, 70 known	\$1095
\$5 1852	XF-45	26x	Inexpensive No Motto, luster remains	\$295
\$5 1854	XF-40	63x	Akers: "Very scarce" No problems	\$350
\$5 1855-S	XF-45	300x	RARE! Among top 10 known, unknown unc.	\$1400
\$5 1857	XF-45	63x	Akers: "Very scarce", bord. AU, luster remains	\$298

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$5 1873-S	VF-20	180x	Breen: Very rare, unknown above EF, Nice!	\$875
\$5 1879-S	AU-50	100x	Scarce! Only 6 unc. Trends \$325 AU-50	\$275
\$5 1882	MS-62	14x	Frosty well struck, undervalued 34 graded MS-62	\$495
\$5 1882-CC	AU-50	180x	RARE! None graded unc., mark-free, ANACS	\$850
\$5 1884	AU-58	150x	Scarce! Only 5 graded better, frosty, looks unc.	\$375
\$5 1884-S	MS-65	60x	Breen: Ext. rare in AU, Trends \$750 MS-60	\$345
\$5 1884-S	MS-60	80x	V. scarce, Trends \$750 in MS-60, looks MS-61/63	\$395
\$5 1886-S	MS-62	10x	Choice unc. S-mint, intense luster, NGC	\$545
\$5 1890-CC	MS-61	110x	RARE, obverse stain but has MS-63 cheeks, mintage 53,800, Trends \$1250 MS-60, 3 equal	\$1095

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$5 1892-S	AU-58	170x	Rare, Trends \$1250 in MS-60, 5 better, ANACS	\$395
\$5 1893	MS-63	23x	Better earlier date, looks MS-62	\$495
\$5 1893	MS-63	23x	Delightful frosty choice unc., scarcer type coin	\$1395
\$5 1897	MS-62	14x	Attractive for grade, only 31 graded better	\$565
\$5 1898-S	AU-58	25x	Better date, attractive, looks MS-62	\$259
\$5 1901/O-S	MS-63	90x	Rare choice unc. 1901/1900 overdate, 12 equal	\$1895
\$5 1902	AU-55	6x	Choice about uncirculated, inexp. ANACS	\$159
\$5 1902	MS-62PQ	20x	NICE! Hallmark PQ - Prem Quality, looks MS-63	\$495
\$5 1904	MS-62PQ	5x	Hallmark Premium Quality, looks MS-63	\$395
\$5 1905-S	AU-58	40x	Scarce date, intense luster, looks MS-62, Cache	\$495
\$5 1906	MS-62	11x	Attractive frosty surfaces, few marks, Hallmark	\$595
\$5 1906-S	MS-62PQ	40x	Hallmark Premium Quality, scarce, 19 equal	\$595
SOV 1911-C	MS-62		Canadian Gold Sovereign, George V, 1/4oz. Gold	\$175

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$5 1910	MS-61	20x	Coin Dealer Newsletter wholesale ask is \$625	\$595

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$10 1843-O	VF-30	500x	Scarce, 9 better, none unc., ANACS Cache	\$395
\$10 1847	XF-40	230x	Uncal No Motto type, reverse has luster	\$350
\$10 1849	XF-40	300x	Premium Quality, attr. color, much luster remains	\$395
\$10 1850	XF-35	400x	Large Date, Prem., looks XF-45, luster remains	\$345
\$10 1851-O	VF-30	250x	New Orleans "No Motto", mod. scarce, looks XF	\$375
\$10 1851-O	XF-40	350x	Scarce, premium, luster remains, looks XF-45	\$495

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$10 1851-O	XF-45	560x	Rare, only 3 graded better, much luster remains	\$595
\$10 1852	XF-40	230x	Trends \$1550/AU-50, Breen 6898 (shield ring), Hallmark	\$595
\$10 1852	XF-40	260x	Akers: "Very scarce", Trends \$565 in XF-40	\$395
\$10 1852	XF-45	300x	"Very scarce", Premium, looks XF-45, much luster	\$445
\$10 1853	XF-40	150x	"No Motto" \$10 Liberty, some luster remains	\$375
\$10 1853	XF-45	180x	Lovely problem-free type coin, bord. AU-50	\$445

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$10 1879-S	AU-50	640x	Very scarce! Only 4 AU, 3 unc., ANACS Cache	\$395
\$10 1880-O	XF-45	1000x	RARE! Mintage 9200, well struck, much original luster remains	\$995

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$10 1880-O	XF-40	750x	RARE! Mintage 9200, prem, luster remains	\$795
\$10 1881	MS-60	24x	Oldest affordable unc \$10 Liberty gold, lustrous	\$299
\$10 1882	MS-62	120x	Scarce choice unc., only 5 graded better	\$595
\$10 1886-S	MS-60	45x	All S-mint before 1901 are scarce, NGC	\$335
\$10 1903-O	AU-55	92x	Scarce, Mintage 42,500, only 3 equal, 12 unc.	\$425
\$10 1889-S	MS-62	240x	Scarce early S-mint, only 3 better, attractive!	\$655
\$10 1891-CC	MS-60	25x	Popular, mint-state Carson City gold	\$895
\$10 1892-O	MS-60	215x	Scarce, mintage 28,600, only 1 better, Hallmark	\$795
\$10 1895	MS-62	105x	Attractive frosty luster, only 4 graded better	\$595
\$10 1897	MS-61	32x	Better date, only 53 graded better	\$319
\$10 1897-O	AU-55	200x	Scarce, Mintage 42,500, only 3 equal, 12 unc.	\$359
\$10 1899	MS-62	9x	Attractive choice BU, nice luster & strike	\$495
\$10 1899	MS-63	22x	Tremendous potential, these once cost \$3000	\$1195
\$10 1901	MS-62PQ	5x	Hallmark Premium Quality, looks MS-63	\$495
\$10 1901-S	MS-62	1x	Lustrous and well struck	\$495
\$10 1903	MS-63	92x	Low mintage 112,700, attractive luster	\$1550
\$10 1904	MS-60	75x	Underrated date, mintage only 161,930	\$395
\$10 1905	MS-60	40x	Mark free surfaces, looks MS-62, Hallmark	\$339

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$10 1910-D	MS-63	50x	Mark-free for grade, very attractive	\$1450
\$10 1910-S	AU-50	100x	Scarce S-mint, Trends \$650 in AU-50	\$575
\$10 1910-S	AU-58	180x	Scarce S-mint, premium quality, looks MS-62	\$795
\$10 1912	MS-62	40x	Well struck, attractive luster, scarcer date	\$650
\$10 1912	MS-63	46x	Lovely, well struck surfaces, very attractive, NGC	\$1550
\$10 1912-S	MS-62	280x	Rare, Trends \$7250 MS-63, attractive	\$1995
\$10 1913	MS-62	40x	Well struck, scarcer date, PCGS certified	\$650
\$10 1914	MS-63	140x	Very scarce date, only 24 equal, very attractive	\$1950
\$10 1932	MS-62	1x	Pop. \$10 Indian, perfect for type, (MS-61, \$550)	\$595

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$20 1865	AU-55	6000x	RARE! Only 1 better, Trends \$1200/AU-50, NCI	\$975
\$20 1873	MS-60	90x	Open 3, Scarce unc. type II, premium	\$695
\$20 1876	MS-60	500x	Attractive luster for date, frosty, far above average	\$795
\$20 1876-S	MS-60	250x	Very lustrous, only 30 graded better	\$795

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$20 1877	AU-58	800x	Scarce, 1st year of type, lustrous, looks MS-60	\$595
\$20 1884-S	MS-60	60x	SCARCE! Nice luster, only 16 graded better	\$695
\$20 1888-S	MS-60	560x	SCARCE! Very few marks, looks MS-61	\$750
\$20 1890	AU-58	1500x	Scarce, mintage 75,900, attractive, looks MS-60	\$695
\$20 1891-S	MS-61	350x	Scarce, very nice, looks MS-62, only 34 better	\$650
\$20 1891-S	MS-62	900x	Very scarce! Only 7 better (all MS-63) mark-free	\$895
\$20 1893	MS-60	200x	Better date, two graded higher than MS-62	\$595
\$20 1894	MS-61	250x	Only 17 graded higher than MS-62, attractive	\$775
\$20 1895	MS-62	120x	Underrated date, only 44 graded better	\$575
\$20 1898-S	MS-62	110x	Premium, superb eye appeal, looks MS-63	\$598
\$20 1898-S	MS-63	250x	BEST VALUE! Only 26 graded better	\$995
\$20 1899-S	MS-61	180x	Prem. quality, very lustrous	\$650
\$20 1900	MS-63	35x	Mark-free, lovely satiny luster, Hallmark	\$895
\$20 1900	MS-63	35x	Very attractive, mark-free surfaces, inexpensive	\$895
\$20 1901	MS-63	155x	Low mintage 111,430, only 48 graded better	\$1295
\$20 1902	MS-60	200x	Scarce, intense luster, full strike, premium	\$529
\$20 1903	MS-63	35x	Very attractive surfaces, mint. only 287,000	\$895
\$20 1903-S	MS-61	175x	Attractive scarcer date, nice color, luster	\$1515
\$20 1904	MS-61	1x	Very lustrous, few marks, attractive, premium	\$499
\$20 1904	MS-62PQ	1x	Hallmark PQ - Premium quality, looks MS-63	\$595
\$20 1904-S	MS-60	12x	92 years old uncirculated, 12x scarcer than 1904	\$495
\$20 1904-S	MS-63	50x	Popular S-mint \$20 Liberty, inexpensive	\$850
\$20 1905-S	MS-62	420x	Very scarce as ch. BU, only 23 better	\$795
\$20 1906-S	MS-62	230x	Scarce scarcer date, only 23 graded better	\$625

*Ratio of the number graded at the indicated grade or better compared to the most common date in mint state as determined from the PCGS Population Report (\$15.00).

PCGS \$20 SAINT GAUDENS, 1907 - 1933

Date	Cert. Grade	Rarity Factor*	Comments	Price
\$20 1908	MS-63	6x	Popular "No Motto" Saint Gaudens, inexpensive	\$595
\$20 1909/O-A	AU-55	770x	Rare, very visible 9/8 overdate, looks nice!	\$795
\$20 1909-D	AU-50	650x	Rare, mintage 52,500, looks better than MS-60	\$795
\$20 1909-S	MS-61	41x	Popular early S-mint! Nice! inexpensive	\$550
\$20 1909-S/S	MS-61	400x	Scarce S/S, PCGS Graded, ANACS Auth., PQ	\$695
\$20 1909-S/S	MS-62	500x	Scarce S/S, PCGS Graded, ANACS Auth.	\$795
\$20 1910	MS-63	300x	Scarce date, nice luster, only 45 graded better	\$995
\$20 1910-D	MS-63	110x	Well struck, nice luster, underrated better date	\$895
\$20 1910-S	MS-63	500x	Very underrated, only 87 equal, 38 better	\$595
\$20 1912	MS-60	400x	Rare, mintage only 149,900, good luster	\$675
\$20 1913-D	MS-63	260x	Popular and underrated date, only 50 better	\$895
\$20 1913-S	MS-61	560x	RARE! Mintage only 34,000, Only 20 survive	\$1395
\$20 1922-S	MS-62	500x	Very lustrous, only 25 graded better, ANACS	\$1350
\$20 1923	MS-63	150x	Very underrated date, only 45 graded better	\$695

LUMICON

Ask for Jack Marling

P.O. BOX 495-M, LIVERMORE, CA 94550, Phone (415) 447-9583
Toll Free, Call 1-800-879-5553 FAX (415) 447-9589
Terms of sale: 1. Add \$5 shipping for orders under \$500. Personal checks must clear 7 day return privilege. Return package must be postmarked 7 days or less from shipping date. 2. Charge card: VISA or MasterCard is fine. \$5 Shipping and 2% processing costs are added. We ship only to the billing address. 3. California residents add 8% sales tax on orders under \$1000. (BART District residents add 7%, under \$1000. 4. All prices subject to change. Call to confirm. 5. Discounts greater than 8% are wholesale transactions without return privilege. SUPPLIES: Box to hold 20 PCGS coins, 1 page to hold 8 PCGS or ANACS Cache coins \$2ea + \$2 postage; PCGS Population Report \$10 + \$5 postage. For Express Mail, add \$5.

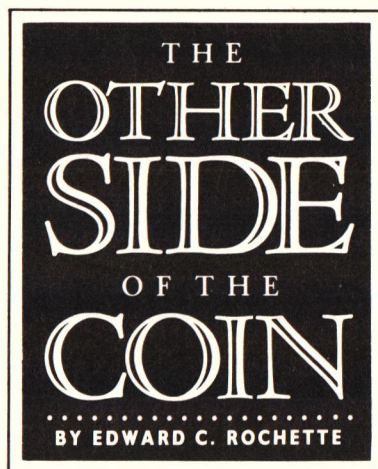
Why We Call It "The Bourse"

IN PARIS, SHOULD you ask, "Where are the coin dealers?" chances are you will be told to "*cherchez la bourse!*"

Contrary to American opinion, the Paris Bourse is not an ongoing coin show—it is, instead, the French equivalent of the New York Stock Exchange. Its location—the *Place de La Bourse*—is the French Wall Street. The Paris Bourse serves visiting numismatists solely as a landmark in locating the coin dealers of the city. Their shops line both sides of *Rue Vivienne*, a short, narrow, two-block-long thoroughfare running northward from the public gardens of the Royal Palace to the southwest corner of *La Bourse*.

It is a generally accepted theory that

numismatists appropriated the name of the French stock exchange to describe their own commercial trading area.



The name of the person who first coined its use numismatically remains lost to history, almost as much as does the story of how the French came by the word to begin with. They, too, appropriated it from a different place and era.

Actually, Paris has two bourses. One is the *Bourse de Commerce*, which is the French counterpart of the Chicago commodity exchange. It is both the oldest and the newest of the two bourses, standing on the site where Gallic history has been made for more than 800 years. The mother of St. Louis, Blanche de Castille, died in the original building in 1252—"on a bed of straw," it has been said, "as a sign of humility." This first building later

L. Contursi, Inc.
RARE COIN GALLERY

**BUYERS AND SELLERS
OF THE FINEST QUALITY
RARE COINS SINCE 1975**

Specialists in Superb Gems
and Great Rarities

800-347-3250 • 714-644-1144

Fashion Island
315 Newport Center Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660



#135



GOOD DEALS

1864 3¢ SIL. MS-67 NGC. Superb toning & near flawless. Reduced to a reasonable \$12,500.00

1796 25¢ MS-66 NGC. One of the very finest known! P.O.R.

1797 50¢ MS-62 PCGS. The RAREST SILVER TYPE COIN. A lovely specimen with light, attractive toning. A great rarity. For the finest collection. 105,000.00

1872 50¢ MS-66 PCGS. The finest graded by PCGS and very likely the best there is! 21,500.00

KENNETH GOLDMAN, INC.

"The Collector's Dealer"

P.O. Box 404

Needham, MA 02192
(617) 449-0058



The Paris Bourse is not an ongoing coin show, but rather the French equivalent of the New York Stock Exchange. It serves visiting numismatists solely as a landmark in locating the coin dealers of the city.

served as one of the royal residences of King Louis XII. Legend tells that he lost the building in a cribbage game with his royal chamberlain. For a time, apropos to trading in commodities, the place became a gambling hall.

Razed in 1748, a wheat market replaced the first building, and that, in turn, was replaced in 1889 by the present structure. It is easily distinguishable from the other bourse by its circular form. Other than its shape, its only numismatic correlation is its location—the *Place des Deux Ecus* (the "Square of Two Ecus").

The second bourse relates more to



WANTED

PCGS and NGC
Mint State and Proof 66-67 coins
Also need MS and PR 65 Material

Paying our usual high prices

Our mailing list will be sent upon request. Phone 904/377-7439 or fill out coupon.

Name _____
Street or P.O. Number _____
City _____
State _____
Zip Code _____
Numismatic Specialty _____

If none, write none

☐ Check box if you wish our exclusive recommended buys

Bryan, Ltd., Inc.

P.O. Drawer D, Gainesville, FL 32602
Phone 904/377-7439



the hobby than just having loaned its name to the commercial area of a coin show. It is an extension of Paris' first exchange—John Law's bank. Here, in 1719, the expatriate Scottish financier conceived a scheme to create a joint-stock company to underwrite the cost of reclaiming and settling the lands of the Mississippi Valley. Everyone who invested held promise to become rich beyond their wildest dreams. When Law's speculative bubble burst, it showed the need for a government-supervised public exchange.

The present building, begun in 1808, was built on the site of an old Dominican convent that was secularized in 1795 and became the center of the royalist revolt of that year. It is as square as the commercial bourse is round. Collectors wanting to visit *La*

Bourse can do so, but they will find the hours far more restrictive than those of their numismatic namesake—Monday through Friday, from 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. only. Even shorter hours are scheduled during the summer months.

The word "bourse," however, is not French in origin and it predates both Paris bourses by some 200 years. It can be traced back to the 14th century, to the commune of Bruges in what is now Belgium. The home of a noble family named Van der Burse offered lodging to Venetian merchants doing business in the Low Countries. Soon the Van der Burse home became known as the rendezvous for foreign merchants and began to be referred to as "La Bourse." As foreign trade flourished in Bruges, merchants from Venice, Genoa and Florence expanded their businesses to

open their own trade offices in the city. To help facilitate foreign trade, money-changers set up exchange tables in areas adjacent to those that were called the bourse.

This practice spread into France, where the first bourse was registered in Anvers in 1531. By 1549, as the practice extended through Southern France and Northern Spain, thriving bourses were to be found in Lyon and Toulouse. The name "bourse" came to be associated with areas in which the exchange of commodities was practiced.

In one sense, only the faces of the coins traded have changed over the centuries. Thanks to some unknown, unheralded numismatist, wherever there is an exchange, the "bourse" remains its commercial heart. •

Harmer Rooke Numismatists, Ltd.



Established 1905

- Buying & Selling Rare Coins
- Auctions • Purchases • Sales • Appraisals

WE ARE CURRENTLY ACCEPTING
CONSIGNMENTS FOR OUR
UPCOMING SUMMER SALES

Visit Our Gallery in Midtown New York

At: 3 East 57th on the Sixth Floor
New York, New York 10022

Call: 212/751-1900 Fax: 212/758-1713

We Also Feature Fine Estate Jewelry and
Wristwatches, Classical Antiquities,
Pre-Columbian Art, and Historical & Ancient Glass



Michael Toledo
81491

NUMISMATIC INSURANCE FOR DEALERS

"All-Risk" Coverage

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. At-Business Location(s) | 5. Transit—via recognized armored carrier, Federal Express, Express Mail and Domestic Registered Mail excess of 25,000 with Post Office. |
| 2. In-Bank Vault Room(s) | |
| 3. To/From and While At Conventions, Exhibitions, Shows & Auctions | |
| 4. Off Premises—Care, Custody and Control of Dealer | |

Expanded Coverages—Now Available

- | | |
|--|--|
| 6. Overseas business trips and conventions. | general liability and all personal property (other than stock and inventory) and other allied coverages. |
| 7. Errors and omissions insurance for grading and authenticity—completed application required. | b.) Umbrella liability |
| 8. Jewelers block insurance—completed application required. | c.) Workman's compensation |
| 9. Other business insurance: | d.) Group accident, medical and life insurance. |
| a.) Package policies covering comprehensive | e.) All forms of bonds, including fidelity and auction bonds. |

contact: **JAY N. EDELSON**

Director of Marine Insurance

GILBERT-MARTIN AGENCY, INC.

260 Northern Blvd., Great Neck, NY 11021

Office (516) 487-8688 or Residence (813) 968-6463

All insurance placed with A1 U.S. companies and Lloyds of London.



Classical Coins of Exceptional Quality

Over 14 Years of Service to the Collector

Classical Greek, Roman, Byzantine,

Medieval & British Coins for Collectors

Literature on Classical Coins

Coins & Books Bought, Sold & Valued

Fixed Price Lists

Auctions

(Sample upon request)

Annual Subscription \$30.00 (\$40.00 outside the U.S.A.)



Classical Numismatic Group, Inc.

Box 245, Dept. A

Quarryville, PA 17566-0245 USA

(717) 786-4013, Fax (717) 786-7954

SHOULD YOU CONSIDER PURCHASING ANCIENT COINS?

WE THINK SO & THE REASONS ARE:

1) HISTORY & ART: Machine-made modern coins simply can't be compared to the skill and artistry utilized by ancient artisans in the designing and execution of ancient coins. Whether you consider a silver tetradrachm of Alexander the Great issued in 336 B.C. or a bronze sestertius of Nero struck in A.D. 54, the sense of history associated with ancient coins simply cannot be compared to mass-produced, machine-made coins issued during the past century. The artistry associated with ancient coins is often favorably compared with the finest of classical sculpture, pottery, and design. A perfectly preserved ancient coin is **a master-piece of ancient art and of ancient history.**

2) SUPPLY: When there were relatively few investor/collectors of ancient coins, the supply always seemed to be sufficient. Now that the numbers of buyers have increased, it has become painfully apparent that the number of new ancient coins coming onto the marketplace is simply not sufficient to meet current demands, let alone the number of coins that will be needed in future years.

3) DEMAND: When you have investment funds buying ancient coins and spending in 1987-1989 almost **40 million dollars** and you add to this the numbers of new collector/investors who have become aware of the potential of ancient coins but who prefer to assemble collections on their own, it is readily apparent that there is a great deal of demand for choice ancient coins. It is estimated by a number of independent dealers that the population of people who actively buy ancient coins has **tripled** in the past **3 years.**

4) SALABILITY: Unlike national coinages, the market for ancient coins is truly **international.** Not one nation dominates the marketplace, and unlike some series of modern coinage, there has not been a system of artificial grading or price-structure that is recognized in one country but ignored in almost all others. Public auctions of ancient coins and coin shows that feature ancient coins are held on a regular basis in the United States, Great Britain, West Germany, Switzerland, France, Italy, and many other countries around the world. The market price is determined not by a designated few, but by the open buying and selling of ancient coins and is truly **international** in scope.

5) POTENTIAL FOR PROFIT: From the above, one can readily see that ancient coins should be looked at very closely as a vehicle for potential future gain and as a very enjoyable and historically associated endeavor.

We have built and continue to build some of the finest ancient coin collections in the world. If the above points seem valid and if what we say **makes common sense**, then we urge you to contact us to learn more about the **world of ancient coins.**

If you are **seriously interested** and would like to receive a free brochure more fully explaining this fascinating area, **PLEASE CONTACT:**

RARE COINS & CLASSICAL ARTS LTD.



In New Jersey
(201) 761-0634

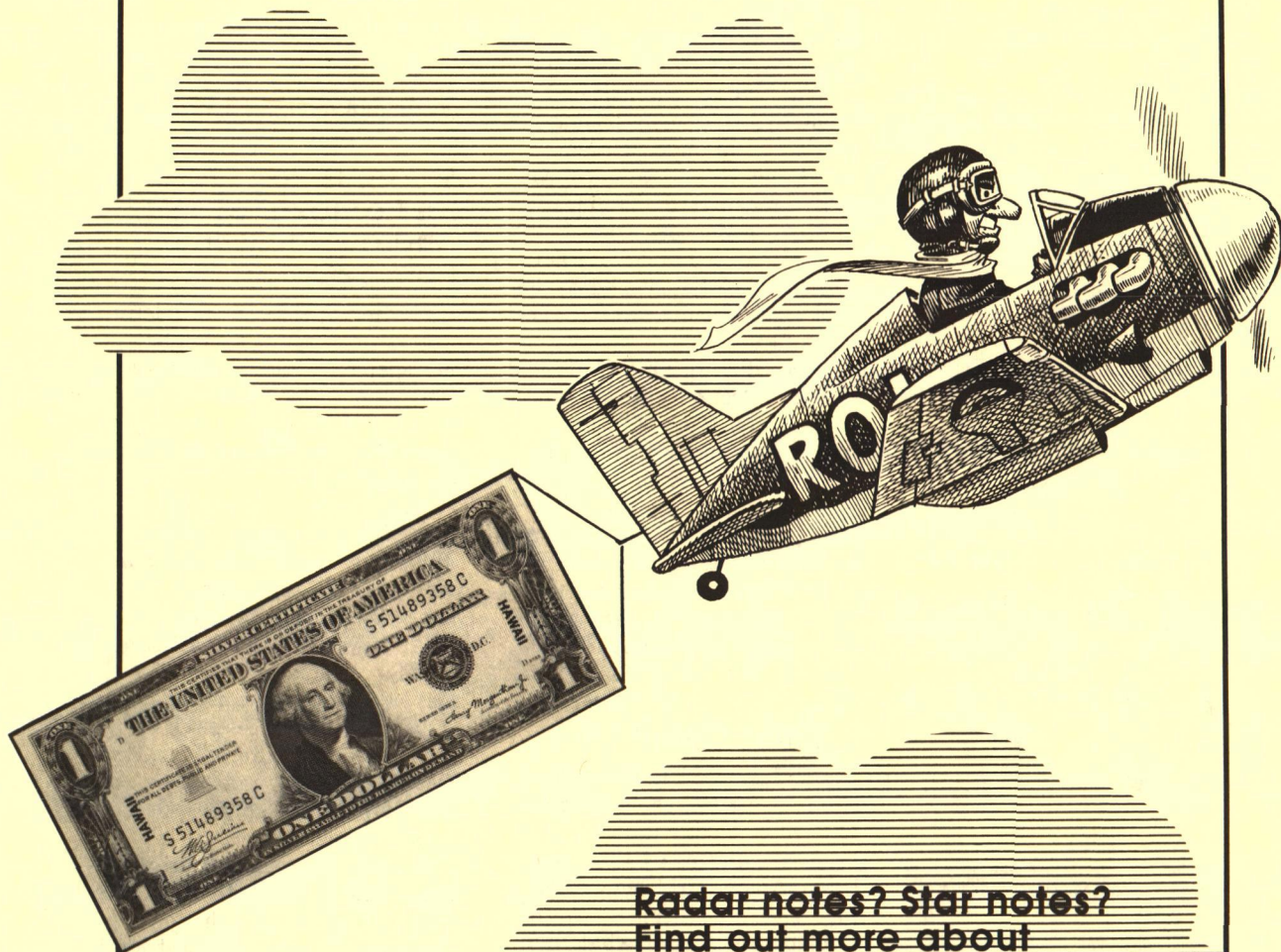
Dr. Arnold R. Saslow
P.O. Box 374
South Orange, NJ 07079
"Specialists in Museum Quality Coins"
Member: ANA, ANS, SAN AINA, INS, Fellow RNS



In California
(619) 345-7161

The Numismatist

FIRST STRIKE



**Radar notes? Star notes?
Find out more about
collecting small-size
paper money ... page 747**

a special supplement for emerging collectors

Bits 'n Pieces

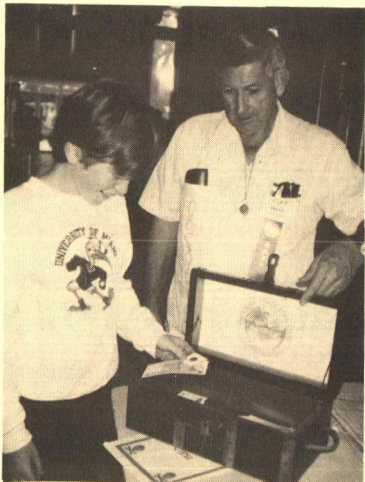
Essay Contest Open to Young Collectors

The Professional Numismatists Guild has announced its 1991 essay contest for young numismatists. Authors of the winning entries will receive a scholarship to the week-long ANA Summer Conference in Colorado Springs, July 7-13.

The subject of the essay must be coins or coin collecting; no limits have been set for essay length. Entries should be typed, and appropriate photographs can be included, if desired.

Send entries to PNG Essay Contest, c/o Harlan Berk, 31 N. Clark St., Chicago, IL 60602. Deadline for receipt of essays is June 1, 1991.

Numismatic Treasures



Clay Grant, president of the Treasure Coast Coin Club in Fort Pierce, Florida, helps young collector Donny Waters select a free coin from a treasure chest set up at the club's 27th Annual Coin and Stamp Show in January.

YNs Organize New Hobby Group

With an eye on the future, several junior ANA members have banded together to form the Young Numismatists of America (YNA), a new club dedicated to promoting the hobby among young people under 21 years of age. "This club is unique," says YNA Treasurer Benjamin Phillips of Monsey, New York. "It is organized and run solely by YNs. We are all devoted to the hobby and wish to see more YNs in its future."

According to Phillips, the club will "center entirely around young numismatists," with a special newsletter carrying information about YN activities as well as numismatic articles written by members. Annual YNA membership dues have been set at \$6. For more information, write to Young Numismatists of America, 8 Iroquois Trail, Monsey, NY 10952-4923.

If Coins Could Talk

In the July 1934 issue of *The Numismatist*, a reader described an exhibit mounted by an 11-year-old collector by the name of Leslie August Jr. Though not rare, the coins displayed were nice specimens. But what was especially impressive about young Leslie's exhibit were the labels under each coin or group of coins.

Leslie wrote every caption as though the coins themselves speaking. For example:

- "We were purchased for 50 cents at an auction sale during A.N.A. and C.C.C. convention in Los Angeles."

- "Aunt Ellen, from the old country, contributed us to the good cause."

- "We were the result of a trimmed hedge and a mowed lawn."

- "We were given by a plumber who found us in an old tin can."

Students Rally for Removal of Andrew Jackson from \$20 Bill

According to a recent article in *Coin World*, a weekly hobby newspaper, an 8th-grade class in Plantation, Florida, has recommended to President George Bush that the portrait of Andrew Jackson on the U.S. \$20 bill be replaced by a picture of Frederick Douglass, famous author and abolitionist. While studying American Presidents, the students apparently became aware of Andrew Jackson's less-than-exemplary attitudes toward slavery and the American Indian.

The students' research revealed a much different image of Douglass, who "came close to being slain for the simple act of trying to institute that basic American premise that all men are created equal." In 1865 President Abraham Lincoln called Douglass "One of the most meritorious, if not the most meritorious man in the United States." Jackson, on the other hand, was a slave owner and trader and, as the seventh President of the United States, was personally responsible for the Indian Removal Act of 1830.

The students have quite a fight ahead of them—the appearance of Jackson on paper cur-



Produced by the Royal Canadian Mint, a new brochure entitled "Cool Coins" ("Un passe-temps passionnant!" in French) acquaints youngsters with coin collecting.

rency is second only to that of President George Washington. Over the years, Andrew Jackson has been pictured on more than 150 obsolete notes, as well as on Confederate currency and U.S. paper money.

Fun Brochure Explains Why Coins Are Cool

Aimed at kids age 8 to 12, a new brochure released by the Canadian Royal Mint, "Cool Coins," explains how to get started in coin collecting. (A French-language version of the same brochure is titled "Un passe-temps passionnant!") The colorful, fold-out brochure has 12 sides, just like the current Canadian cent, which was introduced in 1982.

Even though the brochure focuses on Canadian coinage, it presents tips that apply to all kinds of coin collecting. "Start by collecting pennies," advises the colorful character introduced in the brochure. "It's easy and fun . . . Begin your collection at home right in your own family.

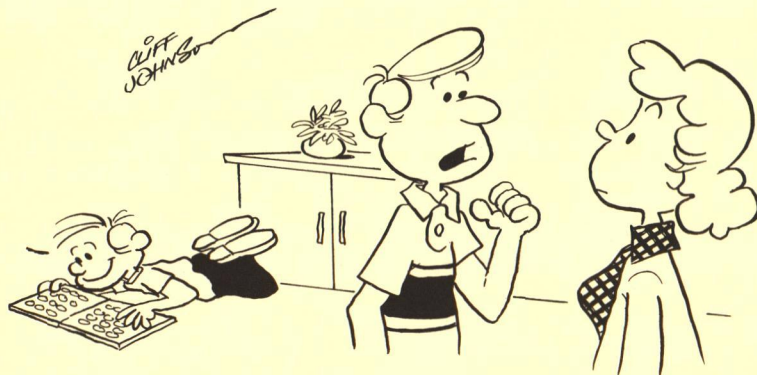
Tell them all about your new coin collecting project. Ask them, in a nice way, to save their pennies for you. Believe me! They'll be glad to give you the pennies that are in their pockets, purses or wallets." The brochure also tells how to organize and care for a coin collection.

Copies of "Cool Coins" are available from the Royal Canadian Mint, Communications and Research, 320 Sussex Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G8, Canada, telephone 613/993-0099.

Earn "Money" for the YN Auction in Chicago

Each year the ANA hosts a special numismatic auction just for young collectors at its anniversary convention, which this year will be held in Chicago, Illinois, August 13-18. To make this event even more fun, we've changed the rules.

First, you do not have to be present at the auction to participate—simply send in your bid by mail! A catalog listing all the items for sale is being compiled by Superior Coin and Stamp Company, auctioneers for the event, and will be mailed to all junior members of the ANA in early June. What's more, YNs can pay for these items with "auction money," unique currency that can be earned through involvement in numismatics, including participation in local or regional coin club activities; exhibiting; presentation of educational talks or programs; National Coin Week projects; publication of articles; use of the ANA Resource Center; or successful completion of the requirements for a Boy Scout merit badge in coin collecting. Those who attend the Chicago convention can also



"OUR SON AMazes ME. HE CAN'T REMEMBER A SIX-LINE POEM FOR SCHOOL, BUT KNOWS THE EXACT VALUE OF EVERY COIN IN HIS COLLECTION!"

earn auction money by working as pages and by taking part in YN convention activities.

For a complete list of qualifying activities and their corresponding values in YN auction money, contact the ANA Educational Services Department, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

Successful Programs Based on Winning Formula

Larry Gentile Sr. has discovered the secret of conducting successful YN programs at numismatic conventions. Through experience, he has found that the greater the diversity of the presentations, the greater the attendance.

At the Westchester Stamp, Coin and Paper Money Show

(WESPNEC) held in New York City, January 25-27, Gentile's YN programs attracted more than 50 junior collectors, as well as a number of parents. Ralph Langham, a well-known dealer and national coordinator of the ANA's Representative Program, talked about the popular Lincoln cent series. After a brief break for lunch and a tour of the bourse area, where YNs could put their new-found knowledge to work, the group gathered for the second half of the meeting. Twelve-year-old Noah Lehman-Haupt spoke about a newsletter he recently produced entitled "New York Numismatics," distributing copies to everyone.

Fellow YN Jonathan Tepper then delivered a brief presentation about Franklin half dollars. Bob Adler discussed Barber quar-

ters, explaining how several rare varieties can be "cherry-picked" for a relatively small price. Larry Gentile concluded the talks with an overview of activities scheduled for the ANA summer conference in Colorado Springs and the ANA 100th Anniversary Convention in Chicago this August.

The program closed with the always successful "play money" auction of donated numismatic material. Through the generosity of Mr. Gentile and many dealers attending the show, junior collectors were able to bid on and purchase coins for their collections without spending any real money.

For more information about YN programs in the metropolitan New York area, contact Larry Gentile, 542 Webster Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10801. ■

WHY NOT?!

Have you thought about sharing your numismatic know-how with others by creating an exhibit for the ANA's 100th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, Illinois, August 13-18, 1991?

If not, why not?

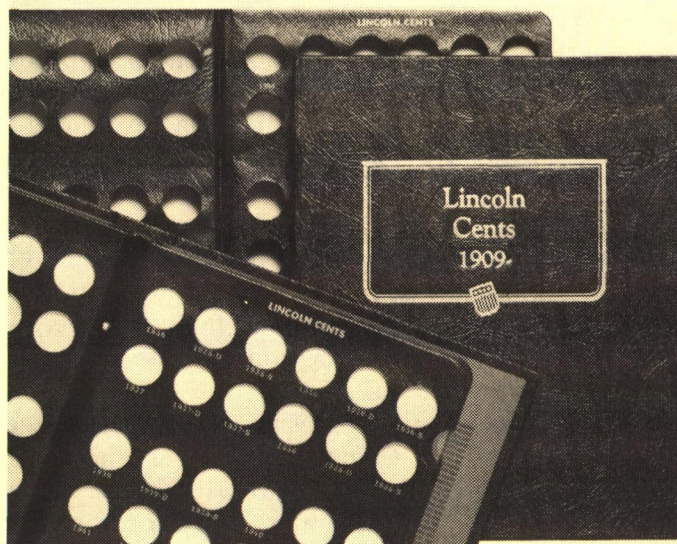
You'll learn more about the art of numismatic presentation, the skills of exhibit judging, the intrigue of other collecting specialties, and the importance of your own collection.

As an exhibitor, you are entitled to a **free Photo I.D. Badge** and use of the **Security Room**. Plus, you'll receive a special **Exhibitor's Medal** and a **free Banquet Ticket**.

To obtain an application form and exhibiting rules, contact the ANA Convention Office, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646.

Whitman®, a tradition of excellence for more than 40 years,
presents The Coin Collector's Choice...

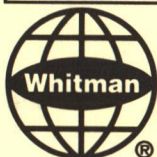
THE CLASSIC ALBUM SYSTEM



The Classic albums feature thumb notches for easy window removal; data sheet giving mint records and historical information; strong, easily removed screw-type hinge posts and soil-resistant, grained leatherette cover. Contains no PVC's.

9110	\$16.95	Large Cents
9111	\$12.95	Indian Cents, 1856-1909
9112	\$23.95	Lincoln Cents, 1909-Date
9141	\$14.95	Lincoln Cents, 1959-Date
9114	\$12.95	Liberty Nickels, 1883-1913
9115	\$14.95	Buffalo Nickels, 1913-1938
9116	\$18.95	Jefferson Nickels, 1938-Date
9117	\$14.95	Barber Dimes
9118	\$14.95	Mercury Dimes, 1916-1945
9119	\$16.95	Roosevelt Dimes, 1946-Date
9120	\$16.95	Barber Quarters
9121	\$12.95	Liberty Standing Quarters
9122	\$23.95	Washington Quarters, 1932-Date
9124	\$18.95	Barber Half Dollars
9125	\$18.95	Liberty Walking Halves, 1916-1947
9126	\$14.95	Franklin Half Dollars
9127	\$18.95	Kennedy Half Dollars 1964-Date
9128	\$21.95	Morgan Dollars, Vol. I, 1878-1891
9129	\$18.95	Morgan Dollars, Vol. II, 1892-1921

9130	\$14.95	Peace Dollars
9131	\$16.95	Eisenhower Dollars
9139	\$14.95	20th Century Types
9149	\$12.95	Anthony Dollars
9150	\$16.95	Silver Rounds
9151	\$14.95	Canadian Cents, 1920-Date
9152	\$14.95	Canadian Five Cents, 1922-Date
9153	\$14.95	Canadian Ten Cents, 1911-Date
9154	\$14.95	Canadian 25¢, 1937-Date
9155	\$16.95	Canadian 50¢, 1937-Date
9156	\$21.95	Canadian Dollars, 1935-Date
9142	\$3.25	Cent Page
9143	\$3.25	Nickel Page
9144	\$3.25	Dime Page
9145	\$3.25	Quarter Page
9146	\$3.25	Half Dollar Page
9147	\$3.25	Dollar Page
9140	\$5.95	Universal Binder
9148	\$1.69	Transfer Type



Look for the Whitman® logo when you want to be certain of quality.
For more details contact your local dealer or write:

Western Publishing Company, Inc.
1220 Mound Avenue - MS #438
Racine, WI 53404

©1990 Western Publishing Company, Inc. All trademarks are the property of Western Publishing Company, Inc.



Colonial Virginia's Quest for Coinage

by Paul J. D'Arcy, ANA 129843

Throughout the colonial period of America's history, Virginia faced tremendous hardships in circulating and standardizing coinage. As an English colony, it struggled for more than a century before minting its own coins in the early 1770s.

Granted in 1606, the Virginia charter authorized the establishment and production of necessary coinage. Despite an ongoing demand for coins to pay plantation laborers throughout the colony, this power was never utilized. However, many attempts were made by the people and Assembly of Virginia to replace the supply of foreign coinage that was circulating.

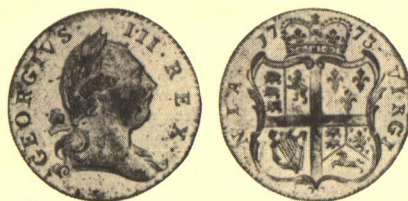
In 1636 Governor John Harvey requested that British royal farthing tokens be introduced into the colony. Soon after, King Charles I suggested to the Virginia Assembly that Lord Maltraver, a British minter, supply the farthing tokens in exchange for a quantity of marketable Virginia products. Unfortunately, the plan was scuttled by colonists who felt that the farthings, whose circulating value was 20 times their intrinsic value, would be unacceptable to Virginia's merchants. Furthermore, it was known that the coins were commonly counterfeited in England, where they already circulated.

With such strong arguments against the importation of the farthing tokens, the Virginia Assembly opted to initiate production of £5,000 in silver coin per year for the colony. As an incentive, the Assembly proposed a 10-percent profit for

those who agreed to furnish the coins. Ignoring the Assembly's request, England licensed Lord Maltraver to produce the copper farthing tokens for Virginia. Understandably, Virginia refused to accept the tokens.

Meanwhile, Virginians were forced to use miscellaneous foreign gold and silver coinage for most transactions. Though circulated in the northern colonies, copper halfpence and farthings were shunned in Virginia because of their low intrinsic value and high face value. As the population of the colony increased, its people found themselves unable to pay laborers in coin. Merchants and other businessmen resorted to barter, and, much to the government's dismay, tobacco replaced copper money for most minor transactions.

In 1633 and again in 1642, the Virginia Assembly voted to outlaw the use of tobacco as money. Considering the chronic shortage of an alternative medium, the colonists chose to ignore the Assembly's orders. The Assembly later



Colonial Virginia's halfpence, once shunned by colonists, is now eagerly sought by collectors.

ANA MUSEUM

concluded that the production and circulation of a new system made up of copper 2, 3, 6 and 9 pence was imperative.

In a final effort to restore order to the colony's monetary situation, in 1645 the Assembly ordered that copper coins be produced to expedite simple trade and commerce, and that a portion of the coins' design should be changed on a yearly basis to foil counterfeiters. Furthermore, in Act XX the Assembly dictated that "all pecces of Eight in Spanish money be valued and taken in payment, att the rate of sixe shillings."

The coins specified by the Act were never produced. However, Act XX remains significant as having legalized the already common use of Spanish coins in Virginia.

Throughout the following decades, Virginia's continuing monetary problems complicated even the simplest forms of trade. In 1655, in an effort to conserve government funds, Virginia decided to devalue the Spanish piece of eight from 6 to 5 shillings sterling. This devaluation forced Virginians to spend their Spanish coins outside the colony, where the value remained comparatively high. Naturally, the resulting mass exportation of coins only worsened the already devastating coin shortage.

To remedy the problem, the Virginia Assembly passed special acts in 1710 and 1729 requesting the exportation of quantities of copper coins from England. To the colony's disappointment, both requests were denied. Virginia's depressed economy was no better than it was a century before.

In the latter half of the 18th century, George III was crowned in England. With a new king, Virginia renewed the movement for a solution to its money shortage. The colonists hoped that George III would be more sympathetic to their needs



England's King Charles I suggested that Lord Maltraver, a British minter, provide the colony of Virginia with farthing tokens.

than his predecessors. Yet, many doubted whether the people would, in turn, accept a copper coinage. The Virginia Assembly decided the colony had no other choice but to produce such coinage.

In 1769 the Virginia legislature submitted its first request to George III for copper coinage. After much debate, both in Virginia's House of Burgesses and England's Parliament, the request was approved in early 1773.

England authorized the production of 25 tons of copper halfpence at the Tower Mint in London. The dies, which were to be produced by the mint, would carry the bust of King George III, surrounded by the inscription GEORGIUS • III • REX.

The reverse was to have a modified Virginia coat of arms, complemented by the word VIRGINIA and the date of issue.

Not until early 1774 did the first five tons of halfpence reach Virginia, only to be locked in storage. For nine months, 672,000 newly minted halfpence sat idle while the colony awaited approval from England. Finally, in early 1775, the coins were allowed to enter circulation in Virginia.

Soon after the halfpence was released, Virginia merchants realized that coins of similar intrinsic value circulated at a much higher face value in the New England colonies. (Typically, the values

of New England copper coins were between two-thirds and four-fifths pence.) As a result, merchants systematically exchanged their Virginia coinage in the northern colonies.

The effects of this migration were twofold. First, merchants spent a greater proportion of their income outside Virginia, thus draining the colony's economy. Second, the coin shortage, which the halfpence was intended to remedy, was worsened as the coins made their way north.

To further complicate matters, the American Revolution broke out only 50 days after the halfpence entered circulation. Surrounded by political confusion, colonists sought to replace rapidly depreciating colonial paper money with intrinsically valuable coins. Thus began the massive wartime hoarding of the Virginia halfpence.

Throughout the war, many colonial authorities, including Thomas Jefferson, attempted to reintroduce the devalued halfpence into circulation by officially raising its value to one penny. Such efforts were rejected by the legislature.

After more than a century of hard work and inconvenience, the Virginia halfpence failed because of widespread organizational and political problems. Ironically, the coin, shunned before its release because of its intrinsic value, was later hoarded for the same reason. Thankfully, the organizers of the United States of America learned from the successes and failures of Virginia's colonial coinage.

In the 200 years following its issuance, the Virginia halfpence has become increasingly popular among collectors. Early research documented the existence of 23 obverse dies and 23 reverse dies, constituting 29 separate varieties. Fur-



King George III approved Virginia's request for colonial copper coinage. His portrait appears on the obverse of the colony's halfpence, produced in 1773.

thermore, a few pattern and proof halfpence are known, with fewer than 20 of each thought to exist today.

Because of early hoarding, quantities of Virginia halfpence are available in uncirculated condition. In fact, many of these coins display a striking "mint orange" color and original mint luster, although most are slightly toned. Naturally, significantly circulated specimens also can be found. Like any other colonial coin, the halfpence has an exceedingly rich history and has become a valuable memento of our nation's infancy. Even today, the Virginia halfpence remains a prized possession of many a numismatist.

Sources

Bowers & Ruddy Galleries. *The Garrett Col-*

lection: Sale 3. Los Angeles, CA: Bowers & Ruddy Galleries, 1980.

Breen, Walter. *Walter Breen's Complete Encyclopedia of U.S. and Colonial Coins.* New York: Doubleday, 1988.

Crosby, Sylvester S. *The Early Coins of America.* Boston: the author, 1875.

Durst, Sanford J. *Comprehensive Guide to American Colonial Coinage: Its Origins, History, and Value.* New York: the author, 1976.

Newman, Eric P. *Coinage for Colonial Virginia.* New York: The American Numismatic Society, 1956.

Tatman, Charles T. "The Virginia Coinage." *The Numismatist*, Vol. 24 (July 1911).

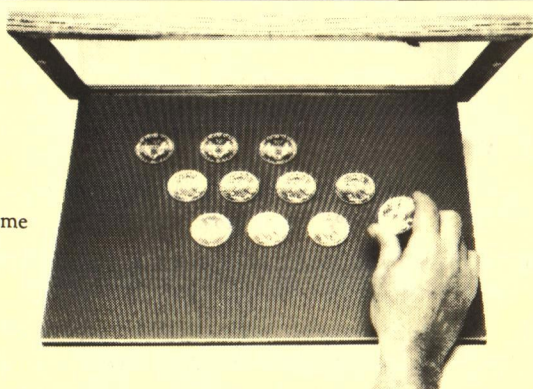
Twenty-year-old Paul D'Arcy is a sophomore at Wesleyan University in Connecticut, where he majors in government and women's studies. He particularly enjoys collecting numismatic errors and varieties.

LATCH N' LOCK It's That Easy

The unique **Latch N' Lock** system features a cushioned fabric surface that actually contours to your display items. Once the frame is "latched and locked" you can hang it on your wall—all without the use of matting or adhesives.

The **Latch N' Lock** features a glass front with solid oak frame that can be easily rearranged.

Glass Front and Solid Oak Frame with "Contour Cushioned" Fabric Interior. Cushioned Fabric and Hinged Frame Design Allows Display of Coins, Stamps, Medals, Photos and Certificates of Varying Thickness in Just Minutes!



Two Sizes Now Available!

13 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ " \$29.95 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " \$49.95

☐ Or, charge to my ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa N591

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date ____/____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

(Required for credit card orders.)

Name in a Frame
P.O. Box 631, Dept. N
Rosemont, IL 60018

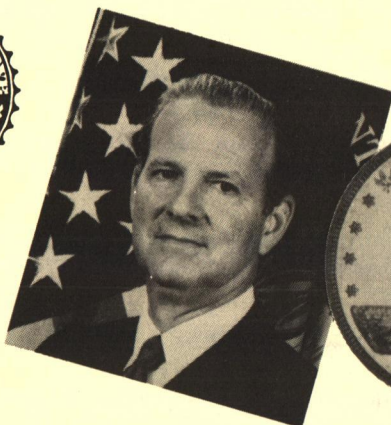
☐ Yes! Send me ____ 13 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ " "Latch N' Lock" Frames for only \$29.95 each, or ____ 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " frames for \$49.95 each.

Please add \$5 each shipping & handling. Illinois residents, please add 7 percent tax.

☐ I have enclosed a check for \$_____, payable to: Nu-Dell Plastics Corp.

We offer a full guarantee for a 14-day return period.

Quiz Quarters



8 Real Puzzlers

by Marilyn Reback, ANA 129422

ANSWERS ON PAGE 751

For each question, choose the best answer(s) from the choices given:

- The United States issued Trade dollars to facilitate trade with what two countries?
a) Mexico b) Canada c) China d) England
- Most U.S. gold coins show an eagle. Which U.S. gold piece pictures an owl?
a) Grant Memorial \$1 b) Lewis and Clark Exposition \$1 c) Bicentennial of Congress \$5
d) Panama-Pacific \$50
- Which of these cities are or have been sites of U.S. Mints?
a) Washington, D.C. b) Atlanta, Georgia c) Carson City, Nevada d) New Orleans, Louisiana
e) New York, New York
- Secretary of Defense James A. Brady III, much in the news during the Persian Gulf War, formerly held which position?
a) Treasurer of the United States b) Secretary of the Treasury c) Director of the U.S. Mint
d) Chairman of the Federal Reserve Board of Governors
- Which of the following is *not* the name of a bullion coin?
a) Kookaburra b) Loon c) Panda d) Ballerina
- New U.S. coin designs were introduced in 1916 for all of these denominations, *except*:
a) dime b) quarter c) half dollar d) dollar
- The black seal to the left of the portrait on the face of a Federal Reserve note identifies the Federal Reserve Bank that issued the note. The letter D in the center of the seal corresponds to which of the 12 Federal Reserve Banks?
a) Cleveland b) Chicago c) Dallas d) Minneapolis
- The Spanish milled dollar, or 8 reales, was legally used as money in the United States until:
a) 1776 b) 1792 c) 1812 d) 1857

Small-Size Notes

by Ken Barr, LM 3011

Pocket change! That's right, some syngrophists (bank note collectors) collect "pocket change," better known as "small-size notes." While the older large-size notes remain the mainstay of most currency collections, many collectors disdain the "horseblankets" in favor of the physically smaller, less attractive, less expensive (usually!), but still challenging area of small-size notes.

First issued on January 10, 1929 (although designated as Series 1928), these notes were the result of a 1925 committee recommendation that included information gained from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing's (BEP) use of smaller size notes for the Philippines. Cost savings was a prime factor in the decision, with public acceptance carefully considered as well. Time has shown that this well-founded study and implementation resulted in minimal disruption of American commerce. Large-size notes circulated freely with the new small bills, with the removal/destruction of the larger notes being a very slow, deliberate process. No attempt was made to recall large notes, and they remain legal tender today.

Sixty-plus years later, there is a wealth of collectability in small-size notes. In addition to several usual ways to collect, small-size note collectors have added a few unusual ways as well. Most beginning collectors start with a type collection and often follow this up with a



Some collectors focus on "radar notes" that read the same forward and backward, such as this two-digit radar note.

ANA MUSEUM

denomination collection. A type set includes National Bank notes (brown seals), United States notes (red seals), silver certificates (blue seals), gold certificates (yellow seals), Federal Reserve Bank notes (brown seals) and Federal Reserve notes (green seals).

There should be no way to collect all five types in a single denomination, since the United States notes were issued only for circulation in \$1, \$2, \$5 and \$100 denominations and silver certificates in \$1, \$5 and \$10, while gold

Adapted by permission from the July 1990 issue of *The Journal of the Pacific Coast Numismatic Society*, the quarterly journal of the Pacific Coast Numismatic Society, P.O. Box 2698, Redwood City, CA 94064. Annual subscriptions to the journal are \$15.



After the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, special notes were prepared for use in Hawaii. The Treasury seal and serial numbers are printed in brown, and the word HAWAII is printed over the face and back of these historically interesting notes. ANA MUSEUM

certificates were issued only in \$10, \$20, \$50, \$100 and higher denominations. However, Chuck O'Donnell, in his book *Standard Handbook of Modern United States Paper Money*, lists a single specimen of a \$10 United States note, Series 1928, that was certainly obtained through unauthorized means!

Most collectors limit themselves to specimens that were actually issued, and hence have more than one denomination in their collections. Similarly, most collections stop at the \$100 denomination, as collecting the \$500 and \$1,000 notes becomes a little too expensive after a while. Dealing with the \$5,000, \$10,000 and \$100,000 denominations is even more challenging, as these were used only in bank-to-bank transactions and seldom made it to the collector market at all.

Not all collectors attempt type collections, instead focusing on alternate goals, such as fancy serial numbers, blocks, varieties, or replacement notes. Fancy serial numbers (such as 0000001, 1111111, 9999999), palindromes (or “radars”) reading the same forward as backward (such as 12344321, 98766789), “stutter” notes (such as 12341234 or 65436543), “ladder” series (a set of 00000001, 00000011, 00000111, 00001111, . . . 11111111), etc., are always highly sought.

“Block” collecting takes type collecting one step further, by attempting to obtain a note from each serial number prefix/suffix pair (A13579765B is block AB, while G76397321B is block GB). Some series have a very low number of blocks, while others range over 1,000. Some collectors seek out varieties in the size and location of plate numbers, margins or mules (mismatched face and back plates resulting from the re-use of old plates). Replacement notes (called “star notes” from the asterisk that replaces the prefix or suffix letter) are another avidly collected area, with much demand for the rare issues.

Despite these side trips into specialty areas, a budding syngraphist can still include some interesting and historical items in his or her collection at a reasonable price. The Hawaii overprinted notes and North African notes can be obtained in slightly circulated condition for less than \$100 and for less than \$10 in lower circulated grades. Experimental paper tests (the “R” and “S” varieties of the 1935-A \$1 silver certificates) are less than \$15 each (well circulated) to a few hundred dollars in crisp uncirculated condition.

Error notes also exist and may be picked up for a few dollars over face val-

ue (for common smudging/wiping errors) to a few hundred (blank back, overprint on back, etc.). In fact, take a look at the bills in your pocket right now—you probably have an error note already! Recently, some problems with the black ink at the BEP have resulted in “flaky” notes, usually Series 1988 \$1 bills. If a note generally looks washed out around the portrait and the edges, but the black Federal Reserve seal and the green serial numbers are still bright, congratulations! You’ve got a genuine error, although unfortunately it’s not worth a premium over face value at present.

Many collectors truly enjoy the small-size specialty areas because of the minimal investment required compared to other collections and the absolute lack of investors to drive up prices—some very nice collections of \$1 Federal Reserve note blocks can be put together in crisp uncirculated condition for a few dollars over face value. Additionally, this pursuit is very collector/trader oriented, as many common pieces are not stocked by major currency dealers, leaving the collector to develop his own network of similarly inclined friends. Picking up a crisp uncirculated pack of newly issued \$1 bills at a bank for \$100 leaves 99 trades to be made!

Small-size notes will also soon undergo a major transformation as the Bureau of Engraving and Printing introduces notes with security threads and/or micro-printing to deter counterfeiting. Samples have already been run, and it was projected that notes for circulation would be produced in late 1990 or early 1991. As usual, introduction is expected with the higher denominations (\$50 and \$100), with the smaller values to follow at a later date.

The next time you fish into your

pocket to pay for your groceries, take another look at that bill you’re forking over—some collector might want it! ■

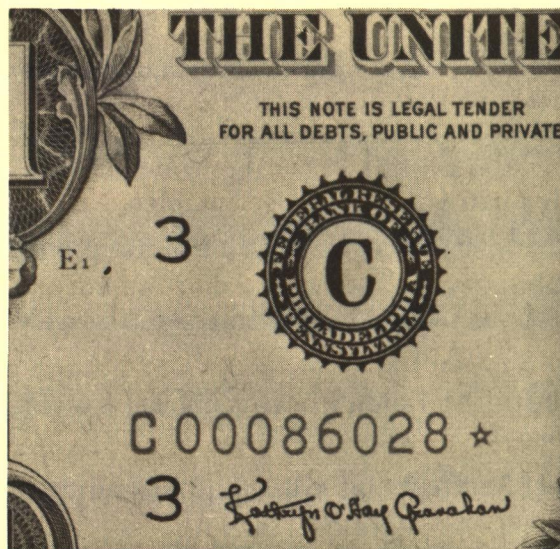
Sources and Additional Reading

Hessler, Gene. *The Comprehensive Catalog of U.S. Paper Money*. 4th ed. Port Clinton: BNR Press, 1983.

Krause, Chester L. and Lemke, Robert F. *Standard Catalog of United States Paper Money*. 9th ed. Iola, WI: Krause Publications, 1990.

O'Donnell, Chuck. *Standard Handbook of Modern United States Paper Money*. 7th ed. Iola, WI: Krause Publications, 1982.

A district delegate from California in the ANA's Representative Program, Ken Barr operates a dealership in paper money, souvenir cards, tokens and medals. He collects New Jersey National Bank notes and has served as president of several local coin clubs.



Another avidly collected area for syngraphists is replacement notes, called “star notes” from the asterisk that replaces the prefix or suffix letter in the serial number.

ANA MUSEUM

Collector Spotlight

First Strike: Who was the first member of your family to start collecting?

Richard: I guess I'm the first one. I did some work for a friend of the family when I was probably in grade school and got paid in a silver Canadian 5-cent piece and a silver English shilling. That got me started a little bit. Then in the '60s I got serious and joined a coin club. Since then, it's multiplied.

First Strike: Who first introduced you to coin collecting and how?

Richard: A friend's father took me to a club meeting.

Aloma: Richard got me started after we met. I worked in a cafeteria in a hospital, where I operated a cash register once in a while. He talked me into completing his birth year set. I also completed mine, and I was hooked.

John: My parents were collectors and took me to meetings with them. I started collecting in 1975.

Kimberly: I didn't have a choice; I was born that way.

First Strike: What area of numismatics do you collect?

Richard: I collect just about anything with ships on it, especially the U.S.S. *Constitution* and *Constellation* and the *Queen Mary*. I collect British-related items with Queen Victoria on them,

An Interview with the Blaylock Family

Over the years, Richard and Aloma Blaylock of Ogden, Utah, have shared their interest in coin collecting with their children. Their oldest son, William, 27, is married and has moved away, but their son John, 24, and daughter, Kimberly, 20, still join the family in hobby activities.

mainly copper and bronze.

Aloma: I collect coins with women on them, specializing right now in sets, such as Queen Mother birthday sets, Charles wedding crowns, Andrew wedding crowns, Dutch queens. I go with circulating coins rather than proof coins.

John: I collect just about anything with trains on them.

Richard: John has quite a nice collection of train coins; some people in the area come to him to find out what there is to collect.

Kimberly: I collect animals on coins. I also like to collect personal medals and personal woods.

First Strike: Is it easier to participate in the hobby if other members of your family are collectors, too?

Richard: I think that is true in many different ways. We belong to three major clubs that we participate in together—the Utah Numismatic Society, the ANA and the Canadian Numismatic Association (CNA). We try to get to all the shows and activities that we can. We all got involved in the ANA's midwinter convention in Salt Lake City in 1986. I was general chairman, Aloma was assistant general chairman, John was page chairman and Kim worked with YN programs and the Boy and Girl Scouts.

As a family of collectors, you can share ideas for projects, such as for National Coin Week or exhibits, over the

dinner table. When we all traveled to a coin show, especially across country, all the kids would have to prepare a display. The first ANA show we exhibited at was in St. Louis in 1979. We have exhibited all over North America.

Aloma: You can bounce display ideas off each other.

John: You can all watch for items that interest the others in your family. We have a "community" collection (Dad buys stuff for all of us!). We can share items when preparing a display.

Kimberly: And, family memberships are cheaper than several individual memberships. You can get associate memberships in the ANA and other clubs.

First Strike: In terms of family relationships, what benefits can be derived from sharing a hobby?

Richard: Togetherness.

Aloma: Sharing quality time. We can take vacations together in conjunction with coin shows.

Kimberly: You can do something as a family.

First Strike: Are there any drawbacks to having several family members involved in the same hobby?

Richard: Expense—national shows can get expensive for everyone to go to. Time and money are limitations. We couldn't stay at the ANA convention in Seattle as long as we wanted, because we had to get everybody back for jobs and school. If each person buys a convention medal, it adds up. And if someone wins a prize, others could feel left out.

Aloma: It costs a lot to keep four people going in the same hobby.

John: The competition for awards can be a drawback, if Kim gets something better than I get.

Kimberly: I was first to win best of show!

First Strike: Do you have any advice for beginning collectors?

Richard: I wish I had picked one subject when I started and stuck with it better. Now, I collect everything, which I wouldn't give up for the world, but I could have picked one and become an expert on it.

Don't get into collecting saying it's a hobby, when you really feel it's an investment. Sooner or later you'll get disenchanted, lose interest and become bitter. Collect because you enjoy it. Get involved with the people. What kept us in the hobby is the people we have met.

Aloma: Find something that interests you; you can always find a coin, medal or token with that particular subject on it. Join clubs, talk to other collectors, buy and read books. Learn to grade. To me, the grade on a coin means nothing—the purchaser and seller have to agree on what that coin is worth.

Kimberly: Meet people, join clubs, participate in club meetings. Don't be afraid to ask questions—the only dumb question is the question not asked. ■

8 Real Puzzlers . . . Solution

FROM PAGE 746

1. a) Mexico and c) China
2. d) Panama-Pacific \$50
3. c) Carson City, Nevada, and d) New Orleans, Louisiana
4. b) Secretary of the Treasury
5. b) Loon
6. d) dollar
7. a) Cleveland
8. d) 1857

ANA SUMMER CONFERENCE PROGRAMS

W

ho: All Serious Numismatists

hat: Week-long Summer Conferences in Numismatics

here: Two Sites: *Colorado College in Colorado Springs*
(immediately adjacent to ANA headquarters)
Bryn Mawr College in Philadelphia

hen: Colorado College - July 7-13, 1991

Bryn Mawr College - July 27-31, 1991

hy: Where else can you have week-long classes in numismatics, numismatically-oriented tours, meet and make friends with dozens of like-minded numismatists?

Colorado College

July 7-13, 1991

Classes and Instructors

U.S. Coin Grading - Bill Fivaz, Mary Sauvain and others

Counterfeit Detection - J.P. Martin, ANA Authenticator

U.S. Commemoratives, Gold & Dollars "Supercourse" - Mike Fuljenz of Blanchards

The Minting and Printing Processes: How Money is Made - Richard Doty, Numismatic Curator, the Smithsonian Institute

Coinage of the Ancient World - Robert Hoge, ANA Money Museum Curator

Errors and Varieties - J.T. Stanton, renowned author and expert in this field

Introduction to Money of Colonial America - Ken Bressett, one of the most noted numismatic scholars of the century

A Numismatic Odyssey: the Who, What, Where, When and Why of Numismatics - Arthur Fitts, veteran summer conference lecturer

The Role and Application of Literature in Numismatics of the 90s - Mark Auerbach, well-known numismatic researcher and author

Exploring Colorado Numismatics: A Field Trip Through the Rockies - Ed Rochette, numismatics' ultimate raconteur and cross-country guide

Tours

To the top of Pikes Peak via cog rail

Denver Mint

ANA headquarters

Olympic Training Center

2 evening numismatic presentations each night by our faculty

Cost

\$400 tuition

\$550 tuition, room and board (there is a small additional fee for the Exploring Colorado Numismatics course)

Bryn Mawr College

July 27-31, 1991

Classes and Instructors

U.S. Coin Grading - J.P. Martin, ANA Authenticator and veteran instructor of more than 25 coin grading seminars

U.S. Commemoratives - Anthony Swiatek, known as "Mr. Commemorative"

Morgan & Peace Dollars - David Hendrickson of Silvertowne and Ed Fritz, two highly experienced experts in silver dollars

Cherrypicking for Fun & Profit - Walter Breen, perhaps the most famous numismatist ever

Introduction to Money of Colonial America - Ken Bressett, one of the most noted numismatic scholars of the century

Ancient Coinage - Robert Hoge, ANA Money Museum Curator

Tours

U.S. Mint

Philadelphia Federal Reserve Bank

2 evening numismatic presentations each night by our faculty

Cost

\$450 tuition

\$600 tuition, room and board



**American Numismatic
ASSOCIATION**

For more information, or to register, call the ANA Educational Services Department at (719) 632-2646, or write to 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

Lincoln Cents Gain Popularity

TWO RECENT ADS that came to my attention featured sets of Lincoln cents for sale, perhaps an indication that the general public is tiring of silver dollars and is ready for other kinds of coins. The return to basics might be good for the future of coin collecting and could start a new generation in the hobby. I regret that neither of these offerings is a real bargain, but even so, they were priced low enough that no one will get hurt by buying one or more as gifts.

Many of us started in numismatics by assembling sets of Lincoln cents from circulation. Unfortunately, that is no longer possible, because rarely can you find any of the scarce dates struck before 1930. The key pieces

are impossible to locate, and it is even a challenge to find decent pieces to purchase through a coin dealer. But,



it is still fun and easy to assemble a set of Lincoln Memorial cents from circulation, and I think you might be able to put together a date set with enough searching.

It is really too bad that more people don't try to acquire their coins this way. They would not only learn much

about them, but they would also be better informed and ready to purchase the more expensive pieces when the time was right. You miss out by not starting with the basics of collecting, but this is a changing world, and whatever it takes to get someone started is okay with me.

The coins offered in these ads are meant to satisfy those who want an instant collection without the fun of searching and hoping to fill those elusive spaces in their albums. The first set consists of 61 coins dated from 1959 to 1986, and includes all of the copper pieces except proofs and scarce varieties. Why it continues on to 1986, or stops there, is not explained. A blue Whitman folder is provided so you

WE ARE ACTIVELY BUYING & SELLING

Rare U.S. Colonials
Scarce and Rare Date Gold
Unc. and Proof Type Coins
Numismatic Literature

PLEASE SEND WANT LIST
or LIST OF ITEMS FOR SALE TO:

T & G
NUMISMATICS

75 Main St., Manasquan, NJ 08736
(201) 223-4969 • 800-433-3732

Eugene T. Yotka, President
ANA #87889, PCGS #82, PNG #417

WHOLESALE SPECIALTY MEDALLIONS

We are the official distributor for all U.S. sports medallions, including the NFL, NBA, NHL, and Major League Baseball. We are also official distributors for the Cartoon series, Panda and specialty items (anniversaries, birthdays, etc.).

Call us for our
catalog of over
150 items.

"1841"

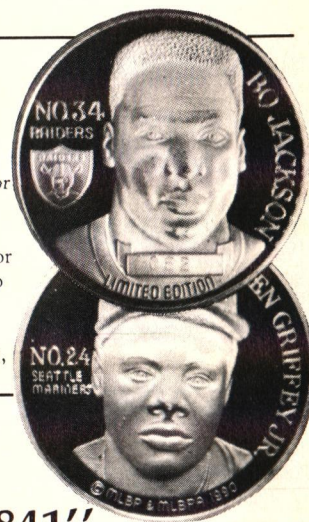


Mountain High Coins
& Collectibles

MICHAEL A. GRAHAM

106 N.E. Bend River Mall Ave. • Bend, OR 97701
1-800-345-1841 • 1-503-385-7113 • FAX 503-385-7113

CUSTOM MINTING—Got a client who needs a custom minting job? We offer high-quality custom minting in gold, silver or bronze. Just call for quotes.



can mount this "heirloom" collection. All coins are said to be uncirculated. The price is "only" \$14.95 plus \$2.50 for shipping.

The second set is similarly mounted and consists of one of each date from 1909 through 1989. These coins range from Very Good to Uncirculated and include dates irrespective of mint-mark. I like this concept. It makes a nice starter set at a time when some of the key pieces are selling for high prices. The value of this set, however, is difficult to assess because the condition is not clearly stated. The advertiser's price of \$36 plus \$3 postage may be only slightly higher than average. The ad claims the set is a \$50 retail value. Let's hope these sets are bought as presents and given to youngsters or beginners to encourage them in the hobby.

File #269

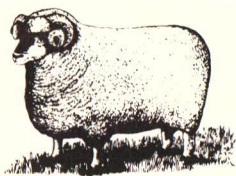
A chaplain in the RAF wrote to alert me about a troublesome ad that appeared in *Christianity Today*. This promotion offers ancient Byzantine bronze coins for sale at \$89 each plus \$3.50 shipping. The pieces pictured seem to be the anonymous bronze types of the late 10th century, with the head of Christ on the obverse. They are described in the ad as being the first coins to bear the image of Christ and minted over a thousand years ago.

These interesting pieces are great collector coins, as well as nice artifacts of the period that are not normally available to the general public. However, the advertisers fail to recognize that the portrait of Christ was used on many gold coins in this series since about 700 A.D. under the reign of Justinian II. They also make these coins

sound like rare archaeological finds, rather than the common pieces they are. No indication of condition is stated, but anyone who knows these coins recognizes that they usually are in worn to ugly condition at best. The usual going price for such coins is under \$20 for decent pieces and much less for "junk box" quality. If you get the urge to purchase one of these historical coins, I suggest you check advertisements placed by coin dealers who carry this type of material. You should be able to find some specimens in adequate condition for a fraction of what this promoter is charging.

File #270

Why not get rich on Canadian coins? There is a great new "Wealth Accumulation Program" on the market right now that will practically guar-



DEVONSHIRE
RARE COIN GALLERIES

*We can tell you why we are outstanding,
but better to experience it for yourself.*

Devonshire Rare Coin Galleries is a full-service firm to individual owners, estate executors and financial institutions.

☐ appraisals ☐ direct purchases ☐ want-list
fulfillment ☐ investment portfolios ☐ auction services
☐ monthly acquisition program ☐ numismatic
seminars ☐ numismatic investment counseling

**50 Milk Street at Devonshire
Boston, MA 02109
Telephone: (617) 542-0030**

Lucien Birkler & Co., Inc.

are specialists in ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL, EARLY U.S., and GOLD coins, both buying and selling.

We issue free lists of Ancient and Medieval coins and attend many major conventions.

•

Lucien Birkler & Co., Inc.

1707 L Street NW, Suite 250
Washington, DC 20036

Phone (202) 833-3770

ANA LM 1427

antee your success. Be a little cautious, though, because the promoters want you to purchase their coins with a great deal of faith. They do not even state what coins they are selling or their prices! They would like you to believe that the coin market is about to take off like never before. To substantiate this claim, they talk about PCGS slabbing, the Kidder-Peabody fund, and how the market jumped 40 percent when one California investor put \$20 million into rare coins.

If that doesn't convince you to send several thousand dollars off to the frozen north, let me share with you some of the other reasons given to invest in Canadian coins. Here is how the marketing plan works: you invest \$100 each month, then make five sales at \$100 each and you will receive a 20-percent commission that will pay

for your investment. You also can choose a \$1,000 monthly plan, and if you have enough friends buy similar amounts each month, you will soon be rich. By then you will likely have lost all of your friends, but who cares when you are that rich! You should hold these coins for five years to maximize your profits (and hope you can find someone to buy them at that time). If you work hard and sell enough coins, you can get a 10-percent override because these investments are so profitable for everyone.

If you want to make even more money than what the rare Canadian coins will provide, you should try the promoters' stamp program, called "Multi-Level (Network) Marketing." In this scheme, all you have to do is send \$50 each to two collectors and \$50 to the company. In return, you

will receive a set of 1989 souvenir postage stamps. Nothing is guaranteed beyond that. I have no idea what the set of stamps consists of, or if it is worth anything near \$150. I assume you are supposed to eventually get \$50 money orders from new suckers, but that is not clearly stated. This sounds like a classic chain-letter scam to me, and the coin program is not much better. I can't imagine anyone buying and selling coins without knowing what they are or how they are priced. Let's hope no one gets taken by this promotion.

File #271

I do not usually get to read the trade magazine called *Registered Representative*, but a broker friend wrote to me recently to describe an ad that ran in the December 1990 issue. It offers a

SUPERB OBSOLETE PROOF NOTES FOR SALE Formerly the American Bank Note Company Archives

The disposition of the ABNCo Archives last year presents an opportunity to own a piece of financial history that combines both rarity and the most artistic security printing of the 1850s and even earlier.

SC: Charleston.
STATE BANK \$10.
(Haxby G34a).
Red "Ten" OP.

\$125.00



Or Send \$1.00
(refundable)
for price lists of
hundreds of other
fine proof bank-
notes from this
historic archive.

BUYING U.S. CURRENCY
At High Prices
Colonial, CSA, Obsoletes,
Federal as well as Antique
Stock & Bond Certificates,
Fiscal paper and related items.

R.M. SMYTHE
26 Broadway
New York, NY 10004
ESTABLISHED
—1880—

TERMS OF SALE

- 1) Payment with order or charge to your AMEX, VISA or MasterCard. Send all raised information and signature.
- 2) All orders shipped registered; please include \$5.00 per order.
- 3) Second or third choices appreciated or call toll-free to reserve items of interest.
- 4) N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax.
- 5) Satisfaction guaranteed or return for a full, prompt refund within 15 days.

Toll-Free Phone: 800-622-1880 • (N.Y. Residents: 212-943-1880) • FAX: 212-908-4047

EXPAND YOUR NUMISMATIC HORIZONS

Introduction to Numismatics, the all-new ANA Correspondence Course, can help you gain greater satisfaction from the hobby. The course covers nearly all aspects of numismatics, from proper storage techniques to ancient, foreign and U.S. currency.

ANA member price:

\$59 adults \$35 juniors

If purchased through an ANA club:

\$49 adults \$30 juniors

For more information, contact:

**ANA Educational Services Dept.
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
1-719-632-2646**

1-ounce silver round with a picture of a bull on one side and a bear on the other. Judging by the illustration, the round carries a rather second-rate artistic rendering, but I guess it is suitable for anyone who gets turned on by such things. For some reason, it is described as a "Silver Bull and Bear Collection," although only one piece is offered for sale.

The advertisers' description states that during the first half of this century, versions of this "coin" were flipped to settle trades on the Exchange. (If any reader has information about this custom, I would like to learn more about it.) The rest of the description is harmless, other than referring to the pieces as .999 pure silver in one place and sterling in another. The real problem is the price of \$38 each, or about 10 times the value of their silver content.

I'll quote from my friend's letter, because he tells the story far better than I could: "There does not appear to be any deception in the ad, although I do not know about versions of this 'coin' being used to settle trades. Perhaps it is a stab at historical significance. I would suggest though that anyone receiving one from their broker may want to question the broker's judgment of value. One ounce of silver is now about \$4, leaving a big margin for artwork, postage and handling, and I guess some profit. Maybe this is just another case of target marketing, but to a group of people who should have a better idea of value."

These rounds apparently were intended to be given as gifts to clients who were uncertain about the stock market. Past experience tells me they may be as good an indicator as any. •

INERT!

SAFLIP® is the BEST ONE!

STUDY SHOWS LINK BETWEEN PVC, CORROSION

Recent studies by Dr. Thomas Sharpless, a chemistry professor, showed that all vinyl flips can damage coins. (Coin World, 3/16/83, p. 70) Storage in polyvinylchloride flips can result in short-term "green slime" formation and corrosion as well as long-term clouding due to hydrogen chloride, which can take years to show up.

SAFLIP® — USED BY THE ANA

Years of research by the E&T Kointainer Co. has resulted in IMPROVED SAFLIP®, the best inert flip, made of safe polyethylene terephthalate (commonly known as MYLAR®). This is the same non-corrosive plastic used by museums to protect priceless documents. The American Numismatic Association chose custom SAFLIPS® over other brands for certified coins.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES

Improved SAFLIP® is flexible, with transparent optical quality and very strong seams. SAFLIP® will not crack or discolor and will last decades. SAFLIP® can be heat sealed to provide an airtight holder. SAFLIPS® pay for themselves by protecting your coins against loss of value from corrosion. Prevent coin damage with SAFLIP®.

SAFLIPS® are 2" x 2", packed in inert bags with separate white insert-ID cards, 100 size comes in a heavy 2" x 2" x 9" coin storage box. Satisfaction guaranteed by the leader in safe coin storage since 1950.

Compare our quality. Please try them!

To: E&T Kointainer Co., Box 103, Sidney, OH 45365

Please send SAFLIPS® as follows:

Box of 100 at \$14.00 \$ _____

Cartons of 500 at \$65.00 \$ _____

Ohio 6% sales tax: \$ _____

Add \$2.50 postage \$2.50

Total Enclosed: \$ _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Outside U.S. add an additional \$3.00. Personal checks must clear.



Do You Have Coins for Sale?



We don't like to blow our own horn to tell you how great our buy prices are, we would rather show you.

**Send for your FREE copy of our latest
12 page buying list.**

If you sell before seeing our buy list, chances are you're selling for less! Why gamble? Send for your FREE copy today!

Jake's Marketplace, Inc

**2955 N. Central Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60634
Phone - 312-725-1344**

IN TODAY'S MARKET, CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO SELL THROUGH HERITAGE NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS?

In today's coin market, one grading point can make a difference of several hundred percent in the value of an uncirculated coin. And it's well known that not all grading opinions are equal. In fact, repeated submissions of the same coin, to the same service can result in two, or sometimes even more different opinions. So even if your coin is certified and you sell it for "over bid", that doesn't mean that you got all the money it was worth.

GETTING THE MOST MONEY

In order to receive the most money for your coins, they must be encapsulated at the highest grade they are ever likely to get. Any auction company that promises the highest prices for your coins, cannot possibly deliver on that promise without carefully examining each coin, and making an informed decision as to which service the coin should be submitted, or if it is already certified, whether or not resubmission is advisable.

THAT'S WHERE WE COME IN

No company is better qualified than Heritage Numismatic Auctions to make these difficult decisions. Through our affiliate, Heritage Rare Coin Wholesale, we have ready access to the opinions of four individuals who have all graded for PCGS at one time or another. They are involved with trading coins on a daily basis, and they examine literally thousands of coins per week, making exactly these types of decisions for a living. To put it bluntly, top talent such as this is simply unobtainable at any other auction company.

GET WITH THE PRESENT

The single most important factor in getting you the most money for your coins is the certified grade at which they're auctioned. In fact, nothing else is even close. So, if you're truly interested in getting the most money for your coin collection or portfolio, put the experts at Heritage to work for you.

Call 1-800-US COINS for additional information.

*HERITAGE
NUMISMATIC
AUCTIONS
INC.*



Louis Collins
James Halperin
Steve Ivy

Bob Merrill
Martin Paul
Greg Rohan



THE CERTIFIED DIFFERENCE

Affiliated with Heritage Rare Coin Galleries,
the world's largest rare coin dealer.

We have conducted more official ANA auctions since 1980 than all other auctioneers combined.
Selected to conduct BOTH official ANA auctions next year (March and August 1992).

Heritage Plaza • Highland Park Village • Dallas, Texas 75205-2788
WATS: 1-800-872-6467 • Texas WATS: 1-800-448-6470



Jim Halperin LM1306
Steve Ivy LM1689
Martin Paul LM2352



TOWER COIN & STAMP EXCHANGE

Specialists in U.S. & Foreign Coins



Investments • Counseling • Appraisals
Leading Buyer—Coins & Stamps • Gold & Silver

Send for our free fixed price list

JOHN BAUER, ANA LM 2378
1 Lincoln First Square, Rochester, NY 14604
(716) 546-3810 / Mon. thru Sat., 10-5

BACK TO BASICS!

Learn about Numismatics through over three dozen fine books published over the years concentrating on history, art, and social, economic and political aspects of coins, medals, paper money and tokens! Many scarce and out-of-print, all hardcoverd unless noted.

Akers, D., Gold Patterns of the U.S. (leatherbound)	\$45.00	Knox, United States (Treasury) Notes	\$25.00
ANS—Americas Copper Coinage (Seminar)	\$18.00	Newman, Early Paper Money of America (2nd Ed.)	\$25.00
ANS—Americas Silver Coinage (Seminar)	\$18.00	Schuckers, Finances and Paper Money of Revolutionary War	\$15.00
ANS—Americas Currency 1789-1866 (Seminar)	\$18.00	History of the Bureau of Printing and Engraving	\$30.00
ANS—Confederate States of America Currency (Seminar)	\$18.00	Betts, American Colonial History (thru Medals)	\$25.00
Breen, Complete Encyclopedia of U.S. and Colonial Coins	\$100.00	Hake, U.S. Political Buttons (3 Vols.)	\$70.00
Crosby, Early Coins of America (Colonial)	\$45.00	Hibler and Kappan, So Called Dollars	\$40.00
Durst, Comprehensive Guide U.S. Colonial Coins	\$25.00	Julian, Medals of the U.S. Mint (1st Century)	\$40.00
Judd, U.S. Pattern, Experimental and Trial Pieces Very Scarce (3rd Ed.)	\$35.00	MacNeils, The Presidents Medals	\$10.00
Kagin, Private Gold Coins and Patterns of U.S. Kosoff, Abe Kosoff Remembers (#1 and autographed)	\$30.00	Sullivan, Collecting Political Americans	\$20.00
Newman/Bressett, The Fabulous 1804 Dollar	\$22.00	Zerbe, Bryan Money	\$10.00
Noe, Early Massachusetts Silver Coins	\$40.00	Bowers, History of U.S. Coinage (Garrett Coll.)	\$50.00
Shike/Solomon, America's Foreign Coins	\$12.00	Bowers, History of U.S. Gold Coinage (Eliazberg Coll.)	\$50.00
Taxay, Illustr. History U.S. Commemorative Coins	\$25.00	Newman/Doty, Studies on Money in Early America	\$20.00
Taxay, Money of the American Indian	\$22.00	Scott, Counterfeiting in Colonial RI	\$20.00
Hessler, Comp Guide U.S. Paper Money (Scarce 2nd Ed.)	\$25.00	Stauzenberger, The Charlotte Branch Mint History	\$30.00
Hessler, U.S. Essay, Proof and Specimen Notes	\$25.00	Taxay, History of the U.S. Mint and Coinage	\$35.00
Taxay, Masstruck, Counterfeit and Altered Coins/U.S.	\$12.00	Evans, History of the U.S. Mint	\$20.00
		Vermeule, Numismatic Art in America	\$50.00
		Myers, Financial History of the U.S.	\$25.00

Numismatic Booklists available: U.S./Canadian; Foreign; Ancient/Medieval \$1.00 each or \$2.00 all three. Add \$2.00 per book for shipping. Special requests honored. Limited quantities on some titles above.

SANFORD J. DURST

29-28 41st Avenue, LIC, NY 11101
1-718-706-0303 FAX 1-718-706-0891

THERE HAS NEVER BEEN A BETTER TIME TO BUY CURRENCY

We sell quality in

- Large Size Currency
- Fractional Currency
- Colonial Currency

Call (718) 268-3221 or send your want list to:

LEN and JEAN GLAZER

Fractional Currency Inc.

P.O. Box 111

Forest Hills, NY 11375

Send business size SASE for listing.



Peda

BOOKMARKS

■ The third edition of Al C. Overton's *Early Half Dollar Die Varieties: 1794-1836* (ANA Library Cat. No. GB20.O8 1990), edited by Don Parsley, updates the first (1967) and second (1970) editions of the reference book. Additional research and new discoveries have been incorporated, and the number of pages has increased from 290 to 710. Coin photographs have been enlarged to twice actual size to assist in identification of features. Condition census information is included for each die variety, and new rarity ratings are listed for each die variety and die state. *Early Half Dollar Die Varieties* is published by Don Parsley, 350 W. 9th Ave., Suite L, Escondido, CA 92025.

■ The Error Coin Encyclopedia, a

new, 385-page book devoted entirely to minting processes and all phases of error coin collecting, has been published by Arnold Margolis. The first 100 pages of the plaid-cover book explain and show how coins are made. Next follow 48 illustrated chapters, each describing a separate error coin type and how it is produced. Market values are offered for errors in all denominations and types. A 50-page "how to" section offers practical advice on a variety of topics, including assembling and mounting collections.

The Error Coin Encyclopedia (the "Plaid Book") can be ordered by mail for \$23.95, postpaid, from Arnold Margolis, P.O. Box 158, Oceanside, NY 11572. Please mark checks "Encyclopedia Book."

■ The 18th edition of James F. Ruddy's *Photograde* (ANA Library

Cat. No. GA50.R8 1990) has been released by the Whitman Coin Products Division of Western Publishing Company. The book illustrates major U.S. coin types in various grades, with accompanying written descriptions. First published in 1970, the text was expanded and revised by Q. David Bowers in 1988 and 1990. Under a licensing agreement with Bowers and Merena Galleries, Whitman has undertaken publishing and distribution of the reference.

Photograde is available at bookstores, coin shops and other suppliers of hobby products. Suggested retail price is \$9.95. It also can be ordered for \$11.95 postpaid from Bowers and Merena Galleries, Box 1224, Wolfeboro, NH 03894 or Whitman Coin Products, Dept. M, P.O. Box 700, Racine, WI 53401. •



Is Your Set of The Numismatist Worth \$33,000?



The above figure is only one of many world record prices for rare American numismatic books achieved in our June 1990 public auction sale. Since 1976 we have conducted 44 sales of rare and important numismatic books and have set records in all fields. In the last decade our total auction sales probably exceed all of our competitors combined. We regularly auction all types of rare numismatic books—all periods in all languages. We also purchase important numismatic libraries for cash at top prices, and provide appraisals & estate valuations.

Please send for our brochure entitled "Selling Numismatic Books at Auction." Your numismatic library may be worth more than you think.

GEORGE FREDERICK KOLBE

Fine Numismatic Books

Post Office Drawer 3100

Crestline, CA 92325 USA

Tel: (714) 338-6527 • Fax: (714) 338-6980

ANA Life Member • IAPN Member



Coin World

911 Vandemark Rd., P.O. Box 4315
Sidney, OH 45365

FREE GIFT!

PARAMOUNT'S LOW MINTAGE CLUB OFFERS YOU COINS FEW COLLECTORS WILL EVER OWN



Macau 1991 Year of the Ram



Grade: Brilliant Uncirculated
Maximum LMC Mintage: 700
Official Mintage: 1,000
Diameter: 38.6 mm
Content: .925 Sterling Silver
Weight: 28.28 grams

AVAILABLE BY MEMBERSHIP ONLY (Less than 100 Charter Memberships Remaining)

- Official issues routinely have a *total* mintage of 1,000 or less.
- Exceptionally affordable.
- "Personal Service" is our club motto.
- World-class program with a total charter membership of just 1,000.
- Featuring the finest modern issue, low mintage, legal tender coins minted by governments from around the world.
- Hand-crafted, hardwood cabinet (\$250 value) free with purchase of first four coins.

Please call our LMC Coordinator, Wayne Byers, for a personal introduction and receive a "free" high-relief Presidential Medallion just for making the call.

Toll Free 800-288-2646
Ext. 9173

(Monday-Friday • 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. EST)

Paramount International Coin Corporation (U.S.A.)
4307 Vineland Road, H-1, Orlando, FL 32811

*Plan now
to help protect
your future!*

**WITH THE
OFFICIALLY SPONSORED**



**GROUP
INSURANCE
PLANS**

- * **"ALL RISK" COLLECTION
INSURANCE PLAN**
- * **MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE
PLAN FOR INDIVIDUALS**
- * **GROUP TERM LIFE INSURANCE**
- * **PERSONAL ACCIDENT
INSURANCE PLAN**
- * **\$1,000,000 CATASTROPHE MAJOR
MEDICAL INSURANCE PLAN**
- * **GROUP MAJOR MEDICAL
INSURANCE FOR EMPLOYERS**
- * **50 + LONG TERM CARE
INSURANCE**
- * **GROUP HOSPITAL PROTECTION
PLAN**

Free Information

**Just complete and mail this
card for details!**

*Send
for more
details now*



Yes!



Please send me complete information on the ANA officially sponsored plans I've checked below including costs, limitations and conditions for coverage. I understand there is no obligation.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> "All Risk" Collection
Insurance Plan | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000 Catastrophe Major
Medical Insurance Plan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Major Medical Insurance For
Individuals | <input type="checkbox"/> Group Major Medical
Insurance For Employers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Group Term Life Insurance | <input type="checkbox"/> 50 + Long Term Care
Insurance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Accident Insurance | <input type="checkbox"/> Group Hospital Protection Plan |

(Please Print)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

What does it cost to feel safe?

When you are a member of the American Numismatic Association...A safe amount of insurance does not have to cost you a fortune.

Whether you need group life, major medical, personal accident, or "all risk" protection for your collection, the American Numismatic Association officially endorsed group insurance plans provide coverage designed specifically for you.

**Complete the reverse side of this page to receive
Free information
about the ANA officially sponsored
group insurance program.**

Mail Today

Or call Toll-Free 1-800-323-2106
Illinois Residents: 1-708-803-3100



PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Albert H. Wohlers & Co., Administrator
ANA GROUP INSURANCE PLANS
1440 N. Northwest Highway
Park Ridge, Illinois 60068-1400



Howell Works Company

continued from page 689

bog iron site that, according to the county deeds, included "dwelling houses, furnaces, saw mills and other buildings with ore beds, water privileges and about 5,000 acres of land, more or less." Further, all the molds, patterns, articles of furniture, wagons, horses and other stock were turned over to Allaire. The vertical integration of an industry, from the raw material to the finished product, was now viable through Allaire's holdings.

In 1828 Allaire incorporated the works under New Jersey law and a short while later filed for incorporation in New York. The 1830 directory listing of 173 Water Street in New York City represented the

Howell Works office, where orders were accepted for holloware sadirons, wood screws, etc. The Cherry Street address was Allaire's engine works, his home in the city for over 30 years. By 1832 Allaire claimed to be the sole owner of the Howell Works Company.

No one can pinpoint the printing date of the Howell Works scrip or, for that matter, when it was first used. *The Numismatist* article of 1903, entitled "New York Notes," does not date the tokens or scrip, and cites Low for background information on the works and the use of the scrip and tokens. The article is highly inaccurate.

In the August 1913 article called "Rare Notes Issued by the Howell Works Co.," *The Numismatist* discusses and illustrates the scrip, dating

it "about the same time the cards were circulated [1834]." Excerpts of a letter from the granddaughter of one of Allaire's supervisors at the Jersey works follow. Her recollections are correct as to the description and type of work performed both in New York and New Jersey. The paper closed with a "full article extracted from a newspaper, name and date unknown, relating to the works," which is pure fiction.

The main thrust of the March 1913 article was a letter sent by Mrs. H.H. Miller, granddaughter of a skilled iron worker at Howell. In it she described the village at the works, as well as the tokens and their use. The historicity of the letter is not in doubt, but the article closes with Low's description of the works, the issuance of the scrip and the use of the

CHOICE & RARE

- U.S. Coins
- World Coins
- World Banknotes

COINS OF THE REALM, INC.

1331-F Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 340-1640

ANA • ANS • IBNS • OIN

Dallas Rare Coin & Jewelry LTD.

Over 25 Years
Experience in Numismatics
PROFESSIONAL NUMISMATIST • CUSTOM JEWELERS

MEMBER TEXAS COIN DEALERS ASSOC.

MEMBER I.C.T.A.

LIFE MEMBER A.N.A.

LIFE MEMBER T.N.A.

A C.A.B.D.A.P. ACCREDITED COIN DEALER

ALL U.S.A. AND WORLD COINS

BOUGHT-SOLD-TRADED

5211 Forest Lane, Suite 101

Dallas, Texas 75244

Ph: 214-458-1617



**"If You Can't Deal With
Us, You Can't Deal"**

The earliest, signed Howell Works bill I have seen is dated May 29, 1829, and numbered #18645. Bearing a denomination of \$2, the bill is signed "James P. Allaire," but it is not his signature, and the number is

At least one of these bills was furnished to Allaire's New York attorney, Francis B. Cutting, for an opinion as to whether issuance of these notes was illegal under the New Jersey act. Cutting examined the act and also a piece of scrip made out to Ananias Gifford (Allaire's surveyor at the Jersey works) in the amount of \$2 "in goods at their store." In his opinion, the scrip were "due bills"

For an opinion from a New Jersey attorney, Allaire turned to his friend David B. Ogden, now a successful lawyer. Ogden, writing before March 1832 to Governor Samuel L. Southard of New Jersey, proposed a private bill to exempt the Howell Works from the new legislation. Ogden felt the "due bills might be considered as within the provisions of the act," and he therefore advised Allaire not to

issue them. Although the letter's date is indecipherable, Ogden leaves no doubt that the due bills had been printed but not as yet issued.

Still another legal opinion was sought later in the year. Attorney Daniel B. Ryall stated in October that the "penalties of the . . . act will not and cannot attach to the company." However, he cautioned against the company's attempt to obtain a law authorizing the due bill issue. Since the law was not broken, why issue a disclaimer?

About a year later, during the May 1833 term of the New Jersey Supreme Court, the Howell Works Company was the defendant in an action brought by Alexander P. Allaire, James' brother and manager of the works in New Jersey. In the action, the plaintiff claimed that on

May 1, 1832, he was issued an order on the company store for services rendered to the company and that the issuance of this "certain ticket" was contrary to the act, and therefore he was entitled to recover a sum of money as specified in the act.

Ryall represented the defendant, who did not appear. The judge, after hearing the plaintiff, ruled for the defendant. It is probable the suit was brought merely to test the validity of the "currency." In any event, it was now legal for Allaire and his New Jersey company to issue the due bills.

In rendering his opinion, Cutting noted that many Howell workmen obtained their supplies of clothing and groceries from the company store. Before the due bill was devised, purchases were charged in the store's books, a process that led to intricate

and long accounts. The workmen generally were dissatisfied when their accounts were balanced because they could not recall just how much they really had bought. With the advent of the due bill, anything purchased at the store with these bills was, in Cutting's words, "received in payment and thus the transaction was rendered perfectly simple."

Mrs. Miller, mentioned earlier, grasped the concept: "The money was adopted to avoid bookkeeping, as at the end of the run, which was from nine to eleven months, the men were paid what was due them in legal money." (The "end of the run" refers to the length of time the furnace was "in blast" before having to shut down for internal repairs after months of constant high heat.)

The story of the due bills does not



NATIONAL ★ GOLD ★ EXCHANGE

- Competitive two-way markets on PCGS AND NGC coins.
GOLD-TYPE-DOLLARS AND COMMEMS
- Major importer and supplier of U.S. Gold.
- Low population, rare dates, and better types always wanted.
- Authorized PCGS dealer and ANE market-maker with large inventory for your needs. Call today to learn how we can make the difference in your rare coin acquisitions and trades.
- All transactions are held in strict confidence and your satisfaction is guaranteed.



P.O. Box 21041
Tampa, FL 33622
(813) 289-0173

end here. Lyman Low, in his second edition of *Hard Times Tokens*, mentions the bills were "engraved by Rawdon, Wright, Hatch and Edson of New York, and were 6¼, 12½ cents, \$3, \$5 and \$10 and possibly other denominations." Russell Rulau's *Hard Times Tokens: A Complete Revision and Enlargement of Lyman H. Low's 1899 Classic Reference* correctly drops the name of Edson from the engraving company, but adds the denominations of \$1 and \$2. There were two other denominations as well—25 cents and 50 cents.

The sheet illustrated here was engraved by Rawdon, Wright, Hatch & Company. Tracy Robinson Edson, mentioned by Low, was not added to the firm's name until 1847, the year it engraved the first United States postage stamp. Allaire issued more

due bills of a different design and higher denominations no earlier than 1847, since Edson's name appears on them. The date was probably 1850, when he was voted out of the Allaire works in New York and retired to Howell. These are the bills referred to by Low.

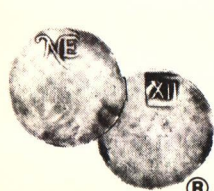
The history of the tokens is not as clear-cut. No documents have been found to establish the reason for their issuance. Mrs. Miller refers to the Howell Works 1834 token (Low 81, HT 200) as being used "for the store trade" and the "rose" token (Low 163, HT 201) for "purchasing garden truck." The tokens, in general, were called "store and garden money." The store sold goods and produce to the people living near Howell, as well as those who worked there. Allaire had purchased several farms, not only

to supply the trees needed for the production of charcoal, but also to provide food for the workers.

The years 1832-37 were marked by great prosperity and industry, both in the New York works and in New Jersey. Relying on Mrs. Miller's recollection, it is not unreasonable to conclude that the "store" token had a stipulated value, but was interchangeable with the "garden" money, if we are to believe the words engraved on the tokens. They were not used at "a social resort of the workmen," as Low thought.

Perhaps today's rarity figures might throw additional light on their use. The "rose" or "garden" token is classified R-3 in rarity, meaning they are "scarce." The "store" token has a rarity of R-4 (approximately "76-

continued on page 794



Numismatic Enterprises

P.O. BOX 365
SOUTH LAGUNA, CA 92677
TELEPHONE (714) 499-2457

SPECIALIZING IN
UNITED STATES TYPE COINS
IN TOP CONDITION.

WE OFFER PORTFOLIOS
FOR THE DISCRIMINATING
COLLECTOR



M. KLIMAN LM 466

PELCO COINS



UNITED STATES COINS

SERVING THE COLLECTOR & INVESTOR

- Honesty & Reliability
- Managed Portfolios Available
- Facts, Coin Net & CompuServe

BUY — SELL — TRADE

- Certified & Raw
- Bullion to Rare Coin Trades
- Want Lists actively worked

CALL US FIRST — TOLL FREE

- 800/FOR PELCO (800/367-7352)
- Ask for our quarterly mailings,
- Investor pack & price lists.

Same location & good service for 12 years!



ANACS
Submission
Center



**3501 E. LIVINGSTON AVE.
COLUMBUS, OH 43227 614 231-1008**

1991

**The Best Year to Make Contributions
to the
ANA WORLD MONEY MUSEUM**

A recent Internal Revenue Service ruling and the Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 make this year the best time to receive the maximum allowable deduction for appreciated items donated to qualifying organizations such

as the ANA. This is your opportunity to add to the collection of the world-class ANA Museum while reaping tax benefits for yourself . . . and what a wonderful way to celebrate the ANA's centennial year.

For all the details
write or telephone the
ANA World Money Museum

818 North Cascade Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
719/632-2646



MEMBERSHIP NEWS

Calendar of Events

Calendar listings are published as a service to member clubs of the American Numismatic Association. Entries must be received at least eight weeks prior to the cover date of the magazine and preferably as much as four months in advance so announcements can appear in several consecutive issues. Type or print clearly and send to Calendar of Events, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

EAST

MAY

1-4 NEW YORK, NY. Omni Park Central Hotel. Greater New York Numismatic Convention sponsored by the American Israel Numismatic Association. Moe Weinschel, P.O. Box 277, Rockaway Park, NY 11694-0277.

4-5 HERSHEY, PA. Hershey National Guard Armory, 1720 E. Caracas Ave. 29th Annual Hershey Coin Club Coin Show. Susan Byrd, 313 W. Main St., Palmyra, PA 17078, telephone 717/838-8730.

4-5 WAYNESBORO, PA. Elks Club Main Ballroom, Main St. Waynesboro Coin Club Coin Show. Richard Levick, 314 Geiser Ave., Waynesboro, PA 17268, telephone 717/762-1972.

5 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180.

11-12 NASHUA, NH. St. Philip's Church, Rt. 3, Exit 5. New Hampshire

Numismatic Association bourse & auction, hosted by the Nashua Coin Club. Gary Galbo, P.O. Box 7848, Nashua, NH 03060, telephone 603/891-2245.

JUNE

2 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180.

21-23 BALTIMORE, MD. Festival Hall (adjacent to Baltimore Convention Center), Camden & Howard Sts. 19th Annual Convention & Coin Show presented by the Maryland State Numismatic Association. Jack Pryor, P.O. Box 505, Cockeysville, MD 21030, telephone 301/667-1644.

28-30 CHERRY HILL, NJ. Hyatt Hotel, Rt. 70. 16th Annual Garden State Numismatic Association Convention. Judy Kessler, P.O. Box 331, Millville, NJ 08332.

JULY

12-14 NEW CARROLLTON, MD. Sheraton Greenbelt Exhibition Center, 8500 Annapolis Rd. (Capitol Beltway, Exit 20). 26th Annual Metropolitan Washington Numismatic Association Coin Show & Convention. Paul Singleton, P.O. Box 894, Annandale, VA 22003, telephone 703/256-6128.

SOUTH

MAY

4 SMYRNA, GA. Cobb Centre/Four Seasons Mall (Pat Mell Rd. & S. Cobb Dr.). Marietta-Smyrna Coin Club Coin Show. Ray Brandt, P.O. Box 3, Marietta, GA 30061.

5 HOLLYWOOD, FL. Hollywood Mall, 3250 Hollywood Blvd. Monthly Coin & Stamp Show sponsored by the

Gold Coast Coin Club. Dot Kociaba, P.O. Box 250, Hollywood, FL 33022.

10-12 ST. PETERSBURG, FL. Howard Johnson Hotel, 3600 34th St. S. Pete-Port Coin Show co-sponsored by the Gulfport & St. Petersburg Coin Clubs. Bob Thompson & Sean Eirish, P.O. Box 3858, Bay Pines, FL 33504, telephone 813/527-5538.

18-19 RALEIGH, NC. Quality Inn, Mission Valley. Raleigh Coin Club Coin Show. Halbert Carmichael, Box 5625, Raleigh, NC 27650, telephone 919/737-2995 (daytime).

18-19 SAN ANTONIO, TX. Seven Oaks Hotel, 1400 Austin Hwy. San Antonio Coin & Card Show sponsored by the Gateway Coin Club. Walter Clavette, c/o GCC, P.O. Box 12964, San Antonio, TX 78212.

19 CORAL SPRINGS, FL. Coral Springs Mall, 3333 University Dr. Fort Lauderdale Coin Club Coin & Stamp Show. E.O. Smith, 301 S.W. 75th Terr., Plantation, FL 33317, telephone 307/791-6198.

31-JUNE 2 JACKSONVILLE, FL. Jacksonville Hotel on the Riverwalk, 565 S. Main St. Coin & Stamp Show hosted by the Greater Jacksonville Coin Club. Carl Smith or Bob Pollum, P.O. Box 28465, Jacksonville, FL 32218, telephone 904/751-3997 or 904/772-9600.

JUNE

2 HOLLYWOOD, FL. Hollywood Mall, 3250 Hollywood Blvd. Monthly Coin & Stamp Show sponsored by the Gold Coast Coin Club. Dot Kociaba, P.O. Box 250, Hollywood, FL 33022.

7-9 AUSTIN, TX. Palmer Auditorium, S. 1st & Riverside Dr. Capital City Coin Club Coin Show. Dick Mowrey, P.O. Box 9057, Austin, TX 78766, telephone 512/453-7565.

15 VICKSBURG, MS. Holiday Inn, 3300 Clay St. (just off I-20). Vicksburg Coin & Stamp Show hosted by the Vicksburg Coin Club. Cason Schaffer, 107 East View Dr., Vicksburg, MS 39180, telephone 601/638-1195.

16 CORAL SPRINGS, FL. Coral Springs Mall, 3333 University Dr. Fort Lauderdale Coin Club Coin & Stamp Show. E.O. Smith, 301 S.W. 75th Terr., Plantation, FL 33317, telephone 307/791-6198.

21-23 MEMPHIS, TN. Cook Convention Center, 255 N. Main St. 15th Annual International Paper Money Show hosted by the Memphis Coin Club. Mike Crabb, Box 17871, Memphis, TN 38187-0871, telephone 901/754-6118 (evening).

JULY

4-7 CLEARWATER, FL. Sheraton

San Key Hotel, 1160 Gulf Blvd., Hwy 699. Clearwater Coin Club Annual Show. Ted Pieniak, P.O. Box 474, Dunedin, FL 34697, telephone 813/734-7906.

7 HOLLYWOOD, FL. Hollywood Mall, 3250 Hollywood Blvd. Monthly Coin & Stamp Show sponsored by the Gold Coast Coin Club. Dot Kociaba, P.O. Box 250, Hollywood, FL 33022.

13-14 AMARILLO, TX. Amarillo Civic Center, Exhibits Room. Annual Collectors Show sponsored by the Golden Spread Coin Club. Nela Runkle, 4304 Jennie Ave., Amarillo, TX 79106-6033, telephone 806/355-1702.

21 CORAL SPRINGS, FL. Coral Springs Mall, 3333 University Dr. Fort Lauderdale Coin Club Coin & Stamp Show. E.O. Smith, 301 S.W. 75th Terr., Plantation, FL 33317, telephone 307/791-6198.

27-28 BOSSIER CITY, LA. Bossier City Civic Center, 620 Benton Rd. Ark-La-Tex Coin & Card Exposition presented by the Shreveport Coin Club. Joe Notini, Box 492, Shreveport, LA 71162, telephone 318/631-1315.

CENTRAL

MAY

5 DEFIANCE, OH. K of C Hall, U.S. 66 N. Coin Show sponsored by the Defiance Coin Club. Dick Tobias, 328 Biede Ave., Defiance, OH 43512.

5 EVANSVILLE, IL. Vanderburgh County Convention Center, 7th & Locust Sts. Golden Flea Market sponsored by the Evansville Coin Club. Darleen Miller, telephone 812/853-7070, or Raina Gibson, telephone 812/897-1727.

NORTH AMERICAN COIN CONVENTIONS, INC.

presents the

12TH NATIONAL SILVER DOLLAR CONVENTION

OCTOBER 31 - NOVEMBER 3, 1991

(dealer set up Wed., Oct. 30, 5 p.m.-8 p.m.)

NSDR "DOLLAR DAY"

(Wed., Oct. 30, 10-4 p.m.)

NEW TAMPA CONVENTION CENTER

Admission Free - Public Invited

Bourse Information

(918) 451-0665 John or Marlene Highfill

(813) 289-6715 ext. 33 Christel Yaffe

**DON'T MISS THE LARGEST
SEMI-ANNUAL COIN SHOW IN FLORIDA**



**Numismatic Associates
of New England, Inc.**

- DEALERS IN INVESTMENT QUALITY RARE COINS
- PLEASE CONTACT
**JOHN R. PASCIUTI AT
(508) 879-5490 OR
WRITE**
- N.A.O.N.E., P.O. BOX 2588
FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

5 WOOSTER, OH. OARDC, Fisher Auditorium, State Rt. 250, S. of Wooster. 39th Annual Coin Show sponsored by the Wayne County Coin Club. Zody Miller, 140 Miller Rd., Wooster, OH 44691.

10-12 ST. LOUIS, MO. Cervantes Convention Center, 801 Convention Plaza, 52nd Anniversary Convention of the Central States Numismatic Society hosted by the Missouri Numismatic Society. Mike Dwyer, 5 Fox Mill Ct., Florissant, MO 63033, telephone 314/741-0484.

18-19 NORTH PLATTE, NE. Holiday Inn, Hwy. 83 & I-80, 36th Annual Nebraska Numismatic Association Coin Show. Elmer G. Nelson, Box 683, Sutherland, NE 69165.

JUNE

8 RICE LAKE, WI. Senior Citizens' Center, 12 W. Humbird St. Barron Coun-

ty Coin Club Coin Show. S. Peterson, 128 W. Chamberlain St., Rice Lake, WI 54868.

JULY

20-21 SALINA, KS. Bicentennial Center, Heritage Hall, Kenwood Park. Kansas Numismatic Association 8th Annual Coin Convention. Carl Adrian, 123 S. Santa Fe, Salina, KS 67401, telephone 913/827-9766 or 913/827-2024.

21 SPRINGFIELD, IL. Holiday Inn South, 625 E. St. Joseph St. (Bus. Rt. 55, S. of Stevenson Dr.). Annual Summer Coin Show presented by the Central Illinois Numismatic Association. Jay T. Peniwell, 308 N. Park, Apt. A, Springfield, IL 62702, telephone 217/793-0919 (after 5 p.m.).

Hotel (Exit 14, I-205). 31st Annual Portland Coin Show sponsored by the Portland Coin Club. Rick Hobson, c/o PCC, P.O. Box 3741, Portland, OR 97208, telephone 503/274-2131 (evening).

4 COEUR D'ALENE, ID. American Legion, 754 N. 4th St. Coeur d'Alene Coin Club Auction. CDCC, P.O. Box 4776, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814-1962.

12 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Knights of Columbus Hall Post 720, 4208 N. 82nd St. Coin, Baseball Card & Collectible Show sponsored by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060, telephone 602/990-1007.

17-19 GREAT FALLS, MT. Sheraton of Great Falls, 400 10th Ave. S. Coin, Currency & Card Show presented by the Great Falls Coin & Currency Club. Dave

WEST

MAY

3-5 CLACKAMAS, OR. Monarch

PRE-ANA

CHICAGO

THE CHICAGO SHOW '91

AUGUST 9-11, 1991

Ramada Hotel-O'Hare

Special Show Rates August 8th - 18th

6600 N. Mannheim, Rosemont, IL 60018

708-827-5131

150 BOOTHS

Contact Travel Center Inc. at 800-937-9378

for discount airfares August 7th - 20th

Bullet Auction by Heritage

Sunday 12 noon August 11

contact

DAVID F. SCHMIDT

at

Great Northwest Shows

P.O. Box 11192 • Tacoma, WA 98411

(206) 565-6565

PRE-ANA

THE 19th ANNUAL CONVENTION & COIN SHOW

of the



**MARYLAND STATE
NUMISMATIC
ASSOCIATION**

JUNE 21-23, 1991



Baltimore FESTIVAL HALL

Adjacent to
the Baltimore Convention Center

FREE ADMISSION

Show Information:

Jack Pryor

P.O. Box 505

Cockeysville, MD 21030

301-667-1644

Bourse Information:

Paul R. Singleton

P.O. Box 894

Annandale, VA 22003

703-256-6128

Harris, 622 Central Ave., Great Falls, MT 59401, telephone 406/761-5476.

19 COVINA, CA. Joslyn Center, 815 N. Barranca, 30th Annual Coin-O-Rama hosted by the Covina Coin Club. Chuck Ham, P.O. Box 3452, San Dimas, CA 91773, telephone 714/599-0064.

JUNE

8-9 MERCED, CA. Merced Mall, "R" St. & Olive Ave. 17th Annual Coin & Stamp Show sponsored by the Gateway Coin Club. Charles Jones, c/o GCC, P.O. Box 3101, Merced, CA 95344, telephone 209/358-9538.

9 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Knights of Columbus Hall Post 720, 4208 N. 82nd St. Coin, Baseball Card & Collectible Show sponsored by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060, telephone 602/990-1007.

21-23 PRESCOTT, AZ. Ponderosa Plaza, 1316 Iron Springs Rd. 17th Annual Coin, Stamp & Sportscard Show conducted by the Prescott Coin Club. PCC, P.O. Box 2901, Prescott, AZ 86302.

29-30 SALT LAKE CITY, UT. Howard Johnson's, 122 W. South Temple. Salt Lake Coin & Token Show sponsored by the National Utah Token Society. Bob Campbell, 1123 E. 2100 S., Salt Lake City, UT 84106, telephone 801/467-8636.

JULY

6-7 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO. Shrine Hall, 33rd & W. Pikes Peak Ave. Colorado Springs Coin-Stamp-Card Show presented by the Colorado Springs Coin Club and the Colorado Springs Numismatic Society. Allen E. Nye, P.O. Box 25205, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, telephone 719/579-0181.

14 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Knights of Columbus Hall Post 720, 4208 N. 82nd St. Coin, Baseball Card & Collectible Show sponsored by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060, telephone 602/990-1007.

FOREIGN

JUNE

2 HEIDELBERG, GERMANY. Patrick Henry Village, Elementary School. Coin Show conducted by the Heidelberg Coin Club. Harley G. Miller, Im Kreuz 18, 6927 Heidelberg, Germany.

ANA EVENTS

JULY

7-13 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO. The Colorado College. 23rd Annual Sum-

ANNOUNCING . . . the 13th Annual Long Beach Numismatic, Philatelic and Baseball Card Exposition

May 30, 31 and June 1, 2, 1991

Long Beach Convention Center • Long Beach, California
One of the World's Largest Expos
Over 590 Coin, Stamp & Baseball Card Booths (2,500 Dealers)

Forums—Meetings—VIP's—Foreign Dignitaries—Investment Seminars
U.S. Post Office—All Grading Services

Auction By: Heritage Numismatic Auctions

For more information contact Teresa Darling, Bourse Chairperson or
Sam Lopresto at (213) 437-0819
Sorry, bourse sold out—waiting list only

mer Conference. Helen Jekel or James Taylor, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646.

27-31 PHILADELPHIA, PA. Bryn Mawr College. 2nd Annual Summer Conference. Helen Jekel or James Taylor, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646.

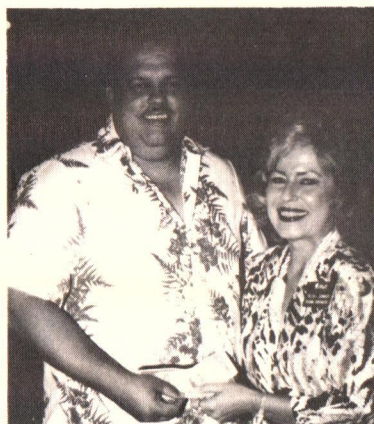
AUGUST

13-18 CHICAGO, IL. Rosemont/O'Hare Exposition Center. ANA 100th Anniversary Convention—"World's Fair of Money"—hosted by the Chicago Coin Club. John Wilson, General Chairman, P.O. Box 27185, Milwaukee, WI 53227. ANA Convention Department, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 719/632-2646. Auction by Bowers & Merena, Box 1224,

Wolfeboro, NH 08894, telephone 800/458-4646 (in New Hampshire call 603/569-5095).

Club Activities

In a numismatic trivia contest rematch between teams from Maryland's **Baltimore Coin Club** and the **Catonsville Coin Club**, the score was evened at one all. The clubs now are coming up with game plans for a playoff . . . Members of Michigan's **Dearborn Coin Club** displayed numismatic items at the Snow Branch Library during the entire month of April in honor of National Coin Week. Visitors are welcome at DCC meetings, held on the first and third Tuesdays of each month, September through June, at 7:30 p.m. in the Dearborn Civic Center at Michigan and Greenfield Avenues. For more information, write to the Dear-



ANA Regional Coordinator Helen Carmody accepts an ANA membership application from Gregory B. Hunt at the Hawaii State Numismatic Association Convention. Hunt, who serves as president of both the **HSNA** and the **Honolulu Coin Club**, joined the **ANA** as an indication of his enthusiastic support of the **ANA Representative Program**.

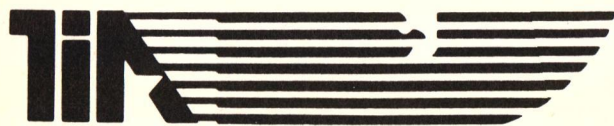
If You're Not Getting TIA's Rare Coin Listings... You're Missing Some of the Best Coins On The Market!

Four Important Reasons To Buy Your Coins from TIA Rare Coin Galleries -

- **Selection** - Over \$7,000,000 worth of rare coins that are widely diverse and genuinely scarce. No generic stockpile here!
- **Price** - Our prices are both reasonable and fair. We base our prices on the prevailing wholesale market. You are sure to get a good value every time!
- **Quality** - We make every effort to offer a solid representation of the upper end of each coin's certified grade. We carefully select each coin we purchase.
- **Timeliness and Accuracy** - We use a computerized database system to keep track of our inventory. We are constantly updating our system to provide you with timely and accurate rare coin listings.

FREE

Get a free copy of our latest price list and our informative newsletter, the *Tangible Investment Advisory*. Just write us with your name, address and telephone number, or call us toll free at the number below.



RARE COIN GALLERIES

**Call Toll Free
1-800-245-7600**

A Division of Tangible Investments of America • 1811 Chestnut St., Suite 301, Philadelphia, PA 19103

born Coin Club, P.O. Box 891, Dearborn, MI 48121 . . .

At its January meeting, Oklahoma's Tulsa Coin Club celebrated 50 years of ANA membership, having joined the Association three years after the club's founding in 1938. Meetings are held on the fourth Thursday of each month, from 7 to 9 p.m. in the Tulsa Central Library's Aaronson Auditorium. The TCC's 1991 medal, marking the 450th anniversary of Coronado's crossing of Oklahoma, is available in bronze for \$3 or as a two-piece set (one silver, one bronze) for \$33, postpaid. Send orders to Jack Bradley, P.O. Box 172, Marlow, OK 73055 . . .

The board of governors of the Liberty Numismatic Society of California recently voted to extend to its members who complete the ANA's



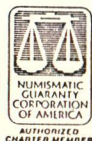
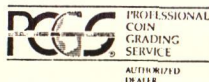
Actual Size: 50.8mm

Continuing a long-standing tradition, the Token and Medal Society has issued a medal honoring its immediate past president, H. Joseph Levine. Struck in bronze and silver by Medallion Art Company, the 2-inch medal was designed by Mark Mellon. While supplies last, bronze medals can be ordered for \$11 each; silver for \$42.50 each, and two-medal sets for \$48 each, postpaid, from Al Baber, 611 Oakwood Wy., El Cajon, CA 92021.

correspondence course, *Introduction to Numismatics* a 50-percent rebate on the tuition fee. The offer applies to members who sign up for the \$49 course through the club and bring in their certificate of completion. A maximum of 10 members per calendar year may participate in the program . . . The Denver Coin Club, founded in 1935, elected Alvin Muklebus as its president for 1991. Other election results included Jack Denton, vice president; Preston Rell, secretary-treasurer; and Joe Henry, publicity chairman/auctioneer. The DCC meets on the last Thursday of the month (the third Thursday of November) at the Glendale Fire Department, Community Room, 950 S. Birch St. . . .

Members of the Red Rose Coin Club of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, wonder if any other local club that meets

MAJOR MARKET MAKER IN HIGH QUALITY U.S. GOLD AND SILVER



ALWAYS BUYING
GEM CERTIFIED AND UNCERTIFIED U.S. COINS



EAST SHORE RARE COINS INC.

266 DUFFY AVE SUITE #2, HICKSVILLE, N.Y. 11801
516-822-9070 Fax 516-822-9339
COINNET NY84 FACTS A75

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL

An illustrated monthly journal for those interested in Canadian coins, medals, tokens and paper money.

Sent to all members of

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

organized 1950, incorporated 1963

You are cordially invited to apply for membership.
Classes for membership include:

Regular

Applicants 21 years of age and older \$25.00

Junior

Applicants under 21 years of age \$12.50

Family

Husband, wife and children under 21 years of age still living at home. One journal only. List names and dates of birth \$35.00

Corporate

Clubs, societies, libraries and other non-profit organizations \$25.00

Write to

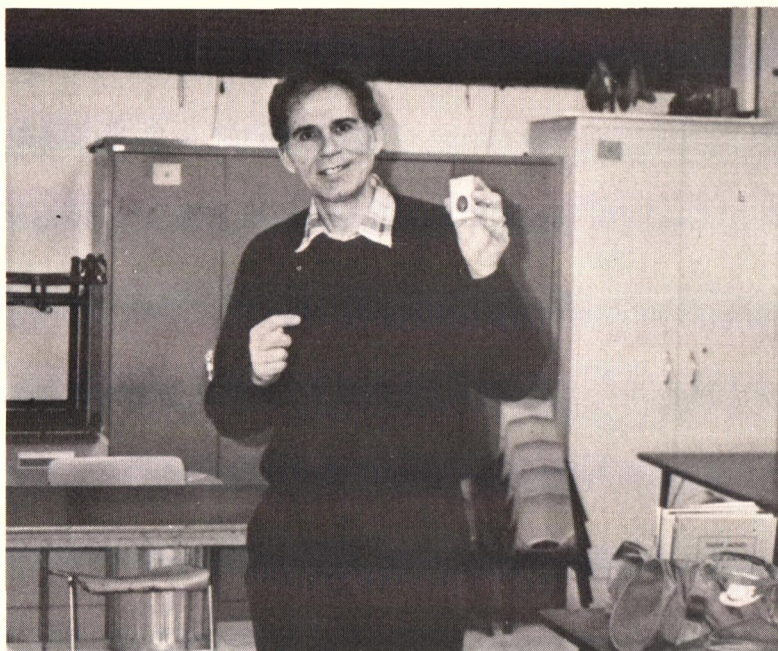
THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

P.O. Box 226

Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4M 4T2

Arno Safran of New Jersey's Ocean County Coin Club briefs fellow club members on the first coin he received under the "Teletrade Certified Coin Auction Weekly News Sheet."

twice a month exceeds the RRCC's paid membership of 272 and average meeting attendance of 89. The club is interested in hearing from other clubs about their programs and activities, and how to recruit and keep members. Write to the Red Rose Coin Club, P.O. Box 621, Lancaster, PA 17603 . . . Everyone who attended the March meeting of the **Chicago Coin Club** received a complimentary piece of "stone money" good for \$5 toward the purchase of books and medals issued by the club. Each white marble, 3 1/8-inch token was accompanied by a brief history of stone money, compiled



WANTED

Canadian Coins, Tokens & Banknotes for Cash or Consignment

**1984, 1985, 1986 & 1987
CNA AUCTIONEER**

Please ship consignments for our upcoming auctions directly to our Vancouver office or our Post Office Box in Blaine, Washington.

We are one of the largest buyers of Canadian, and are **CASH BUYERS** for any Canadian material.

**m J & M Numismatic
Investments**

106 W. Broadway, Vancouver,
B.C. V5Y 1P3 Canada
(604) 876-7181
P.O. Box 9 - 332 H St.,
Blaine, WA 98230 U.S.A.

MOUNTINGS AND JEWELRY

FOR COINS AND MEDALS

Coin mountings available in 14kt, sterling and gold fill for many coins and medals. Custom mountings for most coins. Crystal protection available for many standard mountings.

Money Clips, Belt Buckles and Bolo Ties for coins also available.

Send \$1.00 (refundable with first order) for our catalog of *Distinctive Coin Jewelry*. Dealers include letterhead or business card.

HUGHES HOUSE

**P.O. Box 2167A
Pompano Beach, FL 33061
305-785-1600**

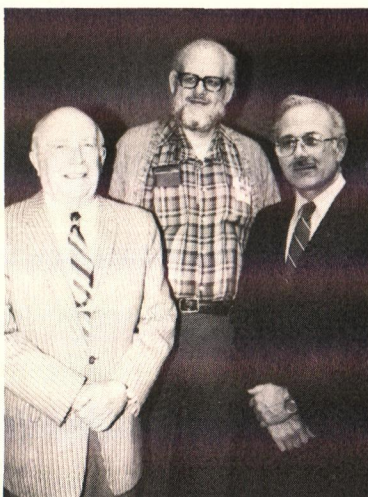


ANA member 120496

by Robert D. Leonard. While the supply lasts, the remaining tokens are available by mail for \$10 each from the Chicago Coin Club, P.O. Box 2301, Chicago, IL 60690 . . .

Bronze and 1-ounce silver medals were struck by California's Gateway Coin Club to commemorate the 50th anniversary of Castle Air Force Base. The obverse features a B-52 bomber in flight; the reverse carries the club's logo. The silver medals are available for \$25.50 each, antique bronze for \$4.50 each, and golden bronze for \$3.50 each, postpaid, from the Gateway Coin Club, Box 3101, Merced, CA 95344, or by calling Joel Anderson, 209/722-5426 . . .

At the recent annual banquet of Minnesota's Rochester Area Coin and Stamp Club, honorary life membership was bestowed on long-



Dick Goudie (left) recently won the Colorado Springs Numismatic Society's Al C. Overton Memorial Exhibit Award for the fourth year in a row. Also pictured are CSNS President Allen Nye (center) and Secretary George Mountford.

time member Jerry Swanson. He has twice served the club as secretary and president, and as chairman of the club's two annual coin shows since 1973.

Membership Report

The following applications for membership, representing membership numbers 154407 through 154735 inclusive, LM-4460, and LM-4471 through LM-4475 inclusive, were received before March 21, 1991. Unless accompanied by one of the following codes—A (Associate), J (Junior), LM (Life Member)—all applications are for Regular Membership. Absence of a state heading indicates that no applications were received from that state. Proposers are noted following the applicant's name and code.

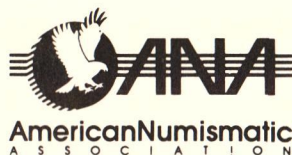
Upon receipt of their application, admission fee and dues, the individuals listed

Are You Moving?

Please let us know!

Notify us at least **8 weeks** before you move to your new address so you won't miss a single issue of *The Numismatist*.

Here's how:



1. Attach your mailing label from a recent issue in the space provided below, or print your name and address *exactly* as it appears on your label.

Name	(please print)	ANA #
Address		
City	State	Zip

2. Print your new address here:

Name	(please print)
Address	
City	State Zip

3. Mail this form to: **ANA Membership Dept.**
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

below are deemed members of the Association, with all rights and privileges other than the right to vote. If written objection to the admission of an applicant is received by the Executive Director with 30 days of this publication, the Executive Director shall notify the applicant of such objection, requesting a reply within 20 days after the applicant's receipt or rejection of the notice. After the expiration of this 20-day period, the Executive Director shall present the written objection, along with the applicant's response, if any, and all other information relating thereto, to the Board of Governors for a determination as to whether or not to revoke the applicant's membership. In the event that such membership is revoked, the admission fee and dues shall be refunded. If membership is not revoked or if the objection is not upheld, the applicant's membership will remain

in effect, and the applicant shall have the right to vote.

ALABAMA

Jerry Edmondson
Daniel Swink
R.E. Whigham

ARIZONA

Ruth V. Brydon
Andrew Carroll
Tommy Cooper (J)
H.P. Smoke

ARKANSAS

Bobbie Dillard (A)—Loretta Dillard
Jerry Lenington
Arthur R. Pahlke—Arlyn G. Sieber

CALIFORNIA

Joseph Ainsworth
Leonard Bischoff—Arlyn G. Sieber
Dmitry I. Borodin
Robert J. Burness
Calico Coin Club, 1000 E. Pueblo Dr., Barstow,
CA 92311—Helen L. Carmody

Ronald D. Cody—Florence Schook
Val Dornay—Desiree Van Seeters
Linda P. Fleisher
Oscar F. Frenzel III
Jane Fussell—Arlyn G. Sieber
Glenn Haugen
Barbara A. Jacobson
Joel S. Kahn
R. Klenner—Arlyn G. Sieber
Amber Larsen (J)
Thomas R. Lepine—Billie Johnvlin
Rory Lubold
Michael Marion
Todd McGinley
Jerry D. Osborn (CLM)
Marc Pilotin (J)
Stanley Roman
George Rose
Mauro Rossetti
Mike Rupe
Gerhardt Schmoeckel
Bill Schoenlau—Elliot S. Goldman
Deborah Schuster
John H. Slover
Myron Sulak
Geraldine Viehover
Dan P. Watts—Patricia E. Davis
Everett A. Wentworth Jr.



Specializing in

ROMAN, GREEK & BYZANTINE COINS

Contact us for a copy of our bi-monthly Buy or Bid Sale catalogue.

Harlan J. Berk Ltd.

31 N. Clark St., Chicago, IL 60602
Telephone: 312/609-0016

ANS • PNG • ANA • SNS • FNS • SAN • CSNS



COLORADO

Michael O. Gemmill
Mike E. Lammens—Margaret Olsen
Dale Nelson
Richard T. Scannell
Dorothy Winters
David Wolfer

CONNECTICUT

Lance I. Alpert—Sheldon Adler
Edward D. Brown
Doug Cornell
Warren O. Cosgrove—Walter Lukashevich
Michael Costa
Mark B. Davis

DELAWARE

Charles F. Yeagle—Bruce K. Cox

FLORIDA

Norman L. Beard—Lakeland Coin Club
Paula R. Carroll
Arline Colwell (A)—Edwin J. Colwell
Richard Garcia—Michael A. Joyce
Edward Graether
Wilma Heath—Clearwater Coin Club
Angie Ishak (A)
Joseph Ishak

Richard A. Kowalski—Arlyn G. Sieber
Raymond McGrath (CLM)
Ann Owens (A)—Lloyd W. Owens
Kenneth R. Parker
Alexander Ponte (A)
Terry A. Sands
C. Van Twuyver
Marianne Williams (A)
Ronnie Lee Williams

GEORGIA

Mac Bollinger
Milton L. Hicks
Frank C. Schofield—Arlyn G. Sieber

IDAHO

David W. Pelz (CLM)

ILLINOIS

Joseph A. Bradley (J)
Charles A. Burkowski
Ken Burrow
Gary Cacic—James T. Beasley
Alfred S. Deutsch
Charles F. Eddingfield—Michael P. Gumpel
Joe Espinoza
Jennifer Hartzog (A)—R. Hartzog
Virginia Katzeff (A)—Alan I. Katzeff

INDIANA

Roger Klocek
Michael H. Kruchten
Rich Mantia (CLM)—Donn Pearlman
Ronald Martino—Fred White
Jim M. Reichert (A)—James R. Reichert
Dragoljub Stevanovic
Lawrence Torf—Don C. Reeve
Marsha Turek
Andy Abel (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Brock Abel (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Tyler Abel (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Chad M. Allen (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Cheyanne M. Allen (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Eric M. Barker (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Kevin L. Barker (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Ryan A. Barker (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
James E. Grace
Carrie Ann Hendrickson (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Corby Lee Hendrickson (J)—Leon E. Hendrickson
Tom Paulson (J)
Gregory T. Smith—James L. Halperin
Dirk Tarman—Maribeth Armstrong
Tabitha Tarman (A)—Maribeth Armstrong
Robert W. Young

WORLD COINS

We have been top buyers for better coins of the world for the past 18 years. Buying gold, crowns, minors, as well as modern issues (Franklin Mint, Royal Mint, etc.). Before you sell, contact us for a fair offer. We have bourse tables at most major U.S. coin shows, as well Europe and the Far East.

K.M. Froseth, Inc.

P.O. Box 23116

Minneapolis, Minn. 55423

Phone: 612-831-9550

FAX: 612-835-3903

Life member: ANA 994, CNA 137, GENA 85



JOHN DANNREUTHER RARE COINS, INC.

We specialize in choice and rare PCGS-graded U.S. coins. Our markups are one of the smallest in the industry. This, plus personalized service, makes JDRC, Inc. a must-call for buying or selling PCGS coins.

We are also interested in purchasing collections, hoards, etc., and will pay top dollar. We attend the major auctions and will execute bids for a small fee.

JOHN DANNREUTHER RARE COINS, INC.

868 Mt. Moriah, Suite 202

Memphis, TN 38117

901/683-2492



LM 2273

IOWA

Gerald L. Littell—John Jay Pittman
Scott Nichols

KANSAS

Tommy Donoho (J)

KENTUCKY

Robert J. Clark—Maribeth Armstrong

LOUISIANA

Fred A. Lord—Elliot S. Goldman
Richard Self—Malcolm Self

MARYLAND

Robert T. Adams
Ralph Cager—Elliot S. Goldman
Jack Craig
William Hilker
Martin J. James
Joshua Luks (J)—Noam Lupu
Arthur W. Sutton

MASSACHUSETTS

Tanya M. Barbeau
James Barbuzz
Mirko Bunc
David Chechi

Steven P. Driver

Mark J. Dumic
Agustin A. Rodriguez

MICHIGAN

Aggie Brown (A)—Florence Schook
Eugene Cepeda
Kenneth Dworkin
David A. Gotsch
Edward D. Meyer
William H. Stocker
Paul A. Van Hull—Kenneth Rutherford
James Kevin Ward—Arlyn G. Sieber
Wayne E. Westfield—Arlyn G. Sieber
John B. Willard
Michael D. Wyngarden
Hedy Zmarzlik—Charles Jarrait

MINNESOTA

Richard Chantry
Aaron Greenwood (A)—Allan Greenwood
David Hanson
Sandra Lund (A)—Stephen Lund
Peter Yawn (J)
Steve Zeimet

MISSISSIPPI

Thomas R. Fry

Robert D. Gage IV

John E. Gray—Elliot S. Goldman
Maurice Tilghman (A)—Bill Tilghman

MISSOURI

C.W. Kelso Jr.
Stephen A. McCray—F. Lawrence Janacaro

NEBRASKA

Robert Faust
Steve Grint

NEVADA

John Selcer—Joel D. Rettew

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Steven Demers (J)
R. Marc Pinkham
Francis Quaratiello

NEW JERSEY

Edward Dabal
Robert M. Denny Jr.
Paul J. Fazen
Edward F. Harmon
Leonard S. Johnsen
Michael Pfarr (J)—Thomas Culhane
Meredith Prysak (J)—Joseph F. Prysak



BUILDING A GEORGE III ENGLISH TYPE SET?

SEE AHM FOR YOUR NEEDS . . .

GEORGE III 1760-1820

<i>Denomination</i>	<i>MS-60</i>	<i>MS-63</i>	<i>MS-65</i>
Farthing	\$ 60	\$ 75	POR
Half Penny	70	85	POR
Penny	135	150	POR
Two Pence	300	350	—
Six Pence	110	125	160
Shilling	175	225	275
Half Crown	375	650	875
Crown	900	1500	POR
Maunder Set	400	500	800

AMERICAN HERITAGE
MINTING, INC.

BENJAMIN FOX PAVILION • SUITE 510 • P.O. BOX 1008
JENKINTOWN, PA 19046 • (215) 576-7272

R.C. & J. Record Coin & Jewelry

We BUY and SELL:

BU & Circ. Silver Dollars,
All U.S. Gold Coins, Diamonds,
Walking Liberty Halves,
Gold & Silver Bullion

John B. Love

P.O. Box 698
Cut Bank, MT 59427
In Mt.: 1-800-228-6343
Out Mt.: 1-800-631-0356

Member: A.N.A., P.N.G., I.C.T.A.

In Business For 25 Years

Albert L. Sutherland Jr.

NEW MEXICO

Gaines A. Cook

NEW YORK

Emmanwel Anyanwy

Robert E. Beil

James Dempsey

Rolf Falck-Muus—Louis E. Muzzillo

Christopher M. Forsberg (A)—A.L. Forberg

Theodore Gerstel

Peter G. Harmon (J)

Peter J. Kaufman

Ivan W. Kelly

Vinci Liu (J)—David Sundman

Robert F. Miller

Peter Palladino

Ira Plutzker

Edward L. Quick

Pasquale Scartozzi—Arlyn G. Sieber

Edwin J. Voll—Weimar W. White

Joshua Wright (J)

NORTH CAROLINA

Albemarle Coin Club, 311 S. Road St., Elizabeth City, NC 27909—Anthony F. Marcello

Elliott Hazen (J)—Gary Gasperini

Joseph B. Katen—Elliot S. Goldman

Christopher C. McMullin (A)—Charles W. McMullin Jr.

Randy Varner—Gar Travis

Denise J. Willinger (A)—Ronnie Willinger

OHIO

John Balyo—Arlyn G. Sieber

James E. Barber

Edward L. Bogden—Maribeth Armstrong

Woodrow R. Burnett II

Lee D. Clausing—Maribeth Armstrong

Randy A. Dobson (A)—John H. Dobson Jr.

Michael Francis—Maribeth Armstrong

Rebecca L. Haberlandt—Maribeth Armstrong

John P. Lutz—Arlyn G. Sieber

William McGuinness

Dan Muldowney—Maribeth Armstrong

Harold Small—Dick Stewart

Patrick J. Smith—David Sundman

Josh Thomas (J)

Scott D. Tingley

Frank Uhrain

Graham E. Vanderveer—Maribeth Armstrong

Rodger Williams—Arlyn G. Sieber

OKLAHOMA

Karl Dowell

Robert Fry

Steve E. Howell

Cynthia A. Jarrett (A)

Charlie Selman (J)—Brian Hendelson

OREGON

Hal Efron—Michael A. Graham

PENNSYLVANIA

David L. Camp

Frank Finefrock

Jess Hasty

R.T. Henry Jr.

Benjamin H. Rhoad (A)—James M. Thompson

Marshall H. Siegel

Robert L. Vandevender II (CLM)

Kirk D. Weaver

RHODE ISLAND

Richard Settles

J. Varrieur

SOUTH CAROLINA

Kevin S. Muhs

David A. Tester Jr. (J)

SOUTH DAKOTA

Matt Pfister

FOR THE SELECTIVE COLLECTOR



1796 MYDDELTON Token-Select Silver Proof Finest Known	\$8,800
1794 LIBERTY Cap 1¢ Sheldon 65-Choice Brown AU-Hard to find choice	4,950
1795 LIBERTY Cap 1¢ Sheldon 76b-Choice Lite Brown AU	3,750
1797 LARGE Cent Sheldon 123-Choice Brown Unc.	4,450

BUYING HIGH GRADE

Colonials	Lg. Bust Quarters
US Half Cents	(1796-1828)
US Large Cents	Bust Silver \$1
	\$3 Gold AU50 & Up

Toll Free: 1-800-348-2646
413-772-2646

Small lots or large lots welcome.
Please offer.

SAMUEL H. KAEPPEL RARE COIN COMPANY

1245 BERNARDSTON ROAD, GREENFIELD, MA 01301 TEL. 413-772-2646

MEMBER ANA SINCE 1961 ANA #42894

TENNESSEE

Joe W. Overstreet Jr.—Tye Buxton
John P. Sheehan

TEXAS

W.H. Adams—Maribeth Armstrong
Bonnie Allen
Terri Bagley—Donald Young
Jerry G. Beck—Donald Young
Wes Brakhage (J)—Paul E. Garner
Christian Briggs
Jane Brown
David Busiek (J)—Brian Hendelson
Dennis Chamblee
Steven A. Cozart—Ron Blaha
Jerome M. Dais
Theron Darr
Oliver Davis
Kenny Dawkins (J)—Brian Hendelson
Paula De Leon (J)—Brian Hendelson
Chester Dowling
Robert Farrington (J)—Brian Hendelson
John Howard Fitch (J)—Brian Hendelson
William H. Gardner—Arlyn G. Sieber
Geoffery Gater (J)—Maribeth Armstrong
John C. Gavras
Patti Geolat—Maribeth Armstrong
Ernest L. Gibson—Donald Young

Bobby B. Green
Michael Green (J)
Paulette Green (A)—Bobby B. Green
Garrett Grissom (J)—Ralph Wayne Ross
Billy J. Harris
Robert A. Hassler
M.J. Hunter
John Pace Irvin Jr. (J)—Brian Hendelson
T.B. Jenkins
Justin Jones (J)—Susan Hipps
Scott Lenharth
Tommy Marek
Chalender H. Martina
Michael McQuerrey—Donald Young
Ken Moize (J)—Brian Hendelson
Tom Moore
Jay E. Mortenson (J)—Donald Young
Dulip Mulani (J)—Brian Hendelson
William J. Murray
Matthew Murry (J)—Brian Hendelson
Tyler Ozanne (J)—Brian Hendelson
Edward Paramore
Paul E. Parker
Asad Rashid (J)—Brian Hendelson
Andrew J. Richardson
Otis Robinson Jr.
Adam Ruempolhamer (J)—Brian Hendelson
Ricardo Schack—Donald Young

Milton R. Schmidt
Wayne D. Schnepfel—Maribeth Armstrong
Allen Shank (J)—Brian Hendelson
T.V. Shockley
Francis P. Smith
William F. Smith
Margaret Sutherland (A)—Donald Young, Phil Sutherland
Phil Sutherland—Donald Young
Sarah Taylor (J)
Tammy Tran
Kristina Trautman (J)—Brian Hendelson
Ryan Vaughn (J)—Brian Hendelson
Lawrence S. Weprin—Donald Young

UTAH

Bruce Alan Brown

VERMONT

Bob Morin

VIRGINIA

David Alcorn
Mark D. Hines
Edgar E. Noel
Lawrence B. Smith
Curtis Winningham



GOLD, SILVER AND PLATINUM BULLIONS

Best offer for investors and dealers!

Sample indications:

1 oz. Gold Eagle
1 oz. Maple Leaf
1 oz. Krugerrand
1 oz. Gold Panda 1988
1 oz. Gold Nugget
1 oz. Platinum Noble
1 oz. Platinum Koala
1 oz. Silver Eagle

We Buy/We Sell

gold spot +	3% / +	4%
gold spot +	3% / +	4%
gold spot +	\$1 / +	\$5
gold spot +	5% / +	7%
gold spot +	3% / +	4%
plat. spot +	3% / +	5%
plat. spot +	3% / +	5%
sil. spot +	\$1 / +	\$1.40

1. Call TOLL-FREE for other bullion items, Panda in all years and all fractional coins. 2. Prices subject to market fluctuations. Call to confirm. 3. Payment must be sent within 24 hours. 4. All checks must be cleared prior to shipment. 5. NY State residents please add sales tax.

MPM / Maple Precious Metals Corp.

TOLL-FREE 1-800-648-6482 • IN NEW YORK 1-212-840-8822

15 West 47th St., Suite 806, New York, NY 10036

Frank Chan

ANA LM 4065, Coinet NY 53, Facts B24, Telex 203799 MPM, Fax 212-840-8897

WASHINGTON

John B. Adams
David F. Carroll
Nick A. Crocker
Guy L. Cullison—Gene E. Hynds
Bob Emery
William R. Glass
Kenneth R. Hill (CLM)
John B. Kay
Lucas R.C. Kostka (A)—R.A. Kostka
Joseph W. Oliver Jr.—Gene E. Hynds
A.L. Schy—Gene E. Hynds

WEST VIRGINIA

Colton B. Dixon (J)
Stephen M. Vidovich—Donald K. Clifford

WISCONSIN

Paul Bangart (J)
Paul E. Chialastri—Arlyn G. Sieber
R.L. Flood—Arlyn G. Sieber
Carol A. Fredrickson
Peter C. Reske (J)
Raymond E. Waldron

WYOMING

Jack A. Gates

PUERTO RICO

Augusto Burgos
Jose A. Caraballo-Oramas

FOREIGN

Deusdedit Moreira De Faria, Brazil
Jose Luiz Da Cunha Fernandes, Brazil
Donald Hayes, Netherlands
Philippine Numismatic & Antique Society,
1184-F Majini St., Ermita, Manila, Philippines
Nathalie Quesnel, Canada
David Alan Travis, England
Brian N. Yarwood, England

DECEASED

R 60987 Emmett Altshul, Deal, NJ
R 72756 John R. Alward, Concord, NH
R 115890 Robert Bacon, Naples, FL
R 107836 Joseph S. Berman, Toms River, NJ
R 11139 L. Hellene Bohler, Ft. Collins, CO
R 47358 Howdy "Bob" Bridges, Corpus Christi, TX
R 144965 Edward J. Cooney, Baltimore, MD
R 88640 Joseph M. Davin, Colorado Springs, CO
R 17475 Arlington Detweiler, Easton, PA
R 134636 Benjamin Dickson, Arlington, TX

R 45051 Melvin M. Edel, Carlyle, IL
R 30455 Harry O. Fischer, Ardmore, PA
R 143459 Paul Friedman, St. Louis, MO
R 36639 Dominic J. Gaietto, Allen Park, MI
LM 3342 T.J. Goodner, Lindsay, OK
R 60788 A.E. Hall, Lawrence, KS
R 62333 Rodney T. Hammond, Ashland, MA
R 129376 Ray Hilliard, Madisonville, TX
R 118284 Gail Jackson, Roanoke, VA
R 74936 Harry Jonas, New York, NY
R 100310 Mack Jones, Thornton, CO
R 92223 C.R. Kazebee, Huntington Beach, CA
LM 1058 Raymond G. Manville, Pontiac, MI
R 123638 Daniel J. McCleary, Seattle, WA
R 145838 R.E. Michelson, Honolulu, HI
R 120866 Jere Moore, Stockton, CA
R 93252 Guy P. Morris, Portsmouth, VA
R 4739 Sheldon Lewis Moses, Herkimer, NY
R 18424 Heinz E. Mueller, Sun City, AZ
R 129521 John Michael O'Connor, New South Wales, Australia
R 50042 Alfred Saloom, Sebring, FL
R 136982 Alexander Schultz, Las Vegas, NV
R 111842 Clifford Seline, Worthington, MN

Attention Dealers

Write or call
for Littleton's 24-page
U.S. Coin Buy List!

If you deal in U.S. coins full-time or part-time, we'd like to send you a free copy of our big 24-page monthly U.S. Coin Buy List — offering up-to-date Littleton buy prices for rolls and bags, as well as individual dates and grades for a wide range of 20th Century Coins, Dollars, Type, Commemoratives and Gold.

We buy more coins than any other retail dealer in America, from Good through Uncirculated grades. We offer expert appraisals, and fair payment for sound material. Send for our complete buy book and take advantage of our new higher prices!

Send name & address to:

Littleton
Coin Company

Dept. BYAD84,
Littleton, NH 03561

Or phone
(603) 444-5386
Weekdays 7:30-4:00
Eastern Time

Teletype:
FACTS (D-97),
Coin Net (NH07)

Serving collectors nationwide since 1945

ED HIPPS GALLERY

9100 North Central Expressway
Dallas, Texas 75231
214-696-3688
Mon. thru Sat. 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

BUY—SELL—TRADE

- Coins • Stamps • Paper Money • Gold • Silver
- Antiques • Appraisals

ED HIPPS GALLERY

Please write or call for our free price list—want lists are welcome. We buy any size collections. Top dollar paid. We attend all major coin shows.

R 97951 Thomas H. Shiffler, Ashland, OH
R 149041 Steven M. Strezze, West Hollywood, CA
R 147790 Joseph W. Tierney, Danbury, CT
R 35935 Gerald E. Warren, Greencastle, IN

REINSTATED

LM 4033 Michael K. Ruben

Obituaries

THOMAS MCAFEE—LM 869

Florida coin dealer Thomas "Tom" McAfee died January 3, 1991, in Winter Park, Florida. He was 63 years old.

McAfee was a life member of the American Numismatic Association; a member and director of the Florida United Numismatists (FUN); and a member of the Central Florida Coin Club and the Hawaii State Numismatic Association. He was a nationally recognized authority on Hawaiian

coins and paper money and developed a reputation as an advisor on market trends. McAfee also was involved with the ANA's Young Numismatist program.

He is survived by his wife, Ann, who will continue to operate McAfee's coin dealership with her brother George W. Callahan.

EDWARD VALENTINE—ANA 52878

Long-time coin dealer Edward O. Valentine died January 4, 1991, in Dayton, Ohio. He had been an ANA member since 1964.

Valentine was a member of the Blue Ridge Numismatic Association, Dayton Coin Club, Penn-Ohio Coin Club, Cooperative Coin Dealers, Retail Coin Dealers Association and the Love Token Society. Although his collecting interests were varied, he was particu-

larly interested in love tokens and exhibiting, and received many awards for coin show exhibits.

Valentine is survived by his wife, a son and a stepson.

LEO YOUNG—ANA 17811

Leo Young died September 3, 1990, in Rosmoore, California. He was 74.

Young was a coin dealer for 40 years and held membership in the California State Numismatic Association (CSNA). He conducted auctions at the CSNA conventions for many years and was a contributor to *A Guide Book of United States Coins* (the "Red Book"). He collected type sets and also contributed to CSNA's journal, *CalCoin News*.

He is survived by his wife, Jeanette, and four sons, Donald, Bob, Gary and Jimmy. •

Downtown

520 Wood St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

Harold B. Weitz, Inc.
Rare Coins

We buy and sell . . .

- All U.S. and foreign gold, silver, and copper coins both circulated and uncirculated
- Complete and partial coin collections
- All bullion items
- U.S. commemorative half dollars
- Paper money dated before 1923
- Stamps and stamp collections



- We also make markets in the new U.S. Silver and Gold Eagle Coins

We'll also help you with Investment Counseling and Estate Appraisals

We are open Monday-Friday, 9:00 to 4:30. Saturdays by appointment only.

Please call for our quote before you buy or sell:



412-391-4053; 800-245-4807 Toll Free

GOLD ERRORS

\$2½ 1911 5% OFF-CENTER, PLAIN EDGE P.O.R. (Price on Request)
 \$20 1900-S 3% OFF-CENTER, PARTIAL PLAIN EDGE P.O.R.
 \$5 1803/2 15% OFF-CENTER OBVERSE P.O.R.

PIONEER & TERRITORIAL GOLD

C. BECHTLER \$1 Reversed N, Very Fine 1,495.

\$1 30 Gr, Ext. Fine 1,950.

\$5 134 G, Star, Very Fine 2,750.

A. BECHTLER \$1 27 G, Choice AU, Sharp Strike. 1,950. (some other varieties C & A Bechtler including GEORGIA available)

CALIFORNIA GOLD: Norris; Moffat; Miners' Bank; Baldwin; Wass, Molitor & Co; Kellogg available—send want list

\$50 1851 AUGUSTUS HUMBERT OCTAGON "SLUGS" Lettered Edge, VF (cat. 11,000). My price 8,875. Reeded Edge, date obverse, Sharp VF (cat. 7,500). My price 6,950. (Several varieties and conditions available—send want list.)

\$50 1852 U.S. ASSAY OFFICE OF GOLD 887 Thous., Fine (cat. 5,000). My price 4,695. 900 Thous., Choice VF, near EF (cat. 8,000 VF & 12,500 XF). Price 7,950. (Several of both available—dif. conditions—send want list.)

AUGUSTUS HUMBERT \$10 1852 Nice AU (cat. 5,000). My price 4,500 (also have VF & XF). (Have \$20 & \$10 1852/1—send want list.)

U.S. ASSAY OFFICE \$10 1852 XF (cat. 2,250) Price 1,975; AU (cat. 4,000) Price 3,750. (Have varieties—send want list.) \$20 1853 VF (cat. 2,000) Price 1,750; XF (cat. 3,500) Price 3,250; AU (cat. 6,000) Price 4,950. (Have Unc. & Choice Unc.)

FINEST KNOWN 1891-O/S DIME

10¢ 1891-O OVER S in HALLMARK MS-65! P.O.R.

U.S. GOLD

\$1 All Dates, most mints C-D-O-S Fine to Unc., some Proofs.

\$2½ All Dates 1796-1808; 1821-1834 most dates; 1834-1907 most dates and mints VG to Unc., some Proofs; 1908-1929 all dates, VF to GEM UNC., some Proofs.

\$3 1854-D to 1889, 80% of dates and mints, F to GEM UNC., some Proofs.

\$4 1879-1880 XF to GEM PROOF.

\$5 1795-1929 Many rare dates and mints, VG to GEM UNC., some Proofs.

\$10 1795-1933 Many rare dates and mints, VG to GEM UNC., some Proofs.

\$20 1850-1932 Many rare dates and mints, VG to GEM UNC., some proofs.

"WANT LISTS" FILLED

No price lists—too busy buying, selling etc. Occasionally "old friends" return (some coins have returned three or four times in the last 50 some years.

YOU WILL RECEIVE MY PERSONAL ATTENTION—not an "assistant" or a "company"

I helped build the NORWEB, AMON CATER, ELIASBERG, etc., collections; cataloged and involved in 387 sales (auctions); about 40 un-numbered mid-1930s to 1940; 347 numbered sales 1941-1988 including LARGEST ANA SALE HELD (1977).

Chairman ("Dean") of Numismatics (credited) at Roosevelt University 1965-66

I have handled over 99% of the coins listed in the Guidebook and U.S. currency in Friedberg. Yes, I know where many of them still are, and occasionally, I transfer some of these "old friends" to new owners. In recent years I have handled PROOFS PRIOR TO 1858, "FINEST KNOWN," UNIQUE, R8, R-7, "COLONIALS," LESHAR \$1's, CURRENCY \$1-1,000 U.S. NOTES, Black Charters, ULTRA HIGH RELIEF \$20 1907, etc.

HOW YOU "BUY" OR "SELL" DOES MAKES A DIFFERENCE "EXPERIENCE—THE PRICELESS INGREDIENT"

CALIFORNIA FRACTIONAL GOLD WANTED AT TOP PRICES FOR my collection—will buy die states, varieties, in all conditions, duplicates too. At 71 I don't want to wait too long—send them in now or call me.



A.M. Kagin

Collector Since 1928

Professional Since 1933

PNG #14

A Founding Charter Member

Past President 1964-65

A.M. KAGIN

910 Insurance Exchange Bldg.

Des Moines, Iowa 50309

(515) 243-7363

See Me At These Conventions:

WESTEX Denver April 11-14

DENVER EXTRAVAGANZA May 2-5

CENTRAL STATES/PNG May 9-12

LONG BEACH EXPO. May 29-June 2

ANA Chicago Aug. 13-18

ANA Life Member #103

Governor 1983-87

50-Year Gold Recipient 1988

Doubled Die Roosevelt Dimes

THIS MONTH'S COLUMN will explore a few of the more prominent doubled dies in the Roosevelt dime series. This group of coins, perhaps more than any other modern series, is ripe for cherrypicking. Neglected for years, the coin that commemorates one of America's favorite Presidents seems even more forgotten, now that silver prices are at their lowest level in over 16 years.

Few bother to look at these dimes for any reason—good news for variety collectors! A few doubled die Roosevelts have been known for a while

now, but many others have been discovered only during the past several years. Collectors have been scouring

THE COLLECTOR'S EDGE

BY DON BONSER

other series in recent years, as shown by numerous new discoveries in certain areas, most notably Washington quarters. As more eyes turn to our modern dimes for new challenges, look for more interesting and valuable doubled dies to crop up.

First, let's take a look at a nice doubled die obverse on a proof 1960 dime. In the accompanying photographs, note the strong doubling on LIBERTY and, in particular, the date. This is a Class I ("Rotated Hub") doubled die, created when different hubbings were rotated about the center of this coin's die.

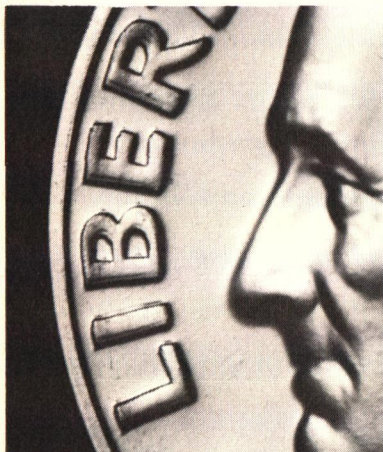
If you're checking your 1960 proof sets, keep in mind that there are several less prominent (and less valuable) doubled die obverses on the dimes. Yours truly found one of these at a coin show a few weeks ago. Also remember that there is at least one collectable doubled die for every 1960 proof coin, cent through half dollar!

Next, consider the doubled die reverse on another proof 1960 dime. This Class V ("Pivoted Hub") specimen constitutes a brand-new listing—certainly one to keep your eyes open for. Class V doubling is very closely related to Class I doubling, except that the pivot point is near the edge of the

die (opposite the area of strongest doubling), rather than near the center.

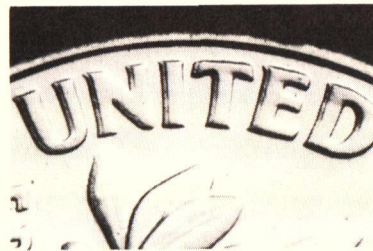
A third example of doubling is found on another proof dime reverse—this one a 1963. Like the 1960, fairly strong doubling shows on UNITED, a good illustration of Class V doubling.

The next coin pictured is a Class V doubled die on a 1968-S dime. Note the fairly strong spread of the doubling on LIBERTY. This is one to look for in your 1968 proof set when you're searching for the elusive 1968-S doubled die obverse nickel, the 1968-S doubled die reverse quarter, and the 1968-S doubled die obverse half dollar. (You *did* know about those, didn't you?)



Strong Class I doubling is evident on the obverse of this proof 1960 Roosevelt dime, particularly on the date and LIBERTY.

PHOTOGRAPHS COURTESY OF J.T. STANTON



The Class V doubling on the reverse of this 1960 proof dime, particularly noticeable on UNITED, represents a new listing.



Like the doubled die reverse on the proof 1960 dime, the reverse of this doubled die proof 1963 dime shows fairly strong Class V doubling on UNITED.



The obverse of this doubled die proof 1968-S dime is a fine example of Class V doubling. Note the fairly strong spread of the doubling on LIBERTY.



The reverse of this 1950-D dime shows Class II doubling, which is most evident on the portion of E PLURIBUS UNUM to the right of the torch.

Lastly, how about the doubled die reverse 1950-D dime? The doubling on this Class II variety shows best on the portion of E PLURIBUS UNUM to the right of the torch. Class II ("Distorted Hub") doubling occurs when a hub that has been used to

prepare a particular die is also employed for many other dies before being returned for use with the earlier one. During the interim, the hub's metal "fatigues" and literally spreads, causing the design to spread as well. Thus, when the original die is hubbed again, the design is in a slightly different location.

These are just a part of the ever-growing list of doubled die Roosevelt dimes. My thanks go to J.T. Stanton, who provided the excellent photos for this article. I might mention that J.T. and co-author Bill Fivaz probably will have introduced the next edition of their famous *Cherrypicker's Guide to Rare Die Varieties* by the time you read this. I highly recommend this book to any of you who share my enjoyment of and inclination to look for doubled dies. Happy hunting!

SCARCE SYNGRAPHIC SPECIALS

1928-A, 1928-B Silver Certificates.

Rare experimental issue: 1928-B #X00000008B; 1928-B #Y00000008B; 1928-A #Z00000008A. This very rare low number set. Crisp New. Priced at \$695.00

URGENTLY WANTED: Idaho Territorial Note; 1st or 2nd charter. Please describe and indicate price desired.

Our ads have appeared in every issue of The Numismatist since 1941.

AUBREY and ADELINE BEBEE

ANA Life #110
P.O. Box 4290, Omaha, NE 68104



Ft. Lauderdale Rare Coins

1201 N. Federal Hwy.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304
305-525-1920

WELCOMES YOU TO SOUTH FLORIDA

Moving here or planning to visit!!

We are strong buyers for RARE COINS, U.S. & FOREIGN, BULLION ITEMS.

Bring in your coins or list and meet us.

Always willing to be a help.

Complete supplies & estate jewelry dept.

William A. Beasi, president

FACTS, CQS, ANE, G-43

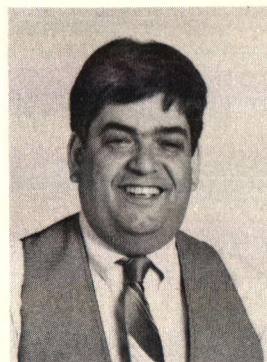


WHO AM I?

Professional Numismatic Dealer
and Consultant for Over 25 Years

WHAT HAVE I DONE?

I have handled, developed and sold many of the finest rare coin collections (Colonials through Modern Issues) in the country, including:



- Rare Colonial issues including several 1792 issues
- Assemblage of specialized collections of all early U.S. coins by die variety
- Simultaneous ownership and subsequent sale of two high quality 1838-O 50¢
- Assisted in the completion of the finest collection of double eagles ever assembled, including the 1927-D
- Sale of the Wilkison Gold Pattern Collection in 1973 and later bought and sold individual pieces, including the unique 1907 Indian Head \$20, and the 1872 6-piece Amazonian Set and 1874 Bickford \$10
- Participation as a bourse dealer at hundreds of local, regional and national coin shows and conventions
- Attendance at every major U.S. auction held since 1968, representing as many as 25 auction bidders at the same time
- Consultant to corporations, dealers and collectors in order to develop, build and expand collections as well as being instrumental in the promotion of the numismatic hobby

WHAT CAN I DO FOR YOU?

With total confidentiality I will tailor my services to fit your needs and:

- Assist in the formation and location of any U.S. coin or currency collection
- Counsel collectors, dealers and corporations on any aspect of the numismatic business or hobby
- Act as personal representative for any numismatic transaction at a maximum commission of 10%
- Appraise collections or individual pieces on an hourly basis
- Assist in the ORDERLY disposition of current holdings at current values

*Outstanding references available from collectors, investors, dealers and institutions from all regions of the country. Inquiries invited from qualified and serious individuals, businesses and institutions by letter or telephone.
Or, stop at my table at any of the major shows. I have a table at all of them!*



ICDA
INTERNATIONAL COIN DEALERS ASSOCIATION

Julian Leidman

8433 Georgia Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
(301) 585-8467



Tale of a Whaler's Medal

continued from page 699

sion on the number of whales caught and processed.) A committee then was appointed to carry out these resolutions and collect subscriptions to that effect.

The amount obtained through subscription was approximately £165 and was apportioned as follows:

Captain Gifford	£60
Mrs. Gifford	25
F.C. Swain (first officer)	10
B. White (second officer)	5
W. Davis (third officer)	5
J. Pedro (fourth officer)	5
Each crew member (26 men)	1

The money was to be invested in the purchase of medals, with the excep-

tion of the £25 for Mrs. Gifford, which was to be used to buy a locket. The medals for the captain and the chief officer were to be gold; those for the other officers were silver; and medals for the rest of the crew were bronze. The balance of the subscribed sum was used toward the expenses of freight, exchange and other charges.

While these proceedings were taking place, Captain Gifford had put in at Port-Louis for a short visit, but the promoters thought it best to delay any demonstration, nothing having materialized yet. However, when Gifford returned some three months later, the following correspondence was exchanged between him and George Bradshaw, honorary secretary of the Testimonial Committee:

Port-Louis, 9th September 1876

To Captain D.L. Gifford

American Barque "Young Phoenix"

Sir,

I have been requested by the Honorable Colonel Chamberlayne, Chairman of the "Gifford Testimonial Committee," and I accept the commission with much pleasure, to transmit to you herewith a certified copy of one of the local papers containing the proceedings of the Committee assembled for the purpose of raising a Fund to be presented to you, Mrs. Gifford, the Officers and crew of the "Young Phoenix," and also a M.S. copy of the Minutes of the last meeting showing the manner in which it has been decided the Fund is to be distributed to you and those on board your ship who, with you, by their noble and humane conduct, not only rescued the survivors of the "Strathmore" but, as exemplified in their after kind attentions, generously succoured and treated the poor creatures they had, under Providence, saved from the most terrible, because of the most lingering, of deaths.

Fremont Coin Gallery



Buy and Sell Silver and Gold Coins
Collections • Estates
Appraisals

RON MILLER

(415) 792-1511

3769 Peralta Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94536

CSC
C2C

**CENTURY STAMP &
COIN COMPANY, INC.**

Authorized buyers since 1947
LM ANA #3877

Top prices paid for:

- COINS • STAMPS • ESTATE JEWELRY
- SCRAP GOLD • POCKET & ROLEX WATCHES
- LA's leading buyer & appraiser of:
 - U.S. & FOREIGN COINS • STAMPS
- COLLECTIONS • ACCUMULATIONS • DEALER STOCKS

Authorized buyers and appraisers for estate or insurance appraisals at your home, bank or office. All transactions confidential.

SPECIALIZING IN CERTIFIED
GRADED RARE COIN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS.
(PCGS, NGC, ANACS)
GOLD & SILVER BARS, BAGS, COINS
BOUGHT & SOLD

Please mail us your name if you would like to be on our mailing list or Fax us your want lists!

Free Appraisals

FAX: (213) 612-0971

509 W. Sixth Street (6th & Olive), Los Angeles, CA 90014

CALL (213) 626-4027

TOLL FREE (800) 234-CENT (2368)

REMEMBER!

The classified advertising deadline is the 15th of every month (six weeks before the month of publication).

Had time permitted, I should have sent you also a M.S. copy of the Committee's proceedings, but your short stay in port precludes my being able to do so, and also prevents the Honorable Colonel Chamberlayne having the pleasure of communicating with you personally on the matter.

As I have already gathered from you that there is little hope of your returning to Mauritius for some time, it is important to know your wishes as to where the Testimonials should be forwarded for the

purpose of presentation.

It is a matter of regret to the Committee that they will be debarred the satisfaction of offering the Testimonials in propria persona as was at first contemplated, which regret the Committee beg you will communicate to all on board your good ship the "Young Phoenix."

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

Geo. Bradshaw

Honorary Secretary

"Gifford Testimonial Committee"

Mauritius, 9th September 1876

To Geo. Bradshaw Esq.

Honorary Secretary

"Gifford Testimonial Committee"

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date, accom-

panied by copies of the proceedings of the "Gifford Testimonial Committee" to whom I have to convey the sincere and hearty thanks of Mrs. Gifford and myself, my officers and crew, for the very handsome way which they and their subscribers have taken to express their sense of the assistance we were providentially able to render to the survivors of the "Strathmore."

We simply did as we would be done by, and while, in so doing, we never thought of receiving any such recognition thereof as your Committee propose[s] to give us, you may be sure that we shall carefully guard and prize these marks of the good will of the inhabitants of Mauritius.

As I shall be cruising for some months to come in the South Atlantic Ocean, I shall be glad if you will forward the Testimonials to the care of the United States Consul at St. Helena.

We greatly regret that we cannot hope to receive these flattering Testimonials

Marin Numismatics

98 Main St. #201, Tiburon, CA 94920 • 415/435-2601

Specializing in Private Gold Coins & Patterns

Send for a free price list of PCGS, NGC, etc. coins



Donald H. Kagin
Ph.D./Numismatics
ANA LM #724

CALIFORNIA COINAGE

\$50 1852 USAOG XF40 K13 R5. EXCELLENT VALUE at	\$7950.00
\$10 1852 USAOG AU53 PCGS. Sharp strike with much original luster K12a (1) strong beads R6	4950.00
\$20 1853 PCGS MS62. Nice luster. Quite scarce this nice	9750.00
\$5 1849 NORRIS, GREGG, NORRIS VF35 strong date	4500.00
\$5 1849 MOFFAT & CO. K4 R5	695.00
\$5 1850 MOFFAT & CO. PCGS. AU53 nice attractive	4850.00
\$10 1849 MINERS. AU55	11,000.00
\$50 1855 WASS MOLLITOR & CO. K9. A strong Extremely fine specimen with 50 dollars quite sharp. Priced right	17,500.00

Free autographed copy of the award-winning book *Private Gold Coins and Patterns of the United States* with every order. Or, order book today for \$29.95; \$125.00 for limited edition leather and gold.

personally but under the circumstances this is unhappily impossible.

With our heartiest wishes for the happiness and prosperity of the colony,

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

D.L. Gifford

Master "Young Phoenix"

On May 8, 1877, the governor of Mauritius forwarded to the governor of St. Helena 31 medals and a locket for presentation to Captain Gifford, his wife, and the officers and crew of the *Young Phoenix*. The items arrived in St. Helena on July 16, 1877, but it was not until October 15 that the *Young Phoenix* called at the island. Captain and Mrs. Gifford landed for a short time, and Governor Janisch took the opportunity to request their

attendance at a brief ceremony, at which he presented them the medal and locket, respectively.

He then delivered to the captain the medals for those crew members who still were serving on board the whaler. Nine crewmen had previously left the vessel and returned to the United States.¹ Governor Janisch forwarded the medals intended for them to Her Majesty's Minister in Washington, D.C., the Right Honorable Sir Edward Thornton. He also

The nine men were William Davis (third officer), Lewis Almeida, E.B. Cornstalk, John M. Cabe, Antone P. Gracie, Ellwith C. Jones, John Laurence, William Miller, Charles K. Staffley and B. Williams. Regrettably, the names of the other crew members, with the exception of the officers, are not known.

informed Thornton that the U.S. consul to St. Helena had requested Messrs. William Philips & Sons, owners of the *Young Phoenix*, to give the necessary information to the seamen so that they might make application to Her Majesty's Embassy for their medals.

It is to be assumed that they all did and, in so doing, provided a happy ending to this dramatic story. •

Clément Rey was born in Mauritius in 1922, his forefathers having settled there in the last quarter of the 18th century. Recently retired as manager of promotion and market development for the International Iron and Steel Institute in Brussels, Rey devotes most of his leisure time to studying the history of his native island and collecting items relating to it. He welcomes additional information concerning persons involved in the rescue of the STRATHMORE, in particular, the recipients of the medal.

Kurt R. Krueger

ANA LM 863

is buying

Collections, Estates, Hoards, and Singles of

United States Coins, Foreign Coins &
Currency, National Currency, Type Notes,
Tokens, Medals and Oddments.

I am in constant need of material to supply the demand of my large clientele and am willing to travel anywhere to view your holdings, if warranted. Whether you have a single item or a six-figure collection, I would appreciate the opportunity to discuss a confidential transaction with you.

Kurt R. Krueger
For Discriminating Collectors
160 N. Washington Street
Iola, Wisconsin 54945
(715) 445-3845

ANTIQUE PAPER MONEY



\$10.00 City Bank, New Haven, Conn.

This handsome note portrays B. Franklin and G. Washington with a group of happy cherubs along with Daniel Webster and another gentleman in the foreground. Note is not signed or dated but is circa 1865. This crisp UNC note will be sent to you for \$24.00 ppd. Along with the note, we'll include our latest price list and other exciting information on PAPER MONEY COLLECTING and automatically place your name on our mailing list for future offers. Don't delay as stock is limited! We are not an approval service. Order item number B-17.

DORIC COINS & CURRENCY

P.O. BOX 911-NT

NO. ATTLEBORO, MA 02761-0911

THE NUMISMATIST

Advertising Rates and Information

THE NUMISMATIST is a controlled-circulation, 7 1/8 x 9 1/4-inch journal published monthly and distributed to all American Numismatic Association members as part of their membership. Circulation is currently 31,000, and each issue averages 160-176 pages.

Space	One Month	Per Month on Contract		
		3 mo.	6 mo.	12 mo.
Display Classified	\$ 81.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 71.00	\$ 67.00
One-quarter page	124.00	117.00	110.00	105.00
One-half page	241.00	230.00	216.00	204.00
Full page	456.00	433.00	410.00	389.00

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Contracts available for 3-, 6- and 12-month periods. Frequency will be consecutive unless scheduled otherwise. An additional 5-percent discount will be given to contract advertisers for payment made in advance. No advertising agency commission is granted. **Cancelled contracts will be rebilled at the next applicable rate.** Contract cancellation requires 6 weeks prior notice to the month of cancellation. Page position can be requested for regular advertisements but cannot be guaranteed. No advertisements will be accepted from minors unless accompanied by a statement of financial responsibility signed by parent or adult guardian. In keeping with the Hobby Protection Act, advertisements for reproductions or imitations of numismatic items must clearly state that they are not original items. Photographs of these items must show that they have been marked with the word "copy" as well as the date of manufacture. *The Numismatist's* right to edit copy, to require payment in advance or to decline any advertisement in part or in whole is specifically reserved.

PREFERRED PLACEMENT:

Preferred placement of advertisements is available for 20 percent above the cost of regular advertisements. Preferred placement ads are positioned in the first quarter of the magazine as far forward as possible.

GUARANTEED PLACEMENT:

Guaranteed placement of advertisements is available for 35 percent above the cost of regular advertisements. Advertisements are placed on a specific page for the duration of the contract. All positions subject to availability.

Preferred and guaranteed position contract advertisers are encouraged to change their ads at least every three months during the life of their contract.

COVER POSITIONS AND BIND-IN CARDS:

Contact the ANA advertising sales manager for details.

MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS:

Full-page dimensions are 6 1/16 x 8 1/16 inches; half-page dimensions are 6 1/16 x 3 1/16 inches; quarter-page dimensions are 3 x 3 1/16 inches; display classified dimensions are 2 x 1 1/4 inches.

Display classified advertisements will be placed under the classification most closely related to the ad's subject. All display classified ads appear without illustrations or logos.

DEADLINE:

Copy must be received by the 20th of the month, six weeks preceding the month of publication, to ensure insertion in the next issue. Ad copy may be changed each issue, but if new copy is not received from contract advertisers by the 20th of the month, six weeks preceding the month of publication, the previous month's ad will be repeated unchanged.

AD COPY:

Ad copy must be typed or printed legibly and on separate sheets of paper and never included in the body of a letter or trans-

mittal. New ad copy cannot be accepted over the telephone. Trade names may be used, but the name of the responsible officer (an ANA member) must also appear. Proofs of ads can be provided if copy is received by deadline date. Advertisers will be charged for extensive changes after initial typesetting. There may be an extra charge for extensive typesetting.

Halftones should be 120-line screen. Original art must be provided by the advertiser; any additional photography of numismatic items will be billed at prevailing national rates. Bleeds are not permitted.

REFERENCE POLICY:

Advertisers are required to submit the names and ANA membership numbers of owners and/or principal officers of their firm, as well as banking and business references. Advertisers of numismatic items must be members of the ANA.

REMITTANCES AND CREDIT POLICY:

Make all remittances payable to American Numismatic Association. Credit will be extended to contract advertisers only. A late charge of 1 1/2 percent will be applied to balances remaining unpaid after 30 days. Payment must accompany advertisements submitted by non-contract advertisers.

Advertising contracts will be suspended or cancelled if unpaid balances are 90 days past due, with cancelled contracts being rebilled at the next applicable rate.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

Send correspondence and advertising materials to Advertising Department, *The Numismatist*, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279. Any comments or complaints regarding advertisers in *The Numismatist* should be referred to the Advertising Department.



ANCIENTS

Your dealer and auctioneer in West Germany for your quality collection of Ancient, Medieval and European coins and medals. Four auctions each year in Munich.

NUMISMATIK LANZ MÜNCHEN
Dr. Hubert Lanz
Maximiliansplatz 10
D-8000 München 2
West Germany
Tel. (4989) 299070
Fax. (4989) 220762

Send this ad for a FREE sample of one of our latest auction catalogs and tell us what you are collecting.

If you are interested in
**SPANISH, SPANISH
COLONIAL COINS AND
ANCIENT COINS**

then please see me
at the ANA
at the New York International
at Chicago CICF
at Long Beach

KURT SPANIER
P.O. Box 37 • Las Rozas (Madrid) Spain

Empire Coins

Ancient Coin Specialists

- Buying • Selling • Want Lists • Books
- Appraisals • Consignments • Referrals
- Exclusive Auction Bidding Service
- Six Fully Illustrated Catalogues
- Two Major Auctions Per Year and
- Attends all MAJOR shows & sales.

Empire Coins, Inc.

P.O. Box 2634
Ormond Beach, FL 32175
Phone (904) 677-7314
FAX (904) 677-7324

Ancient Artifacts and Coins at Wholesale Prices!

Call for free catalog, toll free
1-800-426-2007

SADIGH GALLERY
303 Fifth Avenue, Suite #1603
New York, NY 10016
212-725-7537

DISPLAY CLASSIFIED

Edward J. Waddell, Ltd.
ANCIENT COIN SPECIALIST

Greek, Roman & Byzantine Coins
Bought - Sold - Appraised

Illustrated Catalogues

(sample copy on request)

Want lists actively serviced

7910 Woodmont Avenue
Suite 1104

Bethesda, MD 20814

(301) 654-0470

PNG #275 • ANA LM 2209

WHOLESALE TO ALL!

100 ancient coins in flips and attributed.
A diverse lot including Nero, Caesar
Augustus, Alexander the Great, Biblical
"Widow's Mite", etc. Only \$475.00,
postpaid, with satisfaction guaranteed.

London Coin Galleries

Mission Viejo Mall

Mission Viejo, CA 92691

I-5 at Crown Valley (714) 364-0990

SUBAK INC. STRONG BUYERS OF ANCIENT COINS

Roman Coins Our Specialty

Want Lists Filled

In Business over 40 Years

SUBAK INC.

22 W. Monroe, Chicago, IL 60603

(312) 346-0609

Hours: M-F 9-5:15, Sat. 9:30-11:30

MEET YOUR MATCH

ATHENET

Database of Dealers

in Ancient Coins and Antiquities

Write for our free brochure—H.C.S.

P.O. Box 1135, Charlottesville, VA 22902

ANA Member 151849

CASINO CHIPS

BUY - SELL - TRADE

CASINO

TOKENS & CHIPS

WANTED

CHIPS OF ALL TYPES

CHARLES & MARGARITA RODGERS

C.T. COINS

P.O. BOX 4572

LAKEWOOD, CALIF. 90711

GENERAL

Schroeder's
RARE COINS

**BUYING, QUALITY U.S.,
FOREIGN AND ANCIENT COINS**

11125 Park Blvd., Suite #104

Seminole, FL 34642

(813) 392-3366

"Specialists in U.S. Foreign and Classical Numismatics"
ANS • ANA LM 1207

**Louisiana Numismatic
Portfolios, Ltd.**

Engaged in the buying and selling of rare coins

P.O. Box 3045

Monroe, LA 71210

(318) 322-2646 • FAX (318) 361-0672

FedEx Address

130 DeSiard St., Ste. 1108

Monroe, LA 71201

Wayne Hummel, LM 3543 • Brian Yutzy, LM 4166

APTE TO BUY

**WANTED: Gold Coins, Silver
Dollars, Early Type, Choice
Numismatic Material, Collections
and Accumulations**

DONALD APTE, INC.

T/A Virginia Coin Investments

444 Maple Avenue East

Vienna, VA 22180

(703) 281-6363 • ANA LM 621, PNG

GENERAL

TEXAS NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS, INC.

Specializing in
P.C.G.S., N.C.I., AND
A.N.A.C.S. CERTIFIED COINS,
SILVER DOLLAR ROLLS AND BAGS,
ALL U.S. GOLD COINS, ALL PROOF
AND MINT STATE TYPE COINS

CASEY NOXON

P.O. Box 26625, Austin, Texas 78755
(512) 343-4350

GENERAL

Wholesale to the Public

Alert! Collector/Investor Alert!
Before you buy or sell call us
1-800-331-1346
Specializing in Gold & Silver Coins
We pay top dollar and charge the lowest price.
Dealing in Certified & Raw Coins
Free Newsletter • Free Appraisal • Free Consultation

DeAngelis Tangibles

RD7, Box 7326C, Stroudsburg, PA 18360
Rare Coin/Jewelry Brokers
Jack - Tim - James
Family Owned • ANA & ICTA Members
Also available—Full line of gold & silver jewelry. Ask for our brochures.
1-800-331-1346

GENERAL

The Numismatist

is the prestigious educational journal of the
100-year-old American Numismatic Association. Your ad can share space with
interesting articles and informative
hobby news.

For more information or to place an
ad contact

The Advertising Sales Manager
at 719/632-2646 today!

Lyn F. Knight inc.

Professional Numismatist
and Notalist

P.O. BOX 7364
OVERLAND PK., KS 66207
(913) 262-7860
or (800) 243-5211

Member PNG, ANA LM 716

Collectors & Investors Wanted

*Numismatic Coins *Silver Dollars
*Gold Bullion *Modern U.S. Coinage
*Silver Bullion *U.S. Gold Coins

Mail Order—Coin Conventions—
Teletype Service.

Southern Coin Investments

6065 Roswell Rd. NE, Ste. 1000, Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 393-8000
ICTA • ANA LM 1105
LIFE MEMBER: Most regional and major state numismatic organizations.

THE COIN EXCHANGE

All coins and currency
bought, sold and appraised

143 Sixth Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
(412) 261-9003
Charles Litman

HARRY IS BUYING

Hoard! Collections!
Accumulations!
of

COINS & CURRENCY

HARRY E. JONES

P.O. Box 30369
Cleveland, OH 44130
(216) 884-0701
PNG - ANA LM

RARE COIN INVESTMENTS OF RAMSEY

BUYING/SELLING
GOLD & SILVER DOLLARS
COMMEMORATIVES & TYPES
PCGS Authorized Service NGC

201-825-3205
10 South Franklin Turnpike
Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
ANA LM PNG

We are currently accepting consignments
of U.S. and foreign coins, antique
watches, complete estates, jewelry,
baseball cards and fine art. Call
now for a schedule of upcoming auctions
and a free sample catalog.

Auction U★S★A

Perfection Building
1423 W. Fullerton
Chicago, IL 60614
312/871-7200 • FAX 312/871-8010

KIRK KELLY RARE COINS

BOX 5754
GREENVILLE, SC 29606
(803) 242-1679

NSC North State Coins

Cloverleaf Plaza • P.O. Box 661
Kannapolis, NC 28081
Phone (704) 788-4653
1-800-682-7958 in N.C.
Dan Talbert—ANA LM 2712

RELAX

- As a hobby, numismatics provides an enjoyable escape from the stresses of daily life.
- Dealing with a coin company shouldn't conflict with that.
- At J.J. Teaparty we pledge to make your collecting experience a pleasant one.

J.J. TEAPARTY

(800) 343-6412 • (617) 482-2398
51 Bromfield St., Boston, MA 02108
Ed Leventhal, PNG #255, ANA LM #654
Committed to the fine art of numismatics.

GENERAL

Heading for Florida?

Make Edgewood in Jacksonville
your first and **BEST** stop!

- U.S. Coins
- Foreign Coins
- Gold & Silver
- Coin Jewelry
- Metal Detectors

EDGEWOOD COIN CO.

936 S. Edgewood Avenue
Jacksonville, FL 32205

Mon.-Fri., 10:30 to 5 Sat., 10:30 to 1:30

DELAWARE VALLEY RARE COIN CO.

STONE CREEK CENTER
455 BALTIMORE PIKE
SPRINGFIELD, PA 19064

Toll Free: (800) 345-8188
(215) 328-5544

WANTED—COLLECTIONS

Competitive prices paid for
**COPPER, NICKEL,
SILVER & GOLD COINS**

We will purchase the
ENTIRE COLLECTION, not just the
"hot" items, from good to proof.

Great Lakes Coin Co.

Norman Talbert, ANA Life Member
P.O. Box 16036, Cleveland, OH 44116
(216) 356-0055

California Numismatic Investments, Inc.

Rare Coins, Currency and Precious Metals

*Major Dealers in Gold,
Silver and Rare Coins*

Richard J. Schwary
(213) 674-3330

525 W. Manchester Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(Near L.A. International Airport)
ANA • PCGS • PNG

Coin Market Insider's Report

by David L. Ganz



David L. Ganz

Coin Market Insider's Report

takes the pulse of the marketplace
and talks about the buys, the sells
and the trades that all collectors
and investors are interested in.

Dallas Report on ANA Midwinter: Attendance, 4,000
... Prices, stronger than expected ... Convention
"banquet", a neat buffet at a working ranch, with
horseback riding and western music ... The bourse,
active ... Its site, the beautiful InfoMart ... Important
change noted—availability of a decent buffeteria facility off the bourse floor ...

Wild horses couldn't keep me away: story of how Adna and Florence went for
a roll in the hay ... on the hayride when the horses broke ... Youngest person
at the ANA banquet: Kit Tihonovich, six-month old son of Aimee and Mike (also
there) ... Kit starred in an early-week pre-dinner performance (the "tired baby"
routine) seen by Leslie & Bill Mosley, Mike, Aimee, and me ...

New extraordinary book: Dave Bowers' "A Buyer's Guide to the Rare Coin
Market"—a "must" read, well thought out overview replete with recommenda-
tions ... Grandparents, again: Paul & Glenda Koppenhaver ...

Error coin record: \$10,500 paid by Fred Weinberg at the Heritage midwinter
auction for a 20% off-center 1904 double eagle gold piece ... Rare error for sale:
a bicentennial silver blank set, by Arnold Margolis ... New Error Encyclopedia
Planned: by Arnie Margolis ... Mid-May delivery contemplated ...

Gracious Hostess Award: to Gayle Halperin, for a beautiful evening at her new
home with ANA guy Jim, and about a hundred pre-convention guests ... Wall
Street Journal's latest story in our field: Feb. 15, on Linda Ivy (Steve's wife) and
her hairdo ...

Police report filed: a 1907 rolled edge \$10 gold piece, PCGS MS-66, stolen from
National Gold Exchange (Mark Yaffe). Piece was recovered by mail a week later
... On the mend: Hilda Leuver (flu) and Mary Ellen (pneumonia) ...

Koala platinum proof available: by the set (maximum 2,500 mintage) or ½ oz.
(1,100 North America allocation). Details: PandaAmerica, telephone 1-800-472-6327
(4-PANDAS) ...

Elyse Toby, two months past 6, is gap-toothed and just changed earrings ... Pam,
nearing 4 in May, visits the dentist and Sharon was the "chair" ... Scott at 8½ reads
books almost every night and recognizes Benjamin Franklin on a half dollar ...

For sale: The Royal Hawaiian Mint, priced at just \$895,000 ... to dedicated buyers,
only ... (Call 808-949-6468 for details) ... Candidate announced for ANA Board:
Gary Lewis, of Florida ... "Honey, I Shrunk the Board," the new 7-member board
proposal by ANA guy Donn Pearlman ... Winner of the 1st ANA outstanding
government service award: mint director Donna Pope ...

For ANA Centennial Birthday Party (convention) in Chicago: exhibit highlights
will include Reed Hawn's 1804 silver dollar and 1913 Liberty nickel, and exhibits
by a dozen world mints ... More than 65 hours of educational programming during
the week ...

Off sale March 31: the British Royal Mint £5 gold coin (maximum mintage 3,500
pieces) at \$795 ... The U.K. Welsh £1 silver proof coin is available from the B.R.M.
at \$37.50 ... Next meeting of the New York Numismatic Club will be its 988th
... Just published: The NLG Newsletter (24 pages long), to have a frequency of
at least 4 times annually ... Associate editor who did a bang-up job is Barbara
Parrotto ... Kudos to her ...

ANA's centennial history will be two volumes totalling over 1,700 pages ...
Author: the ubiquitous Q. David Bowers ... ANA Anthology will be over 375 pages
... Editor, David Bowers ... Chinese coin auction planned: by Superior for the
Irving Goodman Collection, June 3-4 in Los Angeles ... New contributors to the
ANA Bicentennial Endowment: Art Kagan, Jim Halperin, Q. David Bowers, Harvey
Stack, the Professional Numismatists Guild, Inc., COINage's Jim Miller ... The cost:
just \$123, which grows to over \$250,000 by the year 2091 ... To join: ANA, 818
N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903 ...

©1991 Miller Magazines. All rights reserved. Reprinted by permission.

A PAID ADVERTISEMENT

GENERAL

J & D Coins

EARLY COPPER & SILVER,
PROOF SETS, MINT SETS,
U.S. AND BRITISH

JIM ANA 56093

Box 3003

Baltimore, MD 21229

301-247-3447

DAVE ANA 62378

Box 1145

RAF Chicksands

Shefford Beds, UK

010-44-462-816658

GENERAL

FORMAN & BAUER, INC.

Buying and Selling

U.S. Coins - Paper Money

B.U. Rolls - Proof Sets

Paper Money Errors

P.O. Box 5756, Philadelphia, PA 19120

(215) 663-1814

ANA Life Members

PNG Members

Serving Collectors Since 1955

DONATIONS

CASH (\$25.00 to \$49.99)

George J. Denti

Harry J. Digiacomio Jr.

Michael S. Fedder

Golden Eagle Coin Exchange

Bengt Hemmingsson

James Edgar Long Jr.

Harold F. McQuaid

Robert N. Pursel

N.B. Shuler

Sherry Stasek

Tomio Tanaka

Michael Young

CASH (\$100.00 to \$499.99)

Krause Publications

Ted Schwarz

Geraldine Viehover

MATERIAL (\$50.00 to \$99.99)

Frederick R. Zinkann

MATERIAL (\$100.00 to \$499.99)

George F. Kolbe

David Paszaman

MATERIAL (\$500.00 to \$999.99)

Warren Joy

MATERIAL (\$1,000.00 or more)

Heritage Capital Corporation

J. Roy Pennell Jr.

MATERIAL (no stated value)

Heritage Capital Corporation

Joel D. Rettew

Total Cash

\$25 or more \$ 648.00

Less than \$25 236.00

Total Material 33,070.50

Total Donations (3-14-91) ... \$ 33,954.50

BUYING & SELLING

Ancients, Classical & Oriental.
World Coins, Tokens & Medals.

SIMMONS & SIMMONS (NUMISMATISTS), LTD.

Eagle House

Suite 6, 3rd Floor

109-110 Jermyn Street

London SW1 Y 6HB

Tel: (071) 839-8537 • FAX: (071) 839-8538

Glendining's

Where the world's rarest coins and medals have been sold at auction since 1900. 25 sales every year. Mail bids accepted. Competitive commission, confidential and speedy service to sellers and buyers. Now with representation in North America. Write for FREE sample catalogue, brochure and subscription form.

John Kolbeck, Glendining's,

P.O. Box 882, Stevens Point, WI 54481

Tel: 715-341-5687 Fax: 715-345-1131

THE BEST

In Quality Rare Coins

Bruce Ampsacher

P.O. Box 9527

Newport Beach, CA 92658

1-800-821-3985

1-714-250-3187

James & Sons Ltd.

Buying & Selling Certified Rare Coins

Selling to dealers and
collectors for over 25 years.

James F. Sunderland

Numismatist

Member: PCGS • NGC • ICTA • ANA LM797

239 Gold Coast Lane

6240 W. 95th St.

Calumet City, IL 60409

Oak Lawn, IL 60453

(708) 862-3800

(708) 599-0004

JOE FLYNN

RARE COINS
& BULLION, INC.

BUYING & SELLING
SINCE 1957

P.O. Box 3140, 2854 W. 47th Street

Kansas City, Kansas 66103

Phone (913) 236-7171 or 236-6166

800-537-8447 - FAX 913-236-9054

ABBOTTS-COINEX CORPORATION

Specializing in:

- RARE U.S. GOLD
- PRE 1807 TYPE COINAGE

Member: PNG

Competitive markets since 1956

1393 S. WOODWARD AVE.

BIRMINGHAM, MI 48009

Ph. 313-644-8565 Fax 313-644-7038

The ANA Slide Set Program

A great way to present an educational program to your coin club or school class.

- Loaned free of charge to ANA members.
- More than 100 slide sets on as many topics!

For information write:

ANA Library

818 North Cascade Avenue

Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

GOLD***Buying and Selling***

Rare U.S. and World Coins
Ancient Coins
Treasure Coins

**International Coins
& Currency, Inc.**

11 E. State Street, Box 218
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
1-800-451-4463

GOLD**BUYING**

All U.S. Gold and
All Early Silver and Gold
Proof Coins

**NORTH AMERICAN
COIN COMPANY**

Stanley Dambrouckas, LM 1871
P.O. Box 561 • Rocky Hill, CT 06067
(203) 563-1225

GOLD**S.L. Smith Rare Coins***

6639 South Dixie Highway
Miami, Florida 33143 U.S.A.
Tel: (305) 665-1300 • 800-780-6565

Life Member: American Numismatic Association
#332, #1002; American Israel Numismatic
Association #5, #67; Great Eastern Numismatic
Association #1; Miami Coin Club #1;
Member 1968 Assay Commission;
Recipient of A.N.A. 1967 Goodfellow Award

*The new name of Sidney W. Smith
& Sons Rare Coins, Inc.

WERNER-KLEMES INC.

Buying U.S. and Foreign
Collections

Fred S. Werner
(407) 488-3738

Jack H. Klemes
P.O. Box 1038
Bellmore, NY 11710
(516) 785-0771

PNG ANA NGC

BUYING RARE GOLD

All Denominations
Dollars to Fifties
Also All Rare U.S.
Copper — Silver Coins

BENJAMIN LEVIN

ANA LM 409
P.O. Box 1395, S.M.S.
Fairfield, CT 06432
(203) 372-2398
PNG • ANA

MISC.**HANK
SPANGENBERGER**

Specializing in Unusual
Numismatic Material, Coins,
Medals, Tokens, Currency

P.O. Box 735
Laconia, NH 03247
ANA LM 676

- COINS
- GOLD & SILVER BULLION

**COIN & BULLION
RESERVES**

Larry L. Lee, President
P.O. Box 3787

Panama City, FL 32401

(904) 785-9546

ICTA • PNG

Send for free information.

**Stern Coin
Company**

BUYING & SELLING
U.S. GOLD AND SILVER,
CANADA GOLD, ISRAEL,
IRAN GOLD, MEXICO GOLD,
ROMANIA, RUSSIA GOLD

75 w. 47th st., n.y., n.y. 10036
(212) 354-4754

We specialize in

Pre-1916

PROOF COINS**American Coin
Portfolios, Inc.**

600 B Street, Suite 1300
San Diego, CA 92101
Telephone (619) 231-1400

Loans Arranged
PCGS • ICTA • ANA LM 1927

PAYING TOP DOLLAR
FOR ALL SILVER AND
GOLD COINS.

Paper Money Specialist

**Kevin Lipton
Rare Coins, Inc.**

Kevin Lipton, PRESIDENT
8601 Wilshire Blvd. • 8th Floor
Beverly Hills, CA 90211 • (213) 652-4843

**Tilden Coin Company
"Merchant of History"**

Mailing Address

P.O. Box 680713, Orlando, FL 32868
407-884-9398 (Phone # and Fax)

Office (by appointment only)

1175 South Spring Centre, Altomonte Spring, FL
407-682-COIN

Buying and Selling Gold
Collector Coins of the
United States

WANT TO BUY!

Broken Bank Notes
Autographs

Dorothy Gershenon, Inc.

Drawer 395
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-2634

GOLD

RARE COINS FOR COLLECTORS, INVESTORS

If you are interested in buying or selling
Rare Coins, Gold or Silver,
please contact us.

All transactions confidential.

ROBERT L. ASTRICH

ANA-TNA
P.O. Box 981, Hempstead, TX 77445
409/826-2221

MISC.

HARVARD!

Fobs, tokens, medals, postcards,
ephemera wanted for private research
collection. Ship with best price or for
our offer.

British and Irish tokens available. Send
your want list.

COLONY COIN CO.

P.O. Box 281
Newtonville, Massachusetts 02160
(617) 244-1972

NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS OF FLORIDA

AUTHORIZED PCGS & NGC DEALER

Gem quality U.S. rare coins
and World Coins.

Visit our retail gallery:

5745 Sunset Drive

South Miami, Florida 33143

(800) 826-3089 In Florida: (305) 665-4020

WANTED TO BUY

ORIGINAL
TONED COMMEMORATIVES
Especially wanted in original holders as issued

• BUYING TONED COINS •

JOHN FOREMAN RARE COINS

98 West Main St.
Waynesboro, PA 17268
717-762-1731
ANA R88662, EAC 1192, PCGS 120

Howell Works Company

continued from page 764

200 specimens survive"). If the 1834 token was indeed used for store purchases, we can assume that it would be worth more than the "rose" token and that fewer pieces would be needed, since not everyone purchased their goods from the store.

More information is needed on the tokens used at the Howell Works Company. We need to know who engraved the dies, who minted the tokens and how they were used. As for the scrip, the one letter surviving on the subject points to the use of the denominations under one dollar—denominations that required only the signature of the secretary of the company.

Based on his description of the Howell Works Company, we must also suspect Low's historical accounts of other companies. Allaire died in 1858 and litigation concerning his will went on until 1874. During that period, and, in fact, into the 20th century, newspaper and magazine articles described the Howell Works and Allaire's connection with them. Low's research is seriously flawed.

Finally, Allaire did not issue shillings, currency or money, but rather "due bills." They were not issued to advertise the Howell Works or for self-aggrandizement or because of a shortage of specie, but merely to simplify the bookkeeping of the workmen's accounts.

Acknowledgments

THE AUTHOR WISHES to thank the staff of the ANA Library and Aurelia Chen of the American Bank Note Company for their help in research; Patrick Clarke, executive director of Allaire Village, Inc., for his support and help; and Mrs. Elizabeth Taylor,

great-great-granddaughter of James P. Allaire, for her kindness and support over the years. •

Sources

Albion, Robert Greenhalgh. *The Rise of New York Port: 1815-1860*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1939.

Allaire, James P. Letter to D.B. Ogden, January 12, 1822. Allaire Research Library, Allaire, NJ.

Cutting, F.B. Legal opinion. June 25, 1832. Allaire Research Library, Allaire, NJ.

Hill, E. Letter to manager, Howell Works, March 22, 1834. Monmouth County Historical Association, NJ.

Low, Lyman Hanes. *Hard Times Tokens*, 2nd ed. New York: the author, 1899.

Monmouth County (NJ) Deeds. *Liber. F.2*, p. 261.

Ogden, D.B. Letter to Governor Southard, June 1832[?]. Allaire Research Library, Allaire, NJ.

Pessen, Edward. *Jacksonian America: Society, Personality, and Politics*. Homewood, IL: The Dorsey Press, 1969.

Remini, Robert V., Ed. *The Age of Jackson*. New York: Harper and Row, Publishers, 1972.

Rulau, Russell. *Hard Times Tokens: A Complete Revision and Enlargement of Lyman H. Low's 1899 Classic Reference*, 3rd ed. Iola, WI: Krause Publications, Inc., 1987.

Ryall, Daniel B. Legal opinion. October 17, 1832. Allaire Research Library, Allaire, NJ.

Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr. *The Age of Jackson*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1946.

Ward, John William. *Andrew Jackson: Symbol for an Age*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1955.

Retired from the United States Marine Corps and the ITT Corporation, Philip W. Coombe is currently pursuing a doctoral degree in American history at New York University. Not surprisingly, the title of his dissertation is "The Life and Times of James P. Allaire, Founder and Steam Engine Builder."

MISC.

Specializing in the Purchase of U.S. & World Coin Collections

Top Dollar Paid!

HANKS & ASSOCIATES INC.

Rare Coin Investment Portfolio Specialists
415 N. Mesa • Mesa Financial Bldg.
El Paso, TX 79901
(915) 544-8188
Larry Hanks, ANA LM 1001

NUMISMATIC ERRORS

error trends COIN MAGAZINE

Latest error coin prices; articles for beginners and old timers; plenty of buy, sell and trade ads. Free authentication for worthwhile error coins on permanent certificates for all subscribers.

Enclose this ad and receive a bonus copy of the *Error Collector's Handbook* free (\$3.95 value) with every subscription purchased. Published by Arnold Margolis, ANA LM 777.

\$15 per year; \$28 for 2 years; \$40 for 3 years.
Single sample copy: \$2.75 postpaid.

Continuous monthly publication for over 21 years.
ERROR TRENDS COIN MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 158, Oceanside, NY 11572

NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

William G. Henderson, Dist.

P.O. Box 73037

Puyallup, WA 98373

Wholesale distributor of books on coins, paper money and baseball cards, from Krause Publications and other sources. Write for book list. Retail list also available.

Phone: 206-848-9194

Fax: 206-770-0880

ANA Life Member

NUMISMATIC SERVICES

PCGS-NGC-ANACS

CERTIFIED COINS

BUYING & SELLING

25 YEARS OF SERVICE TO
COLLECTORS—INVESTORS—DEALERS
CONSULTATIONS—APPRAISALS
MEMBER—ANA, PNG, ICTA—CAQDAP

GARY ADKINS

P.O. BOX 1719
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337-0719
(612) 891-4615 OR FAX (612) 891-4614

NUMISMATIC SERVICES

COINS - COINS - COINS CCE

CERTIFIED COIN EXCHANGE

BRINGING TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY
TO THE NUMISMATIC INDUSTRY TODAY

THE WORLD'S PREMIER NUMISMATIC EXCHANGE FOR

CERTIFIED COINS - PCGS - NGC - ANACS

ALL CCE TRADES CONDUCTED ON
AMERICAN TELEPROCESSING CORPORATION'S (ATC)
FACTS NUMISMATIC TRADING NETWORK

CERTIFIED COIN EXCHANGE
P.O. BOX 19337, HOUSTON, TX 77224
(713) 465-9618 FAX (713) 973-8321

PAPER MONEY

WORLD PAPER MONEY

Free Price List

Buying better world notes.

MEL STEINBERG

P.O. Box 752
San Anselmo, CA 94960

LUXEMBOURG PAPER MONEY

Buying better notes

Camille JALLAY

27, rue François Boch
L-1244 Luxembourg

PAPER MONEY BOOKS

NEW—*Prisoner of War and Concentration Camp
Money* by Lance Campbell.

Softbound 17.50

Hardbound 25.00

NEW—*An Illustrated History of U.S. Loans*

1776-1892 by Hessler. 35.00

U.S. Essay, Proof and Specimen Notes ... 19.50

Comprehensive Catalog of U.S. Paper Money 19.50

Military Payment Certificates by Schwan

Softbound 20.00

Hardbound 30.00

MC, VISA accepted. Phone 419-734-6683.

\$3 delivery per order.

BNR Press

132 E. 2nd St., Port Clinton, OH 43452

TOKENS & MEDALS

WANTED

Since 1971 we have been buyers of tokens and medals of all kinds. We are especially interested in items of significant historic or artistic merit. Consignments for our high quality auctions also solicited.

PRESIDENTIAL Coin and Antique Co. Inc.

6550-I Little River Turnpike
Alexandria, Virginia 22312
703-354-5454 H. Joseph Levine

TOKENS AND MEDALS

Buying and selling all U.S. and foreign tokens and medals. Also want world's fair artifacts, antique advertising, political items, U.S. Colonial coins, counterstamped or engraved coins, scrip of all kinds, etc. Highest prices paid for rarities, scarcities, and anything unusual.

Write for free price lists and illustrated auction sale catalogs. Want lists solicited.

CHARLES E. KIRTLEY

P.O. Box 2273, Elizabeth City, NC 27909
Phone: (800) 525-3399
From NC: (919) 335-1262

U.S. COINS

AMERICAN SILVER DOLLARS SPECIALIZING IN MORGAN & PEACE DOLLARS

I buy and sell quality Uncirculated Silver Dollars and Key Circulated Silver Dollars. Call me to discuss your buying and selling needs. Prompt attention will be given all orders.

Bank References On Request.

Member: MNA, ANA LM 2808

JACK LEE

(601) 922-2237
P.O. Box 6482, Jackson, MS 39212

FREE PRICELIST!

APOLLO RARE COINS

NICE RAW & CERTIFIED COINS
PCGS - NGC - ANACS - INS

CALL 1-800-388-2646

MEMBER ANA - FUN

13789 S. DIXIE HWY.

MIAMI, FL 33176

HIGH PRICES PAID FOR COINS
AND COLLECTIONS

U.S. COINS

Certified Coins Buy-Sell

Want better prices & faster service
Call now 516-829-3333

We maintain one of the largest certified coin inventories in the country featuring
PCGS-NGC-Hallmark & ANACS

Jeff Isaac Rare Coins Inc.

P.O. Box 2214, Great Neck, NY 11022
516-829-3333
ANA LM 3152

U.S. COINS

BUYING PREMIUM QUALITY DOLLARS

Rolls "P" \$ 950.00 and up
Rolls "O" \$ 950.00 and up
Rolls "S" \$1300.00 and up
Please Call—Quantities Needed

STEINMETZ
COINS AND CURRENCY, INC.
350 CENTERVILLE ROAD
LANCASTER, PA 17601
(717) 299-1211

U.S. COINS

BUYING U.S. GOLD VF — GEM BU

STEVE BLUM, INC.

Member: PNG, ANA LM-2424
120 Wood Avenue S., Suite 503
P.O. Box 118
Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 906-3636

Selling choice U.S. Types,
U.S. Commemoratives,
and Assay Medals.

S.M. Colavita Coins

(Sam Colavita, owner) ANA
214 Scotch Road
Trenton, NJ 08628

William E. Spears

Investment Quality Coins, Inc.

Authorized PCGS Dealer

Call for Free Brochure
(206) 282-7247 (Seattle)
(800) 322-7247 (Wash. State)
(800) 458-7247 (National)
or write: 200 W. Thomas, #420
Seattle, Washington 98119

First Union Company

Buying U.S. gold & silver coins, proof sets

Appraisals

Authorized PCGS dealer

PCGS submittals

ANA • PCGS • ICTA • NSDR

Give us a call—You will like our
prompt, courteous service.

Bob & Lois Keller

P.O. Box 279 Telephone
Keosauqua, IA 319-796-4434

U.S. Coins for the Collector

- *Specializing in certified rare coins*
- *Submission center for all coin grading services*

Norman W. Pullen, Inc.

P.O. Box 10600
Portland, ME 04104
207-772-2211

FREE STATE NUMISMATICS, INC.

BUYING NICE, ORIGINAL
WALKER ROLLS AT
GREYSHEET ASK +.

Gwyn Houston
Nick Panos • Allen Strack
2315 Belair Rd., Fallston, MD 21047
Phone: (301) 893-3330
Member PCGS and NGC

FREE PRICE LIST of U.S. Coins, Currency and Special Offers

No cost or obligation. We are serious buyers

DARU COIN & STAMP

6455 W. Archer Ave., Chicago, IL 60638
(312) 586-7666

PCGS, NGC, Market Maker
Buying/Selling U.S. Gold, All
U.S. Proof & Mint-State Coins

NUMISPROP, INC.

Charles & Lisa Anastasio
15 Bloomfield Ave., Suite I
Verona, NJ 07044
201-239-0507 • 201-478-3455

Member:
PNG, ANA, FUN, GSNA, MSNS, INS

When you think about
Buying or Selling
Lincoln and Indian Cents
Think of:

VIRG MARSHALL III, Inc.

"The Penny Merchant"
116 West "D"
Wymore, Nebraska 68466
(402) 645-3341

WANTED

Complete Collections

Charles E. Hayes Rare Coins

1907-B S. Glenstone
Plaza Towers Center
(P.O. Box 4845)
Springfield, MO 65808
(417) 882-2646

LM-ANA

LM-CSNS

CURATOR'S CORNER

An 1825 Overdate Quarter Dollar

Although the ANA Money Museum has one of the largest collections in the world, the cabinet is still remarkably weak in many important areas. Sadly, this is especially true of early U.S. coinage, of which the Museum's examples are, for the most part, in worn condition and not representative of all the dates and varieties of each denomination.

Thus, the nearly mint state 1825/4/3 quarter (Browning 2; Breen 3909) recently donated by E. Kirk is an important improvement to the collection. Indicative of both the small mintages of early quarters and the U.S. Mint's practice of conserving and recutting dies of previous years is the multiple over-punching of the last digit of the date (clearly visible on some specimens from early in the production, but only slightly evident on the Museum's example).

A quick survey of the Museum's collection of Bust quarters reveals the following totals, noted in parentheses. In many cases, these numbers merely indicate the presence of lower-grade die duplicates, rather than die varieties: 1796 (1), 1806 (1), 1807 (2), 1815 (1), 1818 (1), 1819 (3), 1821 (1), 1822 (1), 1825 (2), 1828 (1), 1831 (2), 1832 (2), 1833 (1), 1834 (2), 1835 (3), 1836 (1), 1837 (2) and 1838 (2). The 1825 overdate donated by Mr. Kirk is at the top of the entire group in terms of its condition.

As is the case with nearly every area of numismatics represented in the cabinet, the Museum's Bust quarter collection has been assembled from a number of donations. The most important contributors in terms of numbers have been Judge Irving Hill (13



Donated by E. Kirk, this U.S. Bust quarter dollar (ANA Museum Accession No. 1990.106.1) is an example of an 1825 overdate (a 5 was repunched over a numeral 4, which previously was repunched over a numeral 3). The piece measures 27mm in diameter, weighs 6.701g and has an axis of 180°.

pieces), Margaret H. Lloyd (6 pieces) and the late Louis S. Werner (3 pieces). Others who have each donated a specimen are, in alphabetical order, Werner Amelingmeier, Coin Investments, Inc., Dr. Roger S. Mecca, Stack's and James A. Sumner.

The Internal Revenue Service has formally determined that the American Numismatic Association is a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)3 of the Internal Revenue Code. The 1990 Budget Reconciliation Act provides those individuals subject to the alternate minimum tax an opportunity to consider the "full market value" of donations when computing taxes. This provision can carry over into succeeding years for contributions made in 1991.

Additional information can be obtained from the Museum of the American Numismatic Association, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

—Robert W. Hoge

U.S. COINS

SPECIALIST IN LARGE CENTS, COLONIAL COINS & PAPER MONEY

Investment quality coins
bought and sold.

Great American Coin Co.

Bertram M. Cohen
169 Marlborough St.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 247-4754

Atlantic Rare Coins

Specialists in
Certified U.S. Early
& Better Date Dollars

P.O. Box 446 WOB
West Orange, NJ 07052
201/731-1040

Member: ANA & LSCC

Superb Quality

Buy or Sell

Mike Orlando

"Specializing in Choice
U.S. Coins"

P.O. Box 1102 • St. Louis, MO 63074
ANA LM 1714

BYERS

Since 1961

SPECIALIZING IN WORLD COINS

Send for our certified buy list
or our inventory list for sale

3419 Via Lido #410
Newport Beach, CA 92663
APPOINTMENT ONLY 714/673-8890
Michael S. Byers
ANA LM 3675, PCGS, NGC, ICTA

U.S. COINS

MID-CONTINENT COIN

W.L. "DUTCH" ROHNING
(816) 842-7888
308 EAST 12TH
KANSAS CITY, MO 64106

*27 Years Experience
Serving the Numismatic Public*

ANA LM 707

U.S. COINS

... serving "quality conscious"
collectors-investors since 1958
**UNITED STATES &
"SELECT" WORLD COINS**
Call—Write—Visit

to discover how we might best serve your needs.

**CARLTON
NUMISMATICS, INC.**

30700 Telegraph Rd., Suite 1646
Birmingham, Michigan 48010
(313) 646-8846

J. Carlton LM 1914, D. Hirschman LM 2611

U.S. COINS

**BUYING
HIGH QUALITY
U.S. COINS**

**CHERRY CREEK
COIN CO., INC.**

125 Adams St. • P.O. Box 6285
Denver, Colorado 80206
Phone 303 / 320-6736

McQUEENEY COINS

Lincoln Cents—Jefferson Nickels
Type Coins

BUY—SELL—TRADE

Write for information

P.O. BOX 153287
IRVING, TX 75015

Bruce Woodward

ANA R140757

Rare Coin Newsletter Up-to-Date Market Conditions

Send \$1 for sample copy of our
latest edition of *Coinucopia*,
a rare coin newsletter & price list.

FRED SWEENEY RARE COINS

P.O. Box 936, Shawnee Mission, KS 66201
913/962-2100
ANA LM 717

RYAN JAMES LTD.

ANA LM 3717
Dealers in High Quality GOLD & SILVER Coins
Portfolios/Complete Collections
Estate Appraisals
Professional & Confidential
Buyers & Sellers of All Coins
Stop By or Call For Appointment

800-932-0164 • 212-688-6690

P.O. Box 211
Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442
FACTS • PCGS • CoinNet

WILL SWAP MY RARE COINS
FOR YOUR ANTIQUE
WEAPONS OR
MY ANTIQUE WEAPONS
FOR YOUR RARE COINS.

**JAMES H. COHEN
& SONS, INC.**

437 Royal Street
New Orleans, LA 70130
1-800-535-1853

Eye Appealing Investments

**PL and DMPL
MORGAN DOLLARS**

Send for free monthly offering.
Want lists given personal attention.

Michael S. Grodecki

Professional Numismatist
P.O. Box 995 • Bristol, CT 06010
(203) 582-4438
LM ANA-ICTA—FUN

GOLD & SILVER EMPORIUM

A Division of Gold & Silver Financial Group

**ALWAYS BUYING
U.S. RARE COINS**

16764 Ventura Boulevard
Encino, California 91436
(818) 501-3600 • (800) 423-3022

Nice People, Nice Store
Open Mon.-Fri. 10-5, Sat. 10-2
BUYING & SELLING

U.S. & World Coins, Numismatic & Bullion.
Also buying scrap metals, jewelry, pocket watches, etc. We are experienced professionals practicing conservative grading and offering numismatic expertise to our respected clientele.

**MISH INTERNATIONAL
MONETARY, INC.**

Robert Mish & Staff Phone (415) 324-9110
1154 University Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025

WHEN IN THE SOUTH . . .

Larry Jackson Numismatics, Inc.

5299 Roswell Road, Suite 120
Atlanta, Georgia 30342
Phone (404) 256-3667

David Reynolds, Inc.

4009 Central Avenue
St. Petersburg, FL 33713
Phone (813) 327-2646

Cedar Center Coin Co.

Alvin M. Buckholtz
(216) 321-5959

13941 Cedar Rd.
South Euclid, OH 44118

U.S. COINS

WANTED:

Old Coin Collections,
U.S. Paper Money.

McIntire Rare Coins, Inc.

Robert T. McIntire, ANA LM 1822
27 Crestview Plaza, P.O. Box 546
Jacksonville, AR 72076
(501) 985-1663

Bank & Estate
Appraisal Service Available

WORLD COINS

ARGENTINA thru VENEZUELA

Buying & Selling

Dealers of World Coins, Tokens, Cobs,
Proclamations and Bank Notes, Specializing
in Latin America.

Louis Hudson Rare Coins

P.O. Box 5640, Greensboro, NC 27403
(919) 852-4971 • TWX #510-925-1164
Louis Hudson ANA LM 2946
Cora Hudson ANA R96943

Our illustrated price lists are available upon request.

WORLD COINS

BUYING • SELLING

Ancient and Modern
Gold and Silver
Coins of the World

PASADENA COIN COMPANY

Henri N. Heller
1176 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 796-0184

BUYING!

All U.S. Coins and
Colonial Paper Money
Call Us Today!

Main Line Coin & Stamp, Inc.

16 East Lancaster Ave.
Ardmore, PA 19003
(215) 649-7900 (800) 448-1279
Robert Riethe, ANA R67397

MEXICAN CROWNS

Send me \$79.00 I'll send you the top (10) ten Mexican
crowns. All silver—all uncirculated—all 20th Century—
all different + ONE FREE.

10 Coin Libertad year set 1982-1991 all new uncirculated
in Dansco holder \$99.00

Send for FREE Mexican Crown
and Libertad price list

BAJA NUMISMATICS

P.O. Box 1121
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87192

Karl Stephens

PNG • ANA LM 3112
Dealer in Quality Rare Coins
BUYING

All nice world coins and medals. Please write with descrip-
tion of items for sale.

SELLING

I specialize in coins from POLAND, Canada, Eastern
Europe, Germanic coinages, Great Britain and the Com-
monwealth and Reformation coins and medals. Please write
for my current price list containing over 2000 gold, silver
and copper coins and medals for sale.

P.O. Box 458, Temple City, CA 91780
(818) 445-8154

Market Makers In U.S. Gold Coins

National Coin Investments, Inc.

275 Sunrise Highway, Suite 45, Rockville Centre, NY 11570
(516) 764-6894

P.O. Box 234, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(708) 469-8453

2500 Military Trail, Suite 288, Boca Raton, FL 33431
(407) 997-2882

We stock rare South American
gold-silver-minor coins
Peru-Columbia-Brazil our specialty

We stock rare coins of
Europe-Asia-Africa-U.S.A.

Large stock of ancient coins
all metals

M. GEIGER

139 N.E. 1st Street, Miami, FL 33132
305-358-5755

RUSSIAN COINS

have been of interest to us for over 20
years. We would be interested in
purchasing large holdings or worthwhile
single coins.

Please contact:

SAM CLEMENTS GOTHIC COINS

78 E. Mill St., Akron, Ohio 44308
(216) 384-9357

QUALITY WORLD COINS

We are one of the nation's leading experts in qual-
ity world coins. Whether you're buying or sell-
ing, it will pay you to check with us.

We offer: *Experience—Knowledge—Reliability*
Dedication—Extensive Stock—A Solid
"Time-Tested" Reputation

M. Louis Teller, Norman I. Applebaum, Ph.D.
Life Members ANA, PNG, IAPN

M. LOUIS TELLER NUMISMATIC COMPANY

15910 Ventura Blvd., Suite 729, Encino, CA 91436
Phone (818) 783-8454 FAX (818) 783-9083

ROMAN COINS

Base Silver Antoninus from 250AD-300AD

10 different types with at least
5 different emperors grading F/VF
10 piece lot \$119.95 U.S. postpaid

GATEWEST COIN/Supreme Coin

P.O. Box 312, 905 Corydon Ave.
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3M 3S7
Phone 204-475-7173 Fax 204-452-1658

FOR SALE Canadian Coins, Tokens, Medals, Banknotes

I have for sale a large and varied collection of choice
Canadian numismatic material and rare world
numismatic books. Send your want list, or call for
further information.

SAUL HENDLER

P.O. Box 554
Montreal, Quebec,
Canada H4L 4V7
514-332-4429
ANA LM 3499 • CNA 2879

QUALITY COPPER COINS



JACK H. BEYMER

367 Coddington Center
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 544-1621



THE KING OF CARSON CITY DOLLARS IS BUYING & SELLING CC's

in PCGS & GSA Holders

Call For Current Prices:

718/837-6221 • 718/837-7426



LM 3150



LM

Selby Ungar, Inc.

8644 18th Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11214

Ronald J. Gillio, Inc., Santa Barbara, CA — Gillio Coins Asia Ltd., Hong Kong

NEEDS TO BUY WORLD GOLD AND SILVER

Since 1961 we have been a constant buyer of World Gold and Silver. We specialize in coins of the Orient especially Japan, Korea, China and Thailand modern issues. We strive to pay the best possible prices. Others run buying ads with higher prices but we've seen these buyers come and go and we're still here. Give us a try—I am sure you will be satisfied.

We are also taking consignments of Oriental coins, paper money, tokens and medals for our 1991 Tokyo and Hong Kong Auctions. We have been conducting auctions in the Orient since 1982 and in the U.S. since 1967. Please contact us for further information.

And . . . we are buyers and sellers of U.S.A. coins.

Japan Gold		Pay
Keicho Oban XF	.....	\$110,000 up
Kyoho Oban XF	.....	\$50,000 up
Manen Oban XF	.....	\$24,000 up
Genroku Oban XF	.....	\$120,000 up
Tempo Oban XF	.....	\$50,000 up
Tempo Gory Oban XF	.....	\$17,000 up
Keicho Koban XF	.....	\$12,000 up
Kyoho Koban XF	.....	\$5,000 up
Manen Koban XF	.....	\$1,100 up
Genbun Koban XF	.....	\$1,600 up
Genroku Koban XF	.....	\$20,000 up
Ansei Koban XF	.....	\$7,000 up
Bunsei Koban XF	.....	\$1,600 up
Tempo Koban XF	.....	\$1,400 up

Japan Mint Sets (in solid holder)		Pay
1969	.....	\$400
1970	.....	\$25
1971	.....	\$55
1972	.....	\$25

Thailand—All Gold & Silver wanted. Example Buy Prices		Pay
Gold 2 Baht XF+	.....	\$25,000 up
Gold 2½ Baht XF	.....	\$600 up
Gold 4 Baht XF	.....	\$900 up
Gold 8 Baht XF	.....	\$1,500 up
*and all other Gold & Silver.		

Japan Modern Gold 1870-1931		Pay
	XF	AU
1 Yen M-3	.....	400
1 Yen M-4	.....	2,000
2 Yen M-3	.....	900
5 Yen M-3	.....	1,900
Lg M-5/M-30	.....	1,250
Sm M-30	.....	800
Lg 10 Yen M-3	.....	3,000
Sm M-30/T-8	.....	700
20 Yen M-3	.....	22,000
M-30/T-8	.....	1,210

Korea		Pay
1970 6pc Silver Set in original blue holder w/certificate	.....	\$1,500
1970 12pc Gold & Silver Set in original box w/certificate	.....	\$34,000
*5, 10 & 20 Won wanted, please call.		

Ronald J. Gillio Inc.,

1013 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(800) 235-6937 • 805-963-1345 • Fax 805-962-6659
Member ANA (since 1961 LM #950), PNG, IAPN, etc.

CLASSIFIED

Rates are 29 cents per word. Numbers or prices count as one word. Payment must accompany advertisements and there is a 25-word (\$7.25) minimum charge.

Deadline for submitting ads is the 18th day of the month—six weeks preceding the issue in which the ad is to appear. Deduct 10 percent from the total price if the ad is to run three or more times consecutively, without changes.

Ads must be typed and double spaced. Classified ads received after deadline will be held for the next issue. No refunds will be given for

cancelled ads. Advertisers of numismatically related material must be members of the ANA. The ANA reserves the right to decline any advertisement in part or in whole.

CONFIDENTIAL NEWSLETTER saves you money! Free sample. Grading / Authentication, new varieties, commentary, reviews. Calls a spade a spade! Educational programs by mail or in person. Best numismatic education money can buy! Institute for Applied Numismatics, P.O. Box 65494, Washington, DC 20035.

I WOULD LIKE to obtain a bronze or silver "Andrew Carnegie Hero Fund" medal of German issue, if possible in the original presentation case. The Andrew Carnegie Hero Fund was prevalent in the United States, England, France, Italy,

Holland, Sweden, etc. Medals were first struck in 1908. I am planning an exhibit of these for the ANA's Centennial Convention in Chicago, including the gold U.S. issue, of which only 18 pieces were produced. Please help me locate the German issue! Max E. Brail, LM 92, 814 S. Thompson, Jackson, MI 49203.

WESTERN AMERICANA SALES—auctions. Financial / banking documents, letters, checks, stocks. Annual subscription \$10, sample catalog \$3.00. America West Archives, Box 100-TN, Cedar City, Utah 84720. □

#1 ARIZONA TOKEN collector pays #1 prices up to hundreds of dollars for Arizona 'saloon,' military, 'A.T.,' rare town tokens and Arizona scrip. Bob Temarantz, 2824 N. Bently, Tucson, AZ 85716-5513.

30 Years of Honest, Reliable Dealings.

SAM SLOAT BUYS IT ALL.

Silver Dollars, Gold Coins, Commemoratives, Type Coins, World Coins, Proof & Mint Sets, Currency, Gold & Silver Bullion & Diamonds.

EVERYTHING.

Singles • Collections • Portfolios
Estates • Accumulations.

We won't turn you away. We place value on everything.

Ship for our immediate offer.

SAM SLOAT COINS INC.

136A Main St. • P.O. Box 192 • Westport, CT 06881
800-243-5670 • 203-226-4279

Rare Expertise.



**Fountain
Square
Stamp & Coin
Inc.**

27 Fountain Square Plaza, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
(513) 621-6696



DISCOUNT BOOKS—50% OFF *The Buffalo Nickel*, Cohen \$12.95; *Fight Inflation with Silver Dollars* \$12.95; *Guide Book of Wooden Money* \$9.95; *Collector's Guide to Presidential Inaugural Medals* \$9.95; *European Gold Coins Guide Book*, Schlumberger \$19.95; *Columbian Worlds Fair Collectibles* \$19.95; *Silver Bulls* \$14.95; *Israel's 20 Year Catalog of Coins & Currency* \$9.95; *Contemporary World Gold Coins* \$12.95. Order 4 books and deduct 50% from the above prices. Postage \$1.50 per book. Falcon, Box 26151-NT, Kansas City, MO 64196.

BUYING worldwide tokens, medals. Ship, write or call. ANA-LM. Selling also. Catalog free. Albert Jakira, Box 022785, Brooklyn, NY 11202-0057. 718-624-3388.

SILVER 1 OZ. (National) Special occasion bars: graduation, wedding, anniversary,

birthday, baby, Mother's/Father's Day. \$8.95 each. Please add ample for postage, insurance. Dealers, write for volume discounts. Ed's, P.O. Box 9202, Elizabeth, NJ 07202.

SELLING FOREIGN gold coins and collections. About 90 countries, 330 different issues. Complete detailed list free. Jim DeBerry, Town-Country Enterprises, Box 1629, Apopka, FL 32704.

INDIAN CENTS—I have a superb selection of Indians in good to proof. Accurate grading and prompt service. Send for complete list. Also a strong buyer. Let me know what you have. RWN Rare Coins, P.O. Box 20772-T, Greenfield, WI 53220-0772.

GREAT BRITAIN: hammered, milled, crowns, minors, merchant tokens, Scottish. Wide selection of types. Want lists

served. For free price lists please write to Ross King, Box 571, Chesley, Ontario, Canada N0G 1L0.

BRITISH & CANADIAN TOKENS: Conders, Bretons, Communion, etc. Write or call for free price lists. Simon Cordova, Box 2096, Citrus Heights, CA 95611. 916-961-9937.

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates (including railroad) \$4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531TN, Burlingame, CA 94011, 415-566-6400.

WORLD EXONUMIA MAIL BID SALE: Fine quality tokens, medals, historical, military, World's Fair and much more! Over 2000 lots, \$200,000 value. August. Hartzog, POB 4143BFV, Rockford, IL 61110—815-226-0771.

Introducing a New Membership Benefit ... The American Numismatic Association Gold MasterCard® Card and the Special Design MasterCard® Card.

SPECIAL SAVINGS

Try an ANA credit card FREE of an annual fee for one full year! And after the first year the savings continue ... the fee is just \$30 for the Gold Card and just \$20 for the Special Design Card annually. The Annual Percentage Rate is 17.9%. All of this adds up to significant savings for our members.

CONVENIENCE

We are offering our members this special opportunity because of the features that make this card outstanding: 24-hour customer service available 365 days a year, absolutely no liability for lost or stolen cards, Premium Access Checks,* and flexible payments. All of these features, and more, are available to our members at no additional cost.



APPLY TODAY

Simply call toll-free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to apply, or to ask questions.

1-800-847-7378,
ext. 5000.

Be sure to use this priority code when calling: TCHR.

TRAVEL BENEFITS

Every time you make travel arrangements using your ANA Credit Card you'll receive the following benefits -- at no additional cost:

- Supplemental Auto Rental Collision/Loss Damage Insurance -- up to cash value of the vehicle.
- Up to \$3,000 Supplemental Lost Checked Luggage Protection.
- Up to \$1,000,000 Common Carrier Travel Accident Insurance with the Gold Card and \$300,000 with the Special Design Card.
- Immediate Cash up to your available credit line.
- Members have access to GoldPassage* -- an exclusive travel service.

MORE CREDIT

You'll have access to the credit you need, when you need it. The personal approach that MBNA America® uses when reviewing your application may secure for you a credit line of up to \$25,000.

Annual Fee	\$30 Gold; \$20 Silver (Fee waived first year)	Grace Period For Repayment Of Balances For Purchases	At least 25 Days from statement closing date	Transaction Fee For Cash Advances, And Fees For Paying Late or Exceeding The Credit Limit	Transaction Fee For Bank and ATM Cash Advances: 2% of each Cash Advance, \$2 Minimum, \$25 Maximum; Transaction Fee For Access Check Cash Advances: 1% of each Cash Advance, \$2 Minimum, \$10 Maximum; Late Payment Fee: \$15, Over-the-Credit-Limit Fee: \$15.
Annual Percentage Rate	17.9%	Method of Computing the Balance For Purchases	Average Daily Balance (including new purchases)		

MBNA America® is a federally registered Service Mark of MBNA America Bank, N.A. MasterCard® is a federally registered Service mark of MasterCard International, Inc., used pursuant to license. This offer is not available in Delaware. The information about the cost of the card described above is accurate as of 1/91. This information may have changed after that date. To find out what may have changed, call 1-800-847-7378, ext. 5000.

ENGLISH COINS FOR SALE—Free list—ancient to modern. Special wants catered to. B.N. Yarwood, Yarwood Hall, Luttongate Rd., Sutton St. Edmund, Spalding, Lincs., PE12 0LH, England.

WORLD PROOF SETS—Free price list. 1911-present. World coins, 5500 Olympic Drive #105-335, Gig Harbor, WA 98335. 1-206-884-2581. Include your want list.

TELEPHONE TOKENS wanted: all types, all states, all countries. Highest prices paid for better tokens. Robert Doyle, 2070 Little Neck Road, Clearwater, FL 34615-1339.

QUALITY STOCK CERTIFICATES bonds. 50 different including railroads picturing trains \$25.00. Five lots \$115.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. List

SASE. Clinton Hollins, Box 112L, Springfield, VA 22150.

ED'S CONTINUOUS MAIL BID! Early Red, Blue Books, Raymonds, Mehls, slabbed, raw coins. Request Listing #109. Coin consignments accepted. Write! Ed's, Box 9202, Elizabeth, NJ 07202

CERTIFIED COIN EXCHANGE 170 of the nation's top dealers in certified coins. Market pricing and top business practices. Call for a dealer referral or information. 713-465-0428.

TREASURE COIN: Madras X Cash 1808, recovered from The Admiral Gardner, choice XF (catalogs \$45) \$9.95, 3 for \$25. Free lists. Joel Anderson, Box 3016-N, Merced, CA 95344. □

WISCONSIN CIVIL WAR tokens: The Kraft Collection: 540 different.

The finest, best condition, most complete! Auction closes August, viewing ANA/Chicago. Hartzog, POB 4143BFV, Rockford, IL 61110.

COUNTERSTAMPS, CHOPS, punchmarks wanted: U.S., foreign. small lots—large collections. Also Zeppelin, railroad medals, tokens, coins, memorabilia. Fair prices paid: Ship/Phone/Write (Xerox). 413-736-8945. Cornell, 383 Union, Springfield, MA 01105.

MILITARY MEDALLIONS 39 mm. One ounce silver 29.95, solid bronze 14.95, includes gift box and shipping. Marine Corps, Navy, 82nd Airborne, Desert Shield, Desert Storm, Flying Tigers, Silent Service and others. Gerhard Peter, NO. 1 The Mill, Greenwish, CO 06831.

ALLSTATE COIN CO.

800-346-4809

ELLIOT S. GOLDMAN 3848 E. 5TH STREET
President TUCSON, ARIZONA
RICK SNOW 85716
Numismatist

Please call today for our catalogue.

**WORLD'S FINEST
SELECTION OF
RARE AND SCARCE
MERCURY DIMES.**

The Most Undervalued Coin.



Paying Top Prices

Not Just A Slogan But Guaranteed Results:

- 1) We are consistently one of the biggest buyers at any major coin convention.
- 2) Year after year we have bought more collections from collectors than other dealers on a competitive bid basis.
- 3) We have one of the larger mail order businesses in the country, and we are constantly in need of good numismatic material.
- 4) We have never had to pass up a collection because of size.
- 5) If you have a collection for sale, we would appreciate having an opportunity to show you how much we can pay.

You Have The Following Options Available:

- 1) You may ship your coins to us with the prices wanted.
- 2) You may ship your coins for our offer. We will contact you immediately with our offer.
- 3) Large collections we will travel to see.

HOUSE OF STUART, LTD.

326 Delaware • P.O. Box C
Tonganoxie, Kansas 66086
Phone 800-641-3631

Gary Sturtridge ANA LM 645, PNG 190.
Bank Reference: Wyandotte Bank, Kansas City, Kansas.



Watch
your
Mailbox -

for another exciting package prepared exclusively for you by the American Numismatic Association!

It's the 100th Anniversary mailing of ANA Action Cards, filled with valuable discounts and special and free offers from some of the nation's top dealers.

Best of all, Action Card packages come directly to you to look over at **your** leisure. Most cards are **postpaid** business reply cards for you to send back; some include a toll-free number for even quicker results. What a convenient way to do your shopping!

Be sure to take a look at this latest offering for ANA members. And, if you're interested in having a card included in the next Action Card deck, contact the ANA Advertising Manager, Ed Marcus, at **719/632-2646**.



American Numismatic Assn.
Action Cards
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

OPTICAL COMPARATOR measures coin features to 1/100 inch, one degree angles. Eight power (8X) magnification, 1.4 inch field of view. Only \$27.00. Free information SASE. Matthews, Box 262N, King George, VA 22485.

COMPLIMENTARY COPY of *The Fraktur*, monthly Notgeld newsletter on request to Courtney Coffing, PO Box 334, Iola, WI 54945, ANA 14439. Annually \$7.50; offers of books, maps, price list.

FREE mail bid list monthly. United States coins and currency, foreign coins. Send name and address to Joe Sande, Box 211, Nichols, FL 33863. Want lists solicited.

WANTED: U.S. foreign military medals, patches, etc. Mail items to Robert Murawski, 2205 Kilkare Pkwy., Point Pleasant, NJ 08742. Will trade silver or pay cash.

☐ Time to renew current ad.

BUYING PROOF AND MINT SETS

Wanted: Original Gov't Issue Sets With No Problems or Spots

PROOF SETS

1936	\$3450.00	1954	\$52.00	1968	\$3.25	1978	\$4.00
1937	2400.00	1955 Box	48.00	1969	3.25	1979	6.80
1938	1280.00	1955 Flat	50.00	1970	11.50	1980	4.80
1939	1120.00	1956	28.00	1971	3.00	1981	4.70
1940	1000.00	1957	15.00	1972	3.00	1982	4.00
1941	880.00	1958	23.00	1973	4.40	1983	8.00
1942	880.00	1959	16.00	1974	4.40	1984	15.00
1942 type 2	1000.00	1960	14.00	1975	6.00	1985	14.00
1950	390.00	1961	11.00	1976	4.70	1986	13.00
1951	235.00	1962	11.00	1976 3pc. 40%	11.80	1987	9.00
1952	155.00	1963	11.00	1977	4.00	1988	7.50
1953	95.00	1964	10.00				

MINT SETS

1947	\$520.00	1958	\$52.00	1968	\$1.75	1978	\$3.85
1948	152.00	1959	14.00	1969	1.75	1979	3.25
1949	448.00	1960	11.00	1970	12.25	1980	3.75
1951	240.00	1961	11.00	1971	1.85	1981	6.80
1952	152.00	1962	11.00	1972	1.85	1984	4.00
1953	140.00	1963	10.00	1973	7.00	1985	7.00
1954	84.00	1964	7.00	1974	3.85	1986	16.00
1955	52.00	1965 SMS	3.00	1975	4.00	1987	5.40
1956	43.00	1966 SMS	3.00	1976	4.20	1988	6.00
1957	59.00	1967 SMS	4.25	1977	4.20	1976 3pc. 40%	7.80

EISENHOWER DOLLARS

1971-S UNC 40%	\$3.00	1972-S UNC 40%	\$5.60	1973 UNC 40%	\$10.40	1974 UNC 40%	\$6.00
1971-S PROOF 40%	3.40	1972-S PROOF 40%	5.00	1973 PROOF 40%	25.60	1974 PROOF 40%	6.90

Price subject to market fluctuation. Call on large quantities. Ship all sets insured. Check sent same day. Bank reference: Bank of Md., Adelphi Branch.

GOLDEN EAGLE COIN EXCHANGE

9119-A Riggs Road • Adelphi, MD 20783 • Phone (301) 439-1444

Mind over Money

Attend an ANA Seminar or Summer Conference How to Grade U.S. Coins.

Chicago, IL
Aug. 10-12, '91
Holiday Inn O'Hare
ANA 100th Anniversary Convention
Registration Fee: \$398 each (ANA Member)

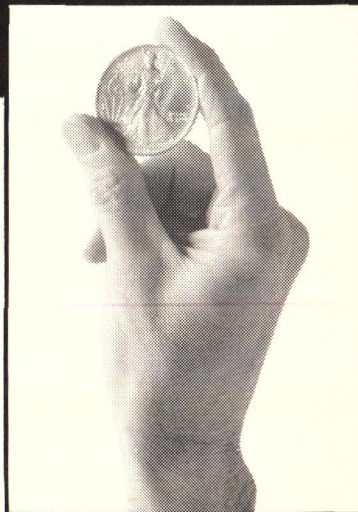
Summer Conferences

Colorado Springs, CO

July 7-13, '91
Colorado College
(Call the ANA Education Department for fees)

Philadelphia, PA

July 27-31, '91
Bryn Mawr College



Designed for Collectors, Investors and Dealers

Learn how to grade U.S. coins according to official ANA standards from a professional ANA staff member and a PNG member. Gain valuable hands-on experience examining coins and determining coin condition and quality.

This is Just Some of What You Will Learn:

- What to look for when grading a coin
- How to follow ANA standards
- Why accurate grading is necessary
- Market grading versus technical grading
- And much more!

Satisfaction Guaranteed

As always, your satisfaction with ANA seminars is fully guaranteed. If by lunch break on the first day you don't feel the seminar is everything we have promised, you'll receive a prompt refund.



**For more information or to register
by phone, contact:**

American Numismatic Association
Educational Services Department
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
719/632-2646

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Abbott's Coinex Corp.	797	Blum, Steve, Inc.	792	Empire Coins	799
Allstate Coin Co.	803	Bowers & Merena, Inc.	IFC, 651, 707	Error Trends Coin Magazine	794
American Coin Portfolios, Inc.	796	Brigandi, Donald E., Co., Inc.	690	Estes, Steve, Inc.	654
American Heritage Minting	666, 776	Bryan, Ltd.	733	Excelsior Coin Gallery	674
American Rare Coin, Inc.	674	Bullowa, C.E.	717	Eye Appealing Investments	790
American Rare Coin Fund	647	Byers Numismatic Corp.	792	First Union Company	792*
American Silver Dollars	793	CT Coins	799	Flynn, Joe, Rare Coins & Bullion, Inc.	796
Amspacher, Bruce	796	California Numismatic Investments, Inc.	796	Follett, Mike, Rare Coin Co.	720
ANA Advertising	798	Canadian Numismatic Association	771	Forman and Bauer, Inc.	797
ANA Centennial Books	685	Capital Plastics	662	John Foreman Rare Coins	793
ANA Convention	694, 740	Carlton Numismatics	790	Fort Lauderdale Rare Coins	783
ANA Gold Mastercard	802	Cedar Center Coin Co.	790	Fountain Square Stamp & Coin	801
ANA Library	671, 792	Century Stamp & Coin	785	Free State Numismatics, Inc.	791
ANA Membership	773	Certified Coin Exchange	795	Fremont Coin Gallery	785
ANA Museum	765	Cherry Creek Coin Co., Inc.	790	Froseth, K.M.	775
ANA Seminars	805	Classic Coin Co.	662	Ganz, David	791
ANA Summer Conferences	752	Classical Numismatic Group, Inc.	735	Geiger, M.	789
ANA U.S. Sprint	657	Cline's Rare Coins	724	Gershenson, Dorothy, Inc.	796
Annis, Michael	661	Coast to Coast Coins	658	Gilbert-Martin Agency	734
Anthony's	648	Cohen, James H. & Sons, Inc.	790	Gillio, Ronald J., Inc.	800
Apollo Rare Coins	793	Coin & Bullion Reserves	795	Glazer, Len & Jean	758
Appel, Dr. Richard S.	644	Coin Exchange, The	798	Glendining's	797
Apte, Donald, Inc.	799	Coin Galleries	673	Gold & Silver Emporium	790
Astrich, Robert L.	793	Coin World	759	Golden Eagle Coin Exchange	804
Athenet	799	Coins of the Realm, Inc.	761	Goldman, Kenneth M., Inc.	732
Atlantic Rare Coins	792	Colavita, S.M.	793	Gothic Coins & Stamps, Inc.	789
Auction U*S*A	798	Collector's Choice	657	Great American Coin Co.	792
Avena Coin Co.	671	Colony Coin Co.	793	Great Lakes Coin Co.	796
Baja Numismatics	789	Contursi Rare Coins	732	Great Northwest Shows	768
Bank Leu, Ltd.	721	DARU Coin & Stamp	792	Hall, David	716
Bebee's	783	Dallas Rare Coin & Jewelry, Ltd.	761	Hanks & Associates, Inc.	794
Berk, Harlan J., Ltd.	774	Dannreuther, John, Rare Coins, Inc.	775	Harmer Rooke Numismatists, Ltd.	734
Beymer, Jack H.	800	Davisson's, Ltd.	683	Hayes, Charles E.	792
Birkler, Lucien L. & Co., Inc.	754	DeAngelis Tangibles	798	Helena Coin Shop	729
Blanchard, James U. & Co., Inc.	701	Delaware Valley Rare Coin Co.	796	Henderson, William G.	794
		Denly's Coins of Boston	672	Hendler, Saul	789
		Devonshire Rare Coin Galleries	754	Heritage Numismatic Associates	757
		Doric Coins & Currency	787	Hipps, Ed Gallery	779
		Durst Publications	758	House of Stuart, Ltd.	803
		E & T Kointainer Co.	756	Hudson, Louis	789
		Early American Numismatics	717	Hughes House	772
		East Shore Rare Coins, Inc.	771	International Coins & Currency	795
		Edgewood Coin Shop	796	Isaac, Jeff, Rare Coin, Inc.	793

J & D Coins	796	Muenzen und Medaillen Ag	730	Schroeder's Rare Coins	799
J & M Numismatic Investments	772	NASCA	755	Schwan, Fred	795
Jackson, Larry	790	National Coin Investments, Inc.	789	Sedwick, Frank	676
Jake's Marketplace	756	National Gold Exchange, Inc.	763	SilverTowne	683
Jallay, Camille	795	New Hampshire Numismatics	661	Simmons & Simmons Numismatists, Ltd. .	796
James & Sons, Ltd.	797	North American Coin Co.	795	Sloat, Sam, Coins, Inc.	801
James, Ryan, Ltd.	790	North American Coin Conventions, Inc. .	767	Smith, S.L., Rare Coins	796
Jones, Harry E.	798	North State Coins	798	Society of Lincoln Cent Collectors	724
Justrite Rare Coins	727	Nu-Dell	745	Southern Coin Investments	798
Kaepfel, Samuel H.	777	Numismatic Associates of New England, Inc.	767	Spangenberg, Hank	796
Kagin, A. M.	781	Numismatic Emporium Inc., The	728	Spanier, Kurt	799
Karp, Jules	714	Numismatic Enterprises	764	Spears, William E., Investment Quality Coins, Inc.	791
Kelly, Kirk, Rare Coins	798	Numismatic Fine Arts, Inc.	691	Spink & Son	664
Kern, Jonathan K.	702	Numismatic Guaranty Corporation	649	Stack's	IBC
Keystone Coin & Stamp Exchange	762	Numismatic Investments of Florida	793	Steinberg, Mel	795
Kierstead, Jeff, Rare Coins	654	Numismatik Lanz Munchen	799	Steinmetz Coins & Currency, Inc.	791
Kirtley, Charles E.	793	Numisprop, Inc.	793	Stephens, Karl	789
Knight, Lyn F.	798	Oak Tree Numismatics	723	Stern Coin Company	795
Kolbe, George Frederick	759	O'Connor, Joseph R. & Co., Inc.	680	Subak, Inc.	799
Krause Publications	641, OBC	Orlando, Mike	792	Superior Stamp & Coin Co., Inc.	652
Krueger, Kurt R.	787	Pacific Sovereign Mint of Fiji	684	Supreme Coin & Stamp Co., Ltd.	789
Leidman, Julian	784	PandaAmerica	680	Sweeney, Fred, Rare Coins, Inc.	790
Lenhart, Leroy, Rare Coins	695	Paramount	760	Swiss Bank Corp.	677
Levin, Benjamin	795	Pasadena Coin Co.	789	T & G Numismatics	753
Lipton, Kevin, Rare Coins, Inc.	795	Pelco Coins	764	Taisei Stamps & Coins (HK), Ltd.	726
Littleton Coin Co.	779	Photo-Certified Coin Institute	718	Tangible Investments of America	770
London Coin Galleries	799	Pobjoy Mint Ltd.	700	Teaparty, J.J.	798
Long Beach Expo.	769	Ponterio & Associates, Inc.	682	Teller, M. Louis	789
Lorich, Bruce	762	Presidential Coin & Antique Co., Inc. ...	793	Texas Numismatic Investments, Inc.	798
Louisiana Numismatic Portfolios, Ltd.	799	Professional Coin Grading Service	709	Tilden Coin Co.	795
Lumicon	731	Professional Numismatic Services	794	Tom's Coins	718
Main Line Coin & Stamp, Inc.	789	Professional Numismatists Guild	670	Tower Coin & Stamp Exchange	758
Maple Precious Metals Corp.	778	Pullen, Norman, Inc.	793	Ungar, Selby, Inc.	800
Marin Numismatics	786	Rarcoa	676	U.S. Mint	663
Marshall, Virg. III	791	Rare Coin Investments of Ramsey	798	Van Grover, J.J., Ltd.	666
Maryland State Numismatic Society	768	Record Coin & Jewelry	776	Waddell, Edward J., Ltd.	799
McIntire Rare Coins, Inc.	789	Rettew, Joel, Rare Coin Galleries, Inc. ...	669	Weinberg, Fred & Co., Inc.	719
McQueeney Coins	790	Riemer, Robert S.	672	Weitz, Harold B., Inc.	780
Mid-American Rare Coin Auctions, Inc. ...	675	Royal Canadian Mint	713	Werner-Klimes, Inc.	795
Mid-Continent Coin	790	S.G. Rare Coins	681	Western Publishing	741
Mish International Monetary, Inc.	790	Sadigh Gallery Ancient Art	799	White, Harlan	729
Morycz, Stanley	645	Sarosi, John Paul, Inc.	725	Williams Gallery, Inc.	659
Mountain High Coins '1841'	753	Saslow, Dr. Arnold R.	736	Winthrop Coin Co.	678, 679
		Scheiner, John and Hannelore	708	Youngerman, William, Inc.	727

Donnie Does Dallas

SCRIBBLED NOTES FROM Dallas —assorted and sordid recollections of the ANA/PNG 1991 Early Spring Convention:

Tuesday, February 26. ANA Board budget meeting, 8:30 a.m. to 9:45 p.m., with time out for good behavior. Stouffer Hotel's taco soup is hotter than the debate on reducing expenditures in the 39-page budget.

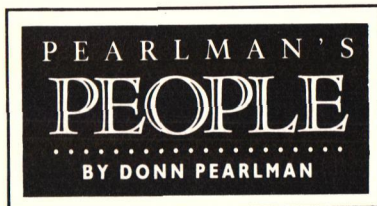
Someone accidentally knocks over the coffee grinder decorating the meeting room's coffee service; this is not the first time someone has spilled the beans about ANA finances.

Wednesday, February 27. Another lengthy 8:30 a.m. meeting—this time at the architecturally magnificent INFOMART Conference and Exhibition Center—mostly behind closed doors to consider formal complaints and other confidential matters.

Dinner is a relaxed, tastefully catered buffet at the impressive home of Governor and Mrs. James Halperin. Riding back to the hotel, I silently vow that in my next life I, too, will drop out of Harvard and become a coin dealer.

Thursday, February 28. An 8:30 a.m.

meeting of the Board eventually ends in executive session at 10:15 p.m. It's the last Board meeting of the week,



but there's a gnawing feeling that I apparently have not done my best—a few Board members are still speaking to me.

Friday, March 1. The convention opens. With some dealers desperately trying to sell high-grade rarities, I scour the bourse for 15 Very Good 2-cent pieces a friend needs for a business meeting.

Pizza and the televised Bulls-Mavericks game are enjoyed that evening with Chicago dealer James Simek at his sister Terri's home near Dallas. Afterward, a midnight sightseeing drive past the infamous Texas Book Depository and "grassy knoll," and video games at a nearby arcade. Jim wins a toy frog

for his 3-year-old nephew.

Saturday, March 2. Amos Press conducts another "Readers' Forum" to discuss possible changes in *Coin World's* "Trends" section. Later, I suggest to Publisher Ann Marie Aldrich that three new price-guide columns be added: "R," "S" and "FS-NR" ("Raw," "Slabbed" and "Formerly Slabbed—Now Raw").

Admiring minutes are spent at Silvano DiGenova's table, where a 16-piece 1868 aluminum pattern set, cent through \$20, is displayed. Although Governor John Jay Pittman indicates the \$70,000 price tag is a good value, my checkbook remains closed. Pittman already owns one of the three known sets.

Anthony Terranova graciously lets me carefully handle his 1792 silver-center cent that traces its pedigree back to Mickley. Unfortunately, like DiGenova's aluminum coins, this also will not become "the Pearlman specimen."

At the banquet on a ranch near Ft. Worth, ANA Treasurer Adna Wilde Jr. becomes a hero. Witnesses say that medal-winning WWII ski troops officer Wilde could have been in the cavalry, as he skillfully prevented a startled horse from galloping into the sunset with a hay wagon on which Governor Florence Schook was a passenger.

Sunday, March 3. Is business that slow? Two dealers stand near Larry Whitlow's table playing "liar's poker" with \$100 bills.

Exhausted, I briefly doze on the flight back to Chicago. There are only 162 days until the 100th Anniversary Convention begins. At least I won't have to fly to get there. •



That's right, honey, just sign on the dotted line. You don't have to read it . . . we've taken care of everything. Trust me.

Get the answers first!

Before you sell a coin collection at public auction you should have the answers to these essential questions.

- 1** How many years has the organization been in the auction business?

Stack's first auction sale was held October 18, 1935.

- 2** How many auction sales has the firm conducted?

Stack's has held close to 450 public auctions; over 85 mail bid sales totalling over 750,000 lots.

- 3** How many auction sales are typically conducted during a single year?

Stack's has conducted 10 to 12 auction sales every year for the past few decades.

- 4** How many experts, and how much experience will be available for the cataloguing of a collection?

Stack's has 17 experts in all; 3 Foreign, 3 Ancient; 7 United States; 4 staff consultants; with a total of over 475 years of cumulative experience.

- 5** What is the size of the library available for the proper research and cataloguing of a collection?

Stack's possesses the largest privately owned numismatic library in the world; containing over 10,000 reference works.

- 6** How extensive is the firm's mailing list, and how many catalogues are actually printed and mailed to interested buyers?

Stack's mailing list contains over 50,000 names. An average of 5,000 catalogues are printed and distributed for each auction sale; probably far more than any other firm in numismatics.

- 7** How many "name" sales has the firm conducted?

Stack's has sold over 300 major "name" collections, including many of the most renowned collections in the field.

- 8** How often are the results of the sales quoted in national publications?

The results of virtually every Stack's sale, be it public auction or mail bid are quoted in every major publication.

- 9** How many universities, colleges, libraries and other public institutions have sold their collections through the organization?

Stack's has sold over 100; including the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston, Charlotte Mint Museum, Johns Hopkins University, Massachusetts Historical Society, Cornell Uni-

versity, Yale University, Cincinnati Art Museum, The Lighthouse, Princeton University, The Strong Museum Federal Deposit Insurance Corp., and many others throughout the nation.

- 10** How is the selling commission determined?

Fees are negotiable depending upon the size of the collection or the rarities contained. There is one fee only; with no additional charges for any of Stack's services including insurance, promotion and printing, cataloguing, etc. You know in advance exactly what your costs will be.

- 11** What type of security is available to assure the safekeeping of a collection?

Stack's has electronically protected vaults and premises; two uniformed armed guards are always in attendance; complete insurance coverage against fire or theft.

- 12** What type of equipment does the firm have to assure maximum bids from buyers and prompt delivery?

Stack's has all of its numismatic activities backed by a full in-house computer operation to provide quick and accurate information to both buyers and sellers; to maintain activities on a global level, Stack's uses Western Union Telex and FAX.

We think it's important for you to ask these questions. And, after examining our answers, there can be no doubt that Stack's has the most experience, the finest facilities, the best staff for the sale of your collection, and an unparalleled record of successful results in the numismatic public auction field.

***Before you consign your coins talk to Stack's,
the most successful Public Coin Auctioneer in the world.***



Stack's



123 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019 (212) 582-2580 Fax (212) 245-5018

America's Oldest & Largest Coin Dealer & Leading Coin Auctioneers For Over 55 Years

"9 out of 10 times I find an important story first in NUMISMATIC NEWS."

-Robert Foppiano
Missouri



That's what Numismatic News reader Robert Foppiano says. And he's backed by thousands of other coin collectors nationwide who rely on **Numismatic News** for the latest information from the front line of the U.S. coin hobby first. But, breaking big hobby stories and important hobby news first is only one of the things that **Numismatic News** does best. There are plenty of other reasons why you can't afford to be without **Numismatic News**.

In addition to the latest hobby news first, every week you'll get:

1. "Coin Market" and Bob Wilhite's essential market commentary - on-the-money data that can put buy/sell odds in your favor.
2. Hot articles that pinpoint good buying opportunities and current trends. Make the market work for you with this vital information.
3. A staff with more than 250 years of hands-on collecting experience to work as your eyes and ears in the hobby, the most of any publication in the hobby.
4. The hobby's only full-time Washington Bureau for the latest Mint and government news.
5. Trustworthy advertisers. Buy and sell with the "best in the business."
6. The hobby's most complete show calendar, to help you plan your hobby-related travels.
7. A SPECIAL BONUS - a FREE 25-word classified ad every week for each subscriber. That's a \$260 yearly value that pays for your subscription several times over each year.

numismatic news
FEATURING COIN MARKET

Your Money-Back Guarantee

If you cancel your subscription for any reason, you will receive a refund on all unmailed issues.

() **Yes! Sign me up for Numismatic News. I want the benefits that Numismatic News offers me.**

() 13 issues just \$6.98

Payable in U.S. funds. Write for foreign rates.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

GBC

Mail with payment to

**Numismatic News, Circulation Dept.,
700 E. State St., Iola, WI 54990.**

() Check or money order (to Numismatic News)

() MasterCard () VISA

Credit Card No. _____

Expires: Mo. _____ Yr. _____

Signature _____

Phone No. _____